

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume 5859, from March 10th, 1917, to March 15th, 1917

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 10 th	S.S. Minnehaha	London	1
2	"	" King Edward	Marseilles	1
3	"	" Turiga	Havre, France	1
4	" 11	" Adriatic	Liverpool	16
5	"	" Sifolia	Port Antonio, St. Barrios	3
6	"	" Bergensfjord	Bergen	2
7	"	" Grathuis	Guantanamo	1
8	"	" Minas Geraes	Rio de Janeiro, Para.	15
9	" 12	" Morro Castle	Havana, Nassau.	11
10	"	" Brazos	San Juan.	1
11	"	" Rita	Valencia	2
12	"	" Temple E. Dorr.	Puerto Mexico	1
13	"	" Hellenic	Calcutta	2
14	"	" Metahan	Havana, Cristobal, Port Limon	6
15	" 13	" Harde	Havana	1
16	" 14	" Munamar	Antilla, Cuba.	4
17	"	" Kilpatrick	Cristobal	1
18	"	" Sch. C. H. Brown	Vineyard Haven.	1
19	"	" Cedric	Liverpool	4
20	"	" Panerar	Barry, England.	1
21	"	" Havana	Havana	8
22	"	" Anchioneal	Kingston	1
23	" 15	" Pacific	Buenos Aires	1
24	"	" Helen	San Juan	1
24	"	" Kristianiafjord	Bergen, Norway	5
25	"	" Ancon	Cristobal	2
26	"	" Advance	Cristobal	2

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume *5859*, from *March 10th*, 191*7*, to *March 15th*, 191*7*.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST DATE OF ARRIVAL NUMBER OF SHEETS

1 *March 10*

2 " "

3 " "

4 " *11*

5 " "

6 " "

7 " "

8 " "

9 " *11*

10 " "

11 " "

12 " "

13 " "

14 " "

15 " *11*16 " *11*

17 " "

18 " "

19 " "

20 " "

21 " "

22 " "

23 " *11*

24 " "

25 " "

26 " "

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

*5859**Mar 10-15-1917*

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of *DEC 17 1943*, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943

Date

Joyce S. ...
Camera Operator*advance**recovered*

Affidavit of Surgeon.

at transcript.

11 5839

(1)

I, James M. McNamee, Surgeon of the Immigration Office, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917
at Immigration Office

Immigration Office

Act for
1 alien

ITN

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

26

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MINNEHAHA ¹⁻⁴ sailing from LONDON ²⁻¹³, 24 FEB 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Shopp	Julius	36	M	Horseman		USA					
2					Dunn	John	33									
3					Hodgman	Charles	23									
4					Meade	John	26									
5					Ray	Frederick	24									
6					White	Daniel	23									
7					O'Neill	John	22									
8					Carlson	Alfred	22									
9					Pierce	Lee	26									
10					Hunt	Howland A.	54									
11					Maurier	Joseph H.	30									
12					Reed	Edward	25									
13					Libbells	Charles	33									
14					Brown	William	50									
15					Stewart	Edward	17									
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

In

2

~~14-913~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Seymour Master, of the SS MINNEHAHA, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Seymour
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1917,
at New York
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

U. S. Form 89
of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

3

S. S. MINNEHAHA AT TRANS arrived MARCH 9, 1917, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Stewart, Edward	1	15		1	To med exam	<i>Need S.I.</i>		<i>Behl.</i>	<i>3/19 1020 10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>10</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													

MINNEHAHA

MARCH 9

11-1418

Behl. 3/
 19 10 20 10 10 10

MARCH 9

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Minnebaha Atl Train arrived March 9, 1917, M., from

5

Sworn to before me this day of, 19

at

Immigration Officer

Apr 6 - 1911

And Mrs. - 114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *King Edward* sailing from *Mexico*

January 20, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1						<i>E. J. Carson</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Yrs.</i>					<i>Swedish</i>				<i>Stockholm, Sweden</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

E

E

Handwritten: *Handwritten*

March 10, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *former* and *present* residences, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *former* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *present* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be restricted to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or resident.

Column 7 (Race or people).—Such is the race or people of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people of each immigrant.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINA.

The term "China" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, other than China and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN QUAKER.

"African Quaker" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an aboriginality of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALY—NORTHERN.

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Veneto, and Trentino) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian—northern." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY—SOUTHERN.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Piedmont, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Saragines) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian—southern."

Column 8 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. This distinction is not to be made on the basis of the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show each year the permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as natives of the United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name of nearest relative in United States).—The entry in column 9 should show the name of the nearest relative in the United States and address of such relative. If no such relative living in the United States, then the nearest relative in the United States.

Column 10 (Intended future permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the city or town, intended future permanent residence, foreign and United States, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (If alien is a member of a family).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (member of a family) or No (not member of a family).

Column 12 (If alien is a member of a family).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, such as husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (If alien is a member of a family).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case the value of family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in the hands of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (If alien is a member of a family).—The entry in column 14 should show whether alien is a member of a family or not, and if so, what relative or relatives with whom alien is connected.

Column 15 (If alien is a member of a family).—The entry in column 15 should show whether alien is a member of a family or not, and if so, what relative or relatives with whom alien is connected.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S. *Suruga* sailing from *Harc, France* *Feb 15, 1917* Arriving at Port of *New York* *Mon 9, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	<i>Berger</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>24</i>			<i>St. S. Lucy, Cal. Feb 14, 1892</i>	<i>(Am.)</i>	<i>19 Temple St. San Diego, Cal.</i>
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

88¹¹

Barbentles

11

(1)

Swunga

Mar. 10[✓]-1917

EXEMPTIONS						
U. S. AND FOREIGN	DISE.	TICKETS EXCHANGED	RESIDENTS OF			T. S.
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO	
1						1

Aliens _____
 U. S. _____
 Total _____
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Stowage _____
 Total _____

Aliens _____
 U. S. _____
 Total _____
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Stowage _____
 Total _____

5

all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
Mar 11 - 1917

Immigration Officer

	Alms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	25	11	36
2nd Cabin	16	16	32
Storage			
Total			

2000
2001
2002
2003
2004
2005
2006
2007
2008
2009
2010
2011
2012
2013
2014
2015
2016
2017
2018
2019
2020
2021
2022
2023
2024
2025
2026
2027
2028
2029
2030
2031
2032
2033
2034
2035
2036
2037
2038
2039
2040
2041
2042
2043
2044
2045
2046
2047
2048
2049
2050
2051
2052
2053
2054
2055
2056
2057
2058
2059
2060
2061
2062
2063
2064
2065
2066
2067
2068
2069
2070
2071
2072
2073
2074
2075
2076
2077
2078
2079
2080
2081
2082
2083
2084
2085
2086
2087
2088
2089
2090
2091
2092
2093
2094
2095
2096
2097
2098
2099
2100
2101
2102
2103
2104
2105
2106
2107
2108
2109
2110
2111
2112
2113
2114
2115
2116
2117
2118
2119
2120
2121
2122
2123
2124
2125
2126
2127
2128
2129
2130
2131
2132
2133
2134
2135
2136
2137
2138
2139
2140
2141
2142
2143
2144
2145
2146
2147
2148
2149
2150
2151
2152
2153
2154
2155
2156
2157
2158
2159
2160
2161
2162
2163
2164
2165
2166
2167
2168
2169
2170
2171
2172
2173
2174
2175
2176
2177
2178
2179
2180
2181
2182
2183
2184
2185
2186
2187
2188
2189
2190
2191
2192
2193
2194
2195
2196
2197
2198
2199
2200
2201
2202
2203
2204
2205
2206
2207
2208
2209
2210
2211
2212
2213
2214
2215
2216
2217
2218
2219
2220
2221
2222
2223
2224
2225
2226
2227
2228
2229
2230
2231
2232
2233
2234
2235
2236
2237
2238
2239
2240
2241
2242
2243
2244
2245
2246
2247
2248
2249
2250
2251
2252
2253
2254
2255
2256
2257
2258
2259
2260
2261
2262
2263
2264
2265
2266
2267
2268
2269
2270
2271
2272
2273
2274
2275
2276
2277
2278
2279
2280
2281
2282
2283
2284
2285
2286
2287
2288
2289
2290
2291
2292
2293
2294
2295
2296
2297
2298
2299
2300
2301
2302
2303
2304
2305
2306
2307
2308
2309
2310
2311
2312
2313
2314
2315
2316
2317
2318
2319
2320
2321
2322
2323
2324
2325
2326
2327
2328
2329
2330
2331
2332
2333
2334
2335
2336
2337
2338
2339
2340
2341
2342
2343
2344
2345
2346
2347
2348
2349
2350
2351
2352
2353
2354
2355
2356
2357
2358
2359
2360
2361
2362
2363
2364
2365
2366
2367
2368
2369
2370
2371
2372
2373
2374
2375
2376
2377
2378
2379
2380
2381
2382
2383
2384
2385
2386
2387
2388
2389
2390
2391
2392
2393
2394
2395
2396
2397
2398
2399
2400
2401
2402
2403
2404
2405
2406
2407
2408
2409
2410
2411
2412
2413
2414
2415
2416
2417
2418
2419
2420
2421
2422
2423
2424
2425
2426
2427
2428
2429
2430
2431
2432
2433
2434
2435
2436
2437
2438
2439
2440
2441
2442
2443
2444
2445
2446
2447
2448
2449
2450
2451
2452
2453
2454
2455
2456
2457
2458
2459
2460
2461
2462
2463
2464
2465
2466
2467
2468
2469
2470
2471
2472
2473
2474
2475
2476
2477
2478
2479
2480
2481
2482
2483
2484
2485
2486
2487
2488
2489
2490
2491
2492
2493
2494
2495
2496
2497
2498
2499
2500
2501
2502
2503
2504
2505
2506
2507
2508
2509
2510
2511
2512
2513
2514
2515
2516
2517
2518
2519
2520
2521
2522
2523
2524
2525
2526
2527
2528
2529
2530
2531
2532
2533
2534
2535
2536
2537
2538
2539
2540
2541
2542
2543
2544
2545
2546
2547
2548
2549
2550
2551
2552
2553
2554
2555
2556
2557
2558
2559
2560
2561
2562
2563
2564
2565
2566
2567
2568
2569
2570
2571
2572
2573
2574
2575
2576
2577
2578
2579
2580
2581
2582
2583
2584
2585
2586
2587
2588
2589
2590
2591
2592
2593
2594
2595
2596
2597
2598
2599
2600
2601
2602
2603
2604
2605
2606
2607
2608
2609
2610
2611
2612
2613
2614
2615
2616
2617
2618
2619
2620
2621
2622
2623
2624
2625
2626
2627
2628
2629
2630
2631
2632
2633
2634
2635
2636
2637
2638
2639
2640
2641
2642
2643
2644
2645
2646
2647
2648
2649
2650
2651
2652
2653
2654
2655
2656
2657
2658
2659
2660
2661
2662
2663
2664
2665
2666
2667
2668
2669
2670
2671
2672
2673
2674
2675
2676
2677
2678
2679
2680
2681
26

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool

February 25, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. NAME IN FULL. Age. Sex. Calling or Occupation. Able to— Read. Write. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People. * Last Permanent Residence. The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Job. Robert Brown	44	M	Shipowner	Yes Yes	British	English	Newfoundland St. John's	St. John's Newfoundland
2			Michaelson Israel	42	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Montreal
3			Paterson Edward Alfred	44	M	Miner	Yes Yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Thornhill Broadland, Shrewsbury
4			Florence Louise	27	F	Wife	Yes Yes	do	do	do	do
5			Booth J. Fred	57	M	Manufct	Yes Yes	Canada	English	Canada	192, Mc Laren St. Ottawa, Canada
6			do John R.	22	M	Student	Yes	do	do	do	do
7			Weatherke Gary	43	M	Consulting Engineer	Yes Yes	British	English	Canada	3, George St. Toronto, Ont.
8			Dalryn Frederick	30	M	Engineer	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	37, Geoffrey St. Toronto, Ont.

9

9

1 March, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.								
ANT ALIEN 1	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1917 New York</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 10</i>	<i>Ruddy Brown Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England Waterloo</i>				
2	<i>Montreal Que.</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1917 New York</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Dark Dark Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada South Dufferin</i>				
3	<i>Ontario Thorold.</i>	<i>No. Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1917 New York</i>	<i>Home</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6 1</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>New Zealand Arrowtown</i>				
4	<i>do do</i>	<i>No Husband</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair Fair Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>England N. Warrleport</i>				
5	<i>Canada, Ottawa</i>	<i>Yes Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1917 New York</i>	<i>192 Mc Laren St. Ottawa, Can.</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8 1/2</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada Ottawa</i>				
6	<i>do do</i>	<i>Yes Father</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>do do</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8 1/2</i>	<i>Fair Fair Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada Ottawa</i>				
7	<i>Ontario Toronto.</i>	<i>N.Y. Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1916 New York</i>	<i>154 Travers Bank Bldg</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Dark Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada Hamilton</i>				
8	<i>Ontario Toronto</i>	<i>No Self</i>	<i>Yes, yes.</i>	<i>1916 do.</i>	<i>137 Jeffery St.</i>	<i>No No No No Good No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>Fair Grey Grey</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Canada Hamilton</i>				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. F. Hayes, of the ACRATIC, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1947

at

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(single), wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column C (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column b should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A **farm laborer** is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—(Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully reviewed by the consular registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and not the town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom entry should come*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 1 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).--*The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

10

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* February 28, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* March, 1917

No. in st.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bruce	Harry E.	32	M.	S.	114 Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. Oct. 10 1902.	1134, Farwell Ave., Chicago	
2	Devereux	Mary E. B.	52	F.	N.	#14329 By virtue of marriage.	26, East 24 th St. New York.	
3	Greenslet	Louis	44	M.	M.	By virtue of marriage.	24, Park St. Boston, Mass.	
4	Haep	Edward Kirk	55	M.	M.	Nov. 25 1904	144, Main Street, Buffalo, N.Y.	
5	Robinson	Basil Guy	44	M.	M.	#1114 Charlottesville, Va.	1896, 1727 Bordeaux St. New Orleans, La.	
6	Leary	Mary Emma	19	F.	S.	Chicago, Illinois July 6 1907	400, Lake Shore Drive, Chicago.	
7	Carver	Clifford Niceto	25	M.	S.	Seaside, Maine Sept. 29	Leicester Valley, New York.	
8	Toungner	Sarah	24	F.	S.	#13301 By virtue of marriage. 12 Feb. 1917.	Pres. Club, Spruce St., New York.	
9	Harris	James Laurence	46	M.	M.	Scranton, Pa. February 28 1902.	Buckingham Hotel New York.	
10	Kelly	Vincent James	46	M.	M.	Philadelphia Pa. October 11 1907.	Box 113 Weymouth Town, Penna.	
11	Harrison	Mary Ruby	52	F.	M.	Boston Mass. July 25 1904.	277, Dartmouth St. Boston, Mass.	
12	Rosenfeld	Henry L.	48	M.	M.	Atlanta Ga. May 22 1905.	126, Broadway, New York.	
13	Byrnes	Adelaide Bottisford	32	F.	M.	Minneapolis, Minn. June 1 1907.	545, West 148 St. New York.	
14	Still	Frederick Rocco	41	M.	M.	Sagadahoc, Va. Nov. 1907.	209, Parker Ave. Detroit, Mich.	
15	Adams	Nancy	not counted	F.		} U.S. Mail Clerk.		
16	Kuleman	Frederick	not counted	M.				
17	Lundy	William	41	M.	S.	Hint Mich. 3 Oct. 1875	71, Parry St. Brooklyn.	

#15 *Wander*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Vessel, do
(State whether Surgeon "Sailing Vessel" or "Employed by or over Board," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B. S. Dunlin
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 17
at NEW

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Tourist.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger:

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, February 28th, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.	
1			Leches hire	Margaret Lilien	27	W. F. S. Nil	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England London	William Leches hire
2			Embricos.	Leonidas George	33	W. M. Ship broker	yes yes	yes yes	Greece	Greek. England Bath.	11, Buff. Place, London. Wife Mrs. Ellenay.
3			do	Stamatios Leone	40	W. M. Merchant	yes yes	yes yes	do	do Greece	Mr. E. M. Ellenay.
4			do	Constantinos George	38	W. S. do	yes yes	yes yes	do	do do	24, Taff-meer Embk. Cardiff do.
5			Gott	Walter	41	W. M. Nurseryman	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England St. Albans	Wife Mrs. Gott. 3, Camp Villas, St. Albans, Herts
6			Lomnitz	Lucy Gertrude	39	W. M. Nil	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England Swell	Wife Mrs. Lomnitz. Swell Lodge, Swell, Leicestershire
7			Sasayama	Shinichi	31	W. S. Merchant	yes yes	yes yes	Japan	Japanese England Yokohama	Wife Mrs. Sasayama. K. Fuchusima
8			Thomas.	Hubert. W.	33	W. M. Engineer	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England London	Wife Mrs. Thomas. 40, Hampstead, Way, London N. 11
9			East	Harry.	31	W. M. Horse Dealer	yes yes	yes yes	British	English U. S. 2 Louisiana	Wife Mrs. East. 2, Fernworth Rd. West, London W. 11
10			Jackman	William	41	W. M. Pony dealer	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England Abingdon.	Wife Mrs. Jackman. The Paddocks, Abingdon
11			Wilkinson	Paul.	51	W. M. H. & M. Consul	yes yes	yes yes	British	English Greece London	Wife Mrs. Paul Wilkinson. 2, Ladbroke Square, London
12			Wood.	William Edward	43	W. M. Merchant	yes yes	yes yes	British	English England London	Wife Mrs. Wood. 222, Ladbroke Grove, London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that all according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing Merchandise, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. S. Dubois, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 17.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. "Adriatic"

sailing from Liverpool

February 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Stenhouse	John	48	✓	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Berkhamsted	Wife Mrs. Stenhouse
2								Takashima	Yasashi	42	✓	Captain	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	England	London	Kobe, Japan
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

14

March.

1917

1917												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other assistance, provision, or agreement, or to be employed, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.												
1	China Sheng kai			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1903	N.Y.		Shanghai			No	No	No	No	Good	5	11 1/4	Dark Gray Hazel	None	England	Warrington											
2	Japan Kobe.			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Seattle		Kobe.			No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Dark Black Black	None	Japan	Kobe.											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, MASTER, of the ADRIATIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1031

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1038

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. Fleming, Surgeon of the ADRIATIC, Sailing ^(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.) herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. B. Se. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 17
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-7038

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *February 28th*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			<i>Buckwell</i>	<i>Oscar Henry</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Electrical Engineer</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>Madras</i>	<i>2, Lentham Rd. Indragiri</i>	<i>Mother Mrs. Buckwell</i>							
2			<i>do</i>	<i>Gertrude Annie</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>							
3			<i>Castle</i>	<i>Erene</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Actress</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>4, E. Hotel Norwich</i>	<i>Father-in-law Mr. V. J. Blyth</i>							
4			<i>Tilby</i>	<i>Althea</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Maids</i>	<i>Yes Yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Father Mr. N. Thurston, 42, Eade Rd. Norwich</i>							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

16

11-1116

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4634

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

17

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, Feb 28th, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York*, March, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Critt</i>	<i>James E</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>P. P. 227, 21st Court, M. 111</i>	<i>417 Arch St. Philadelphia</i>
2	<i>Linkelstein</i>	<i>Mack</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Supreme Court of Providence</i>	<i>14 West 2nd St. Bayonne N. Jersey</i>
3	<i>do</i>	<i>Elother</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Rhode Island</i>	
4	<i>do</i>	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			
5	<i>Jablonski</i>	<i>William Wendel</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Jersey City, New Jersey</i>		<i>Palisade P.O. Box 65 Bergen</i>
6	<i>Speakman</i>	<i>Hannah H</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>(Wife of American Citizen)</i>		<i>Court. N. J.</i>
7	<i>Worson</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Boston, Mass: 18th April 1859</i>		<i>Rocklandville, Chester Co. Pa</i>
8	<i>Fitzgerald</i>	<i>William James</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cleveland, Ohio Dec 6th 1873</i>		<i>45 Massachusetts Ave Boston</i>
9	<i>Brardeth</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Assinoy New York March 11th 1884</i>	<i>London, Eng.</i>	<i>Lancaster, Erie Co. N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Gleason (D)</i>	<i>John Louis</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Guthenbury New Jersey July 29th 1893</i>		<i>338 West 56 St. New York</i>
11	<i>Killie</i>	<i>Walter Wm</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>U.S.C. -</i>	<i>Boston 12th April 1915</i>	<i>249 Main St. Manchester Conn U.S.</i>
12	<i>Daley</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Santa Cruz Cal. 5th Sept/79</i>		<i>502 Bay State House - Hanover</i>
13	<i>Oland</i>	<i>George C</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Newport, Rhode 26th Dec/81</i>		<i>125 Webster St. East Boston</i>
14								<i>133 29th St. Newport, Rhode Is</i>
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD. B. E. Dublin
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Adriatic" sailing from Liverpool, Feb 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Oils.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Abadi	Maurice	29	M	S	Shipper	yes	yes	Parana	Jewish	England	Manchester	Isaac Abadi & Co. (Friends) 125 Portland St. Manchester
2									Archibald	Edward	26	M	S	Mar. Service	yes	yes	Canadian	English	Canada	North Sydney	E. M. Archibald, North Sydney N.S. Canada
3									Cahill	Louis	26	M	S	Marine	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Wexford	Mary Cahill William St. Wexford
4									Cassell	Isabella	22	F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	Sarah J. Cassell (Mother) 388 Jackson Rd. Manchester
5									Haines	Chas. Edward Colton	51	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	A. C. Haines (Brother) Rock House Ulverston
6									Jonker	Isak	20	M	S	Seaman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpool	Mrs. M. Jonker 4 v. Jansz ed. meterdam, Holland
7									Latham	George	27	M	S	Millman	yes	yes	England	English	U. S. A.	Magna Utah	Mrs. J. Latham Bilscham Bilting, Eng. England
8									Felner	Sarah E.	15	F	S	Student	yes	yes	Romanian	Hebrew	Greece	Piraeus	Felner in Romania
9									Muller	Adlan Ferdinand	27	M	S	Confectioner	yes	yes	Swiss	German	England	London	Alfonso Muller, 15 Michel Ave. Bury G. Henry 4. Karalake Rd. Paulton, Wexford
10									Paterson	Alfred Jerron	52	M	M	Master	yes	yes	British	Scott	U. S.	Northville	Flora Morris 36 Bancroft Rd. London
11									Rennie	John	25	M	S	Marine	yes	yes	British	English	England	Barrow in	John Rennie 27 St. Luke's St. Barrow in Furness
12									Robertson	William Cameron	26	M	S	Marine	yes	yes	Gr. Britain	Scott	England	London	(Sister) Nurse M. Robertson Nurses Home, E. Linton, Preston Park
13									McLean	Las Edward	25	M	S	Medical Officer	yes	yes	Canadian	Scott	U. S. A.	Wichita	McLean, 117 St. Louis St. Chicago
14									Boyle	William	25	M	S	Foreman	yes	yes	Irish	English	England	London	Boyle, 117 St. Louis St. Chicago
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* List of names of party (aka citizens)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch, 1917.

19

14-421										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	CA	Panama	no	Self	yes	yes 1913 N York	Home Mr R Abadi Guatemala	no	no	no	no	5	4 1/2	Dark	Dark	Scars on left cheek	Palentine Jerusalem		
2	N.Y	New York	yes	Clarke	yes	yes 3 yrs on coast	Samuel Abadi Panama City	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	Ruddy	Fair	Tattoo on right arm.	Canada N Sydney Nova Scotia		
3	N.Y	New York	yes	R P Houston	yes	yes 3 yrs N York	Going to join British Steamer	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Br. Grey	no	Ireland Wexford		
4	VA	Newport News	yes	Self	yes	no	Going to join husband	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	md Blue	no	England Buterlead		
5	N.Y	New York	yes	R P Houston	yes	yes 3 yrs Boston	Going to join British Steamer	no	no	no	no	5	9 1/2	Fresh	Br. Blue	no	England Bolton N Lancs		
6	N.Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs N York	Mr Morley Double Page & Co	no	no	no	no	5	10	Healthy	Blond Blue	Anchor on left hand	Holland Amsterdam		
7	WA	Magna	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Magna	Was employed by Ural Copper	no	no	no	no	5	8	Fresh	Br. L Brown	Seven gold tapped teeth	England Lockington Glo.		
8	PA	Pasadena	no	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs N York	Home Mr R Abadi Guatemala	no	no	no	no	5	5	Light	Light Blue	left chin	Switzerland Schmeikon		
9	WA	Magna	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Magna	Was employed by Ural Copper	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	Fresh	Br. Grey	Anchor on left forearm	Scotland Aberdeen		
10	WA	Magna	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Magna	Was employed by Ural Copper	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey	no	England Liverpool		
11	N.Y	New York	yes	R P Houston	yes	yes 3 yrs N York	Going to join British Steamer	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Brown Grey	no	England Liverpool		
12	N.Y	New York	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs N York	Going to join British Steamer	no	no	no	no	5	7	Pale	Auburn Blue	Tatto on chest	Dundee Scotland		
13	WA	Magna	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Magna	Was employed by Ural Copper	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Brown Grey	no	Canada Athens Ont		
14	WA	Magna	yes	Self	yes	yes 3 yrs Magna	Was employed by Ural Copper	no	no	no	no	5	7	Dark	Dark Grey	no	England Glasgow		

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes, Master, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917
at New York

Master, Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, GC Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD D. C. Dugan
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917
 at New York.

H. E. Dugan
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Ariadne* sailing from *Liverpool*, Feb 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									Colville	Amy Agnes	42		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	English	English	Canada	Toronto	E. J. Matland Toronto
2									Cropper	Edward Scott	27	6	M	S	Boiler Maker	yes	yes	British	English	British Columbia	Victoria	Mr. S. Greenberth 1407, Blanchard St. Victoria B. C.
3									Lawley	Beatrice Annie	54		F	W		yes	yes	England	British	England	London	Harry S. Bennett "Cusack House" Melbury, Camond Dorchester
4									- do -	Hilda Annie	28		F	S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	England	do	do	do	do
5									Abadi	Maurice	29		M	S	Buyer & Skipper	yes	yes	Panama	Jewish	England	Manchester	Isaac Ades & Co 125 Portland St Manchester
6									Lenenbaum	Adolph	34		M	M	Jeweller	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	Canada	Toronto	Mr. Dora Lenenbaum (wife) 77 Elizabeth St. Toronto
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. H. Marks, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917,
at New York
H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. Flennery, Surgeon of the Agriatic Swear herein do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of no State. Dublin
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheet, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 17
at New York.

D. E. Flennery
Immigration Officer.

Immigration Officer.

cut from
206 256
26 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 28th February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.																
364761							Deevy	Richard	17		M	Post	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlecomer	Mother M ^{rs} Mary Deevy			
37678							Lambert	Joanne Ludovica	37	12	F	House	do	do	Belgium	Flemish	England	Leicester	None			
do							do	Karel Lodovick	17		M	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
do							do	Mary Jacobus	15	12	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
do							do	Josephus Ludovica	13	12	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
do							do	Francisco	11	6	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
378144							Brown	Samuel	37		M	Merchant	do	do	British	Black	do	Liverpool	do			
do							Biddy	Claunder	20		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
387139							Olson	Robert Andreas	36		M	do	do	do	Scandinavian	Danish	do	do	do			
378157							Larsen	Kristian Angel	34		M	do	do	do	do	Norwegian	do	do	John Larsen 9 Hamilton Ave			
378158							Tredrekken	Peter	23		M	do	do	do	do	do	Whit	New York	120 Hospital St. Charleston Norway			
do							Petersen	Peter	20		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
368174							Roscoe	Kamman	36		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
378175							McInerney	James	44		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
15							Bates	George	70		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
16							Daley	John T.	54		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
17							Clarke	Albert	32		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18							Andrews	Philip	19		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
19							Watford	George	34		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
20							Soto	Luis	19		M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, B. J. Hayes **MASTER**, of the ADRIATIC, from FEB 28 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1917.
at NEW YORK
H. J. Hayes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS & *Housemen*
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *2*

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from *Liverpool* *28th February*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

24

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.		
78142	Johnson	Oliver	21	2 M B	25 Dec 1895 Sandstone Minn	Father John Johnson Sandstone (Minn)
78143	Lemond	John	34	7 M B	27 12 1882 New York	M. Leonard 287 3rd Street Long Island
78144	Quinn	Edw. J.	34	7 M B	27 12 1882 New York	Mother Carol Quinn Great Neck New York
78145	Giles	Archer	22	M B	1895 Virginia	Brother Ivy Avenue Newport News
78146	William	Tom	23	M B	1894 Charleston Md.	Father John Williams Keyesville Maryland
78147	Dixon	Gardner	20	M B	1896 Newport News Va	Mother M. J. Quinn 50th East End Newport News
78148	Walker	Herman	18	9 M B	June 1899 Blackstone Virginia	Mother Ella Wilson 22 Church St Blackstone Virginia
78149	McNaughton	Thomas Alban	40	2 M B	5 12 78 Baltimore Md.	Mother M. Celia McNaughton 709 S Fremont Ave, Baltimore
78150	Seiler	H. E.	38			
78151	do	Harriet	5			
78152	do	John	3			
78153	Hebbins	Harry H.	32	M	1898 New York	Husband M. Hebbins 534 W. 52nd St New York N.Y.
78154	do	Joseph	9	M B	1898 New York	Father do
78155	do	Ellen	14	M	1912 New York	do
78156	Shea	Roy	11	M B	1895 St. Louis Mo.	do
78157	Shyne	William	36	M B	3 May 1880 Boston Mass	896 North Prior, New Haven
78158	Craig	Ralph	35	M B	2 Apr. 1881 Williamsport Pa	126 Baker St. New York
78159	Hart	Joseph	47	M B	20 Oct. 1869 New York City	205 West 10th St New York
78160	Sullivan	John A.	33	M B	4 March 1884 Glen Falls N.Y.	126 West St. New York
78161	Broon	Patrick	36	M B	26 May 1881 New York City	329 East 7th St New York
78162	Quinn	John	28	M B	6 12 1888 do	546 West 27th St New York
78163	Burns	Thomas	30	M B	20 June 1887 New Haven Conn.	65 Highland Ave. Fairfield Ct.
78164	Serpentine	George	29	M B	19 July 1887 Brooklyn	239 15th St Brooklyn
78165	Mullin	Frank	27	M B	30 Oct. 1889 do	291 Oakland St Brooklyn
78166	Quigley	Winstow	25	M B	26 July 1891 Philadelphia Pa	2015 Cherry St Philadelphia
78167	Ketcham	William	45	M B	3 June 1872 Minnesota	Newark Great Neck Long Island
78168	Freeman	Willie	21	M B	7 Sept 1897 Cremora N.C.	Shorell. New Haven Conn.
78169	Moore	Charles	21	M B	10 Apr. 1904 Roanoke Va.	231 2nd St New York City
78170	Clark	George A.	45	M B	28 Jan. 1871 Boston Mass	18 Belloc St. Malden Mass
78171	Burt	William	26	M B	27 Jan. 1892 Portland R.I.	102 Locust St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Horseman

Number 3

S. S. Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool 28th February, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, 19.

25

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Mullins	Claud	32	M	M	Nashville Tenn. 1 st May 1884
2	Russell	George F	33	E	M	S 30 Apr 1883 Oil City Pa
3	Anderson	Frederick	25	T	M	M 22 Dec 1891 Boston
4	Klen	John Henry	25	M	S	Oreola Texas. 12 Dec. 1891.
5	Riot	Joseph Jerome	25	M	S	19 March 1891 Pittsburgh (Pa)
6	Mc Shane	John	21	M	M	19 Dec 1915 Baltimore
7	Harding	Charles Richard	45	M	S	11 Febry 1872 East Bridgewater Mass.
8	Williams	Joseph	23	M	S	3 Febry 1894 Cincinnati, Ohio
9	Reilly	Andrew	26	S	M	M 3 Jan 1891 Blackstone, Mass.
10	Mott	Charles	22	E	M	S 1 Jan 1891 Hampton, Va.
11	Stofford	Edward	45	M	S	10 May 1872 New York City
12	Boyd	George Alfred	29	M	S	3 April 1888 Portsmouth, R.I.
13	Davis	Henry	23	M	S	2 Apr. 1894 Hoosac, Tenn.
14	West	William	28	M	S	24 Feb. 1889 Buffalo N.Y.
15	Quigley	Edward	39	S	M	S 30 Apr 1877 East Boston, Mass.
16	Dayton	James	26	M	M	18 Apr. 1891 Cambridge, Mass.
17	Witte	Otto	27	S	M	S 7 Mar. 1884 Centerville Wisconsin
18	Murray	George William	25	M	S	7 Dec 1882 Springhope N.C.
19	Mc Gough	Alexander	21	S	M	S 24 Aug 1895 New York.
20	Mc Clellan	Thomas Joseph	22	S	M	S 15 Dec 1894 Washington D.C.
21	Barnum	Frank James	25	M	S	7 Febry 1892 New York
22	Garrison	John	32	S	M	S 4 May 1894 Ashland N.C.
23	Boyle	Edward E	22	T	M	S 2 July 1894 Brooklyn N.Y.
24	Kelly	John	33	M	S	27 Aug 1883 Scranton, Pa
25	Lonodale	Clarence	23	M	S	March 1895 North Providence R.I.
26	Johnson	Roy	29	S	M	S 18 Jan 1887 Standing Mass.
27	Hoyt	Louis Henry	41	M	M	19 Dec 1876 Aurora Ill.
28	Mc Cauley	John	47	M	M	27 Jan 1869 Philadelphia
29	Mc Carthy	J F	46	T	M	S 23 March 1870 New-York
30	Jones	William Henry	32	M	S	2 Febry 1885 Portland, Oregon

Newport News
M^r J Griffin
38 Clinton St. River Beach Mass.
M^r B W Malone, (Ains),
Orcola Texas
Home 32 Chambers St
Jethrobury, N.B.A.
Home Baltimore, M.D.
M^r A Harding
373 N Main St Brockton, Mass.
Home 14 Bridge St
Carrington Kentucky
599 N Main St.
Manufactured Mass.
Home Hampton, Va.
354 10th Ave. New York City
Home Peter Boys
Portsmouth Rhode Island
New York City
M^r W. West
Buffalo New-York
M^r Elizabeth Murphy (Ains),
68 Whitney St. Roxbury, Mass.
1168 Carroll St. Baltimore
1032 Wilson Ave Hoboken, N.J.
Hampden Home
Greepost Long Island New-York
M^r James Mc Clellan
926-26 Street New-York
B-diff Barnum
Phippsmont, New-York
Home Newport News, Virginia
Home Brooklyn, New-York
Home San Francisco Cal.
Home 719 Holt St Norfolk V^a
Home Stanbury, Mo
Wife M^r Hoyt
2346 Warren Ave, Chicago, Ill.
Home
Brother
419 West-19 Street New-York
Home

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Horsemen

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

26

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool 28 February, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mos.		
1	Walstrom	John	32	M	S. 11 July 1884 New Brunswick, N.J.	Home 79, Lewis St. New Brunswick, New York
2	Bland	George	36	M	26/12/1881	Newport News, Va.
3	McNamee	Jack	44	M	28/2/1873	Newport News, Va.
4	Andrews	Chester	37	M	20/1/1880	Newport News, Va.
5	Marks	George	37	M	17/6/1879	Newport News, Va.
6	Shangun	George	28	M	2/2/1888	Newport News, Va.
7	McInnis	John H.	30	M	Prince Edward Island, Canada: 12/10/87	Newport News, Va.
8	McKee	Howard	22	M	20/8/1895	Newport News, Va.
9	Smith	Charles	35	M	12/1/1887	116 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.
10	Burtis	Jack	24	M	13/5/1895	Newport News, Va.
11	Lewis	John	35	M	Jan. 1882	Newport News, Va.
12	Wifong	Jacob	26	M	1/1/1890	Winston-Salem, N.C.
13	Clarke	James	31	M	25/8/88	2434, Penn. Ave. Baltimore, Md.
14	Knorr	Hugh	29	M	Dec. 1887	Baltimore, Md.
15	Sneldon	William	26	M	15/7/1891	1504, Amsterdam Ave. New York City
16	Roche	David	40	M	29/4/1876	Newport News, Va.
17	Foss	Clifford	35	M	15/3/1883	Newport News, Va.
18	Queneey	William	45	M	March 1872	Newport News, Va.
19	Fairbrother	Jarvis	48	M	4/3/1872	Newport News, Va.
20	Hunt	John	22	M	27/2/1875	Newport News, Va.
21	Burkett	John	65	M	2/12/1852	1852 West 3rd St. Saratoga, N.Y.
22	Lewis	Charles	26	M	20/11/1891	7173 Park Ave. Baltimore, Md.
23	Stanford	Theodore	21	M	4/6/1875	New York, N.Y.
24	Burroch	Frank	50	M	11/6/1861	326 W. Baltimore St. Baltimore, Md.
25	Watkins	Grant	49	M	1868	178 Canadian St. Baltimore, Md.
26	Williams	Harry	20	M	9 Jan 1875	161 West 24th St. New York, N.Y.
27	Cakes	Dexter	20	M	9 Oct 1896	Montana, N.Y.
28	Kinderson	Paul	21	M	18 Oct 1895	309 3rd St. New York, N.Y.
29	Barnard	Arthur	20	M	July 28 1891	Buffalo, N.Y.
30	Black	Charles	33	M	June 15 1883	111 Union St. New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

8. 5

Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool 28 February, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

27

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Petersen	Henry	73	m. New York City	4 March - 1896	New York City
2	Ryan	Edward J	38	m. New York City	17 March - 1892	New York City
3	Callahan	Joseph	28	m. Charleston Mass.	10 March - 1888	New York City
4	Straight	Eugene	49	m. Albany N.Y.	8 Dec - 1886	New York City
5	Walch	Patrick	32	m. Fall River Mass.	1-12-1885	New York City
6	Berling	Charles	73	m. Brooklyn N.Y.	6 June - 1893	New York City
7	Buckley	Walter	73	m. New York City	24 July - 1893	New York City
8	McGuire	Edward	28	m. Syracuse N.Y.	1 July - 1888	New York City
9	Page	Orlando	22	m. Farmville N.C.	24 March - 1895	New York City
10	Gilbert	Scott	22	m. Jeffersonville Ind.	24 8/94	New York City
11	Wright	Charles	25	m. Morristown Tenn.	30 Jan - 1892	New York City
12	Sniffin	Joseph	52	m. Washington D.C.	24 Nov - 1880	New York City
13	Stewart	Robert	31	m. Tacoma Wash.	17 Sept - 1888	New York City
14	Heatham	John	22	m. Elora Ohio	30 June - 1895	New York City
15	Hartwell	Joseph	48	m. Boston Mass.	11 May - 1867	New York City
16	Lee	John	21	m. Baltimore Md.	15 June - 1896	New York City
17	Slater	Robert	41	m. Baltimore Md.	25 May - 1876	New York City
18	Jones	John	31	m. Iowa	15 May - 1895	New York City
19	Stakes	Luther	84	m. Pennsylvania	2 Feb - 1852	New York City
20	West	Clarence	31	m. Whiton N.Y.	4 June - 1886	New York City
21	Curry	Charles	29	m. Buffalo N.Y.	23 Nov - 1888	New York City
22	Lister	James	73	m. Greenville S.C.	24 Dec - 1873	New York City
23	Wilbanks	Ered	22	m. Paducah Ky.	22 June - 1894	New York City
24	Myers	John	33	m. Paducah Ky.	28 Dec - 1873	New York City
25	Tony	Charles	33	m. New York City	23 Aug - 1853	New York City
26	Greake	Villiam	24	m. Silver N.Y.	March - 1892	New York City
27	Wale	Joseph	24	m. New York City	17 July - 1892	New York City
28	Williams	Bert	33	m. Tallard Mont.	25 Sept - 1893	New York City
29	Donnes	Villiam	26	m. Newport	25 Sept - 1893	New York City
30	Smith	Harry	24	m. New York City	2 Dec - 1893	New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Horsemen
LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *6*
28, 19

Adriatic sailing from *Liverpool* 28th February, 1917, Arriving at Port of

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Murray	John	37	U.S. Stafford Conn June 1880	Horseman Cert. 1/3 Australia	9 Walnut St Stafford Conn
2	Joseph	Joseph	30	U.S. Roanoke Va July 17 1886		9 Bowery New York
3	Sullivan	Edward	36	U.S. Boston Mass Oct 7 1880		87 Highland Ave Morgan Mass
4	Martin	Harvey	32	U.S. Philadelphia Sep 13 1884		2732 N 16 th St Philadelphia
5	Scherer	Albert	27	U.S. Lancaster Pa 15 Nov 1889		611 St Joseph St Lancaster Pa
6	Walker	Fred	38	U.S. Baltimore Md Aug 19 1878		508 West 172 St New York
7	Kennedy	James	26	U.S. San Francisco Cal Sep 17 1890		25 Washington Ave Newport News
8	Wayne	George B	26	U.S. Washington D.C. 3 July 1889		1340 E N W St Washington D.C.
9	Warner	Tom	31	U.S. Chattanooga Tenn May 1885		550 Pine St Chattanooga Tenn
10	Carney	Thomas	31	U.S. Dubuque Iowa 12 Oct 1886		1815 Newport Ave Chicago
11	Glynn	Walter J	31	U.S. Providence R.I. July 28 1885		31 Bleeker St New York
12	Brown	George	25	U.S. Wayne Pa 7 Sept 1891		2933, Lawrence Street
13	Brown	Joseph	23	U.S. Wayne Pa 13 Aug 1893		Camden N.Y.
14	St Clair	James	73	M.S. Billings Mont 24 Aug 1893		2832 12 th St Philadelphia Pa
15	Murphy	William	50	M.S. New York 4 Oct 1869		430 W. 49 St New York
16	Scott	Robert	19	M.S. Long Island N.Y. 28 Nov 1888		Newport News
17	Donnelly	Michael	38	M.S. Pittsburgh Pa 16 Oct 1878		Wilmington Del.
18	King	John	41	M.S. Canton Mass 1 Jan 1876		11 North 5 th Street Newport News
19	Thie	Fred	41	M.S. Cleveland Ohio 5 Jan 1876		Cleveland Ohio
20	Muench	William	47	M.S. Cleveland Ohio 20 Jan 1870		11 North 5 th Street Newport News
21	Taylor	Joseph	40	M.S. Oswego N.Y. 24 Jul 1890		307, 73 rd Street, Long Island City
22	May	Frank	38	M.S. Baltimore Md 10 Nov 1879		11 North 5 th Street Newport News
23	May	George	33	M.S. Baltimore Md 21 Nov 1874		Newport News
24	Gormley	John	24	M.S. Pittsburgh Pa 20 Oct 1894	Horseman 1/3 'Norie' #21	710 14 th St Depoy St Pittsburgh
25	Cook	John	21	M.S. Springfield Mass 24 July 1891		100 Cherry St Springfield
26	Ferguson	Andrew	22	M.S. Washington D.C. 27 Sept 1891		1809 Broadway New York
27	Robert	Richard	28	M.S. Fort Worth Tex 1 Dec 1888		139 Washington St New York
28	Murphy	John	30	M.S. New York City 29 June 1880		150 W. 12 th St New York
29	Clarke	Albert	32	M.S.		325 14 th St New York
30	Wanford	George	34	M.S.		170 14 th St New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 7

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool 28 February, 1917, Arriving at Port of

29, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Rogers	George	73	m. s. Weehawken, N.J. 17/5/1893	do	572 1/2 Boulevard East Weehawken, N.J.
2	Book	William	27	m. s. Brooklyn, N.Y. 17/7/1899	do	Newport News, Va.
3	Smith	Bernice	76	m. s. Grand Rapids, Mich. 1 Aug 1890	do	251 Union Street, Grand Rapids, Mich.
4	Shelley	J. Lawrence	19	m. s. Buffalo, N.Y. 3 Feb 1896	do	29 E. Swan Street Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Lewis	David	38	m. s. Lancaster Pa 16 March 1878	do	Newport News, Va.
6	Wood	Joe	73	m. s. Harvel, Md. 1 Apr 1891	do	1414 Clapper Ave. Baltimore, Md.
7	Male	Frank	35	m. s. Troy, N.Y. 17 Dec 1882	do	Buffalo, N.Y.
8	Gilbert	Braig	73	m. s. Louisville, Ky. 100 29 1892	do	Port Royal, S.C.
9	Graham	John	29	m. s. Baltimore, Md. 26/2/1888	do	333 Paul Becker Ave. Baltimore, Md.
10	Steel	Wilbur	43	m. s. New Britain Conn. 14 Jan 1874	do	11 North 5th Street Newport News, Va.
11	Smith	James	57	m. s. New York	do	1 North 5th Street Newport News, Va.
12	Baldwell	Joseph	77	m. s. Los Angeles Cal. 19 Aug 1894	do	1406 E. 52nd St Los Angeles, Cal.
13	Sherr	Walter	77	m. s. Rockhill, S.C. 1 Jul 1894	do	Be. Connorsville S.C.
14	Winkley	Robert	50	m. s. Wilkesbarre, Pa. 20 Dec 1867	do	11 North 5th Street Newport News, Va.
15	McCormack	Charles	47	m. s. Cornington Ky. 21/11/1870	do	Lehilton, Ohio
16	Meeks	Lawrence	43	m. s. Richmond Va 20/6/1873	do	314 Hyacinth St. Richmond, Va.
17	Ross	John	75	m. s. Baltimore, Md. 18 Oct 1842	do	933 74th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Tyler	George	40	m. s. New York City 18 Aug 1892	do	48 W. 104th Street New York, N.Y.
19	Curry	Harry	36	m. s. Erie Pa 11 Aug 1890	do	322 Canal St. New York, N.Y.
20	Keller	George William	72	m. s. Baltimore, Md. 10 Mar 1894	do	335 E. 1st St. Baltimore, Md.
21	Dooling	William	33	m. s. Baltimore, Md. 11 Nov 1883	do	459 White Horse Baltimore, Md.
22	Field	Charles H.	27	m. s. Decoma Washington 17 Sept 1890	do	Hotel Newport News, Va.
23	Robin	Elizabeth	26	m. s. Detroit Mich 20 March 1890	do	Newport News, Va.
24	Malone	James	74	m. s. Brooklyn, N.Y. 8 March 1847	do	261 Davis St. Newport News, Va.
25	Blair	Frank	37	m. s. Philadelphia Pa 15 Aug 1879	U.S.C.	103 Chapel St. New Haven, Conn.
26	Anderson	Gus	74	m. s. Boston Mass 15 Nov 1892	U.S.C.	Newport News, Va.
27	Smith	Robert X	32	m. s. Philadelphia Pa 19 March 1885	U.S.C.	Baltimore, Md.
28	Geyer	Edward	19	m. s. New York City 11 Jan 1897	U.S.C.	33 E. 4th St. New York, N.Y.
29	Johnson	Harry	30	m. s. Columbia S.C. 22 June 1887	U.S.C.	578 Jackson St. Columbia, S.C.
30	Burns	William	23	m. s. Philadelphia Pa 20 Feb 1894	U.S.C.	3247 University Ave. Baltimore, Md.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. Henry, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Thruwith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of no Bl. Data

30

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 19 17
at New York

H. E. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* 28th February, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	RESIDENT OF					In Transit.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																									
12		13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an alienist, or whether suffering from insanity, or whether a pauper, or whether a convict, or whether a person who has been deported from the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or whether a person who has been deported from the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Pa	Bethlehem	No	Lempert	No	Yes	1917 New York	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Brown	None	Italy	Rome					
2	do	Philadelphia	No	do	do	do	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark Grey	None	England	Keigley					
3	NY	New-York	Yes	do	do	do	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	dark blue	nil	Ireland	Brough					
4	NY	do	do	do	do	do	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	None	Scotland	Zoofer					
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9 1/2	Fair	dark Brown	None	Ireland	Queenstown					
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	James Kennedy 9 Pine Street, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	dark Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow					
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark Grey	None	Ireland	Dublin					
8	NT ALIEN	NY	Newport News	do	do	do	do	Washington Avenue 243 Newport News	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark brown	Tattoo mark	Spain	Cartagena					
9	do	do	do	do	no	no	2 yrs	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark brown	none	do	Sevilla					
10	do	do	do	do	no	no	1 yr	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	do	do	none	do	Cartagena					
11	do	do	do	do	no	no	3 yrs	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	do	do	none	do	Bahia					
12	do	do	do	do	no	no	6 mths	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	do	do	none	do	Madrid					
13	NT ALIEN	do	do	do	no	no	2 mths	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	do	do	none	do	Adriatic					
14	do	do	no	do	no	no	1 yr	Newport News, Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	none	Spain	Sevilla					
15	do	do	no	do	no	no	1 yr	Newport News, Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	none	Spain	Sevilla					
16	do	do	no	do	no	no	1 yr	Newport News, Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	dark	none	Spain	Sevilla					
17	do	do	no	do	no	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	none	Spain	Sevilla					
18	do	do	no	do	no	no	1 yr	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	dark	none	Spain	Sevilla					
19	NY	New-York	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	84 Cohen St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7 1/2	Fair	Fair Brown	None	Ireland	Fethart					
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Gregory St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Light Brown	None	Ireland	Coblenz					
21	do	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Light Grey	None	Canada	St. John					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

B. J. Hayes Master, of the *Adriatic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *March*, 19 *17*
at *New York*
B. J. Hayes
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Adriatic (Coling Star)* arrived *March 11th, 1917 10:45 AM.* from *Liverpool Feb 28. 17*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Lamot Joanne L</i>		<i>2 1/6</i>			<i>5 To husband</i>	<i>Head of family 810 Columbus Ave Bklyn. N.Y.C.</i>		<i>31</i>	<i>10:15</i>	-	-	-

No. _____

arrived March 11, 1917.

M.

33

from

[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

34

3

I, Paul H. Tracy, Surgeon of the S.S. "Sixaola", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of the Laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

10

day of

March 11-1917

Immigration Q. 218

	AND INSULAR	REGISTRATION					TOTAL	U. S.	Total
		DOM.	FOREIGN	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
1st Cabin	25						25	8	33-5
2nd Cabin									
3rd Cabin									
TOTAL									

act Free

U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 8-25-33
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 Storage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 Storage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *5-10* *5-10* Voyage # *4* sailing from *Puerto Barrios, Guatemala.* *7-9*, March 2nd, 1917

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jensen	Erland	29	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Guatemala City	Mr. E. Johnson, Friends Guatemala City, Guatemala. RCM
2			Kadoche	Maria	23	F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Boehmian	Guatemala City	Mr. Isaac Kadoche, Brother-in-law Guatemala City, Guatemala.
3			Kadoche	Alegre	6	F S	None	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala City	Mr. Isaac Kadoche, Uncle Guatemala City, Guatemala.
4			Kadoche	Alice	20	F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Guatemala City	Mr. Isaac Kadoche, Brother Guatemala City, Guatemala.
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

35

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 10th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Was in prison or alms-house, or both, within five years and treatment of him, except as supported by findings in any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other conviction, foreign or domestic, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	ALIEN	Copenhagen	No	Myself	Yes	Jan 1917	N.York	In Transit to Copenhagen, Denmark, via 1st Steamer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	LightBlue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
2		Denmark	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.York	Mr. Aron Kadoche, Husband 88 Essex St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Bohemia Austria	Parga
3		N. Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	8 yrs	N.York	Mr. Aron Kadoche, Father 88 Essex St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	8	Fair	LightBlue	None	Guatemala	Guatemala City
4		N. Y. New York	Yes	Mother	No	No	XX	XX	Mr. Aron Kadoche, Brother, 88 Essex St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	BlackBrown	None	Egypt	Alexandria
5		N. Y. New York	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	4 yrs	at N.York		No	No	No	No	Good	No							
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

I, John Mackay of the S.S. Pirada, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

at

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).--*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either ~~Yes~~—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*(Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WENT INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"*African (Black)*" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

(Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

36

Paul H. Tracy M.D.

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "S. I. S. O. L. A." ⁵⁻¹⁰ sailing from Port Antonio, Jamaica ⁵⁻⁹, March 5th, 1917

No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canadian.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1									Braham	Harold	26	M	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Moneague	Mr. John Braham Father		
2									Braham	Minnie	25	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Moneague	Rev. H. Sharpe, Friend		
3									Braham	Harold	3	M	S	None	No	No	British	English	Jamaica	Moneague	Rev. H. Sharpe, Friend		
4									Stewart	Gladys	20	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Crofts Hill	Rev. H. Sharpe, Friend		
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List B

37

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., March 10th, 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Exempt from payment of duty under the provisions of the Act of March 3, 1909, if the alien is a native-born citizen of the United States, or if he is a native-born citizen of a foreign country which is a part of the United States.</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by means of any other mode of transport, or whether coming by land, or whether coming by air.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Toronto	No	Myself	Yes	Yes 1916 N. York	In transit to Toronto, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light Grey	None	Jamaica	Moneague	
2	Canada	Toronto	No	Myself	Yes	Yes 1916 N. York	In transit to Toronto, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown Blue	None	Jamaica	Cedar Valley	
3	Canada	Toronto	No	Father	has	No	In transit to Toronto, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Fair	Light Grey	None	Jamaica	Kingston	
4	Canada	Toronto	No	Myself	Yes	No	In transit to Toronto, Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Auburn Grey	None	Jamaica	Cedar Valley	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. [Signature] of the U.S.S. [Signature], from Port Antonio, J. do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 2-17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

at

Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (*married*), S (*single*), Wd (*widowed*), or D (*divorced*).

(single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and riggers clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).-- The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).--The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ONE

S. S. "S. I. T. A. O. I. A." sailing from New York, N. Y., February 16, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 10th, 1917

38

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Fringle	William	60	M	From Kingston, Jamaica. February 23rd 1917.		
2	Appleyard	Arthur	49	M	1856-Pittsburgh, Penn.		Johnstown, Penn.
3	Appleyard	Ethel	14	F	From Port Antonio, Jamaica. March 5th 1917.	Sept. 5, 1904. Circuit Court, Norfolk Cty, Franklin, Mass.	Ashland, Wis.
4	Buck	Charles	58	M	1902-Millis, Mass.		
5	Buck	Lillian	54	M	1858-Marengo, McHenry County, Illinois.		Ashland, Wisc.
6	Cowley	Chester	35	M	1862-Hillaboro, Ohio		San Francisco, Calif
7	Cowley	Jennie	33	F	1862-Baritan, New Jersey.		San Francisco, Calif
8	Cowley	Barbara	59	F	1884-Philadelphia, Penn.		First National Bank,
9	Chapman	Dorothy	27	F	1912-Somerville, New Jersey.		Somerville, New Jersey.
10	Dalton	Herbert	46	M	1889-Flushing, Long Island, New York		Somerville, New Jersey.
11	Garnish	Emil	73	M	1870-Brockton, Mass.		Somerville, New Jersey.
12	Garnish	Belle	21	F	1887-Ashland, Wisconsin.	October 4, 1866. Circuit Court, Eagle River, Michigan	Flushing, Long Island, New York.
13	Gilchrist	Robert	51	M	1865-Jersey City, New Jersey.		309 Pleasant St., Brockton, Mass.
14	Gilchrist	Edith	27	F	1869-Philadelphia, Penn.		308 Front St., W. Ashland, Wisc.
15	Gray	Margaret	44	F	1893-Philadelphia, Penn.		308 Front St., W. Ashland, Wisc.
16	Gunn	Augusta	18	F	1869-Louisiana, Missouri.		70 West 11th St., New York, N. Y.
17	Parker	Norman	25	M	1890-Chicago, Illinois.		70 West 11th St., New York, N. Y.
18	Parker	Nathalie	24	F	1892-Boston, Mass.		Penn.
19	Paxson	Edward	56	M	1861-Buckingham, Bucks County, Penn.		2523 South 20th St., Philadelphia.
20	Paxson	Emily	48	F	1869-Philadelphia, Penn.		5721 Non Versen St., St. Louis, Mo.
21	Paxson	Ruth	22	F	1895-Philadelphia, Penn.		258 Redmond St., New Brunswick, N. J.
22	Preston	Frank	53	M	1864-Portsmouth, N. H.		258 Redmond St., New Brunswick, N. J.
23	Sanborn,	Dorothy	25	F	1891-Boston, Mass.		The Gladstone,
24	Tuckerman	Lucius	41	M	1876-New York City, N. Y.		11th & Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
25	Tuckerman	Alice		F		By marriage to American Husband	The Gladstone,
26							11th & Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27							270 Common St., Belmont, Mass.
28							Ashland, Wisconsin
29							Milton, New York.
30							Milton, New York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergusfiord, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Mar, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Admission
4
1256
5 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Begusford* - 7-9 sailing from *Bergen* 10-11, *February 23rd*, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.											
								Gjerding	Albert	32	10	M	U. Tailor	Yes	Yes	Norw.	Land.	Norway	Bergen	Wife: Margit Gjerding Jephth, 94 St. 137 Bergen.										
								Johannsen	Johan Georg	29	4	M	do. do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Brendal	Wife: Klara Johannsen Kapleid 81, Brendal										
								Hall	Thoralf H.	30	4	M	waiter	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	Andania	Tells: Thomas Hall Kapleid pr. Tromsø										
								Hansen	Nanna P.	27	4	F	P. Domestic	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Cousin: Helene Hansen The Royal Palace, Andania										
								3+4 admitted Mar 10 1917 J. M. M. J.										1+2 neg. Book 3+4 still on board J. M. M. J.												

3+4 admitted
Mar 10 1917
J. M. [unclear]

1+2 only. Booked
3+4 still on board
J. M. [unclear]

1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 9th, 1917.

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether member of house of assembly, or other, authorized, provided, or subject in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	NY	New York			75	No		friend: Henrik Lund 26 Bond Street, New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Norway	Bergen
2	NY	Brooklyn			140	No		friend: Johan Johnson St. James Street, Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	Brown	do	do	do
3	NY	Cleveland			44	No		friend: Torso Sailors Home 172 Canal St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	do	6		do	do	Blue	do	do	do
4	NY	New York			43	No		friend: Hilda Rindstrom 211 Avenue A, New York	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Grey	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Ingens, of the % Bergsford, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Ingens
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1917
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

2

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Crew's manifest.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

41

Bergenford

sailing from Bergen, February 23rd

1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 9th, 1917.

2

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Gade	John F.	42			10 1/2 1875 Cambridge Mass.	pp no 32565	107 East 71 st Street New York N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

42

11-1418

BERGENSFJORD

10
MARCH

CRATHEUS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

43

S. S. *Crathus*

sailing from *Guantanamo*, *3/3 -*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *9/3 -*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>O'Neill</i>	<i>John P.</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Yrs.</i>	<i>U.S. Citizen</i> <i>C.F. English</i> <i>Mass</i>	<i>City Court New Orleans</i> <i>La.</i> <i>March 1889</i>	<i>Home:</i> <i>732 Washington Ave.</i> <i>New Orleans La.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Stowaway
U.S. Citizen

1256

Fred. Germer
master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

musone

//

(1)

S/S
C. RATHENUS

//

1/22

Cerathenus

Mar. 11-1917

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 44 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1917
at Bahia

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					AGE 14-21 TO 21	AGE 22-25 TO 25	AGE 26-30 TO 30	AGE 31-35 TO 35	AGE 36-40 TO 40	AGE 41-45 TO 45	AGE 46-50 TO 50	AGE 51-55 TO 55	AGE 56-60 TO 60	AGE 61-65 TO 65	AGE 66-70 TO 70	AGE 71-75 TO 75	AGE 76-80 TO 80	AGE 81-85 TO 85	AGE 86-90 TO 90	AGE 91-95 TO 95	AGE 96-100 TO 100		
		DISEASE →	TUBERCULOSIS EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS OF—																					
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO																			
1st Cabin	4	1					5	1	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2nd Cabin	1						1	10	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3rd Cabin																									
4th Cabin																									
5th Cabin																									
6th Cabin																									
7th Cabin																									
8th Cabin																									
9th Cabin																									
10th Cabin																									
11th Cabin																									
12th Cabin																									
13th Cabin																									
14th Cabin																									
15th Cabin																									
16th Cabin																									
17th Cabin																									
18th Cabin																									
19th Cabin																									
20th Cabin																									
21st Cabin																									
22nd Cabin																									
23rd Cabin																									
24th Cabin																									
25th Cabin																									
26th Cabin																									
27th Cabin																									
28th Cabin																									
29th Cabin																									
30th Cabin																									
31st Cabin																									
32nd Cabin																									
33rd Cabin																									
34th Cabin																									
35th Cabin																									
36th Cabin																									
37th Cabin																									
38th Cabin																									
39th Cabin																									
40th Cabin																									
41st Cabin																									
42nd Cabin																									
43rd Cabin																									
44th Cabin																									
45th Cabin																									
46th Cabin																									
47th Cabin																									
48th Cabin																									
49th Cabin																									
50th Cabin																									
51st Cabin																									
52nd Cabin																									
53rd Cabin																									
54th Cabin																									
55th Cabin																									
56th Cabin																									
57th Cabin																									
58th Cabin																									
59th Cabin																									
60th Cabin																									
61st Cabin																									
62nd Cabin																									
63rd Cabin																									
64th Cabin																									
65th Cabin																									
66th Cabin																									
67th Cabin																									
68th Cabin																									
69th Cabin																									
70th Cabin																									
71st Cabin																									
72nd Cabin																									
73rd Cabin																									
74th Cabin																									
75th Cabin																									
76th Cabin																									
77th Cabin																									
78th Cabin																									
79th Cabin																									
80th Cabin																									
81st Cabin																									
82nd Cabin																									
83rd Cabin																									
84th Cabin																									
85th Cabin																									
86th Cabin																									
87th Cabin																									
88th Cabin																									
89th Cabin																									
90th Cabin																									
91st Cabin																									
92nd Cabin																									
93rd Cabin																									
94th Cabin																									
95th Cabin																									
96th Cabin																									
97th Cabin																									
98th Cabin																									
99th Cabin																									
100th Cabin																									

act for
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 2 4 6
 2nd Cabin 10 1 11
 Storage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Storage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Minas Geraes†

sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*

February

1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.				
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.													
1									<i>Pinnet</i>	<i>J. J. Burro</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>M. Diplomat</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>So Am</i>		<i>So Am</i>	<i>Father J. J. Burro, 1000 1st St. N. W. Wash. D. C.</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

45

14-420

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 30, 1906

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel L. King, of the U.S.S. James, from Lloyd Branch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Samuel L. King
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1914,
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. Minas Geraes†

sailing from *Puerto Rico* *11 February* 191*7* Arriving at Port of New York *March*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Covington	Harry	26	Male	Single	May 17, 1888 at Garland, Missouri		Clinton, Missouri
2	Brill	Samuel S.	53	Male	Married	about Feb/1901 C. C. N. S. St. Louis Mo.		Boston Mass
3	"	Jeannette	18	Female	Single	Nov 19/1898 at Chicago Ill.		Boston Mass
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

36

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

47

S. S. Minas Gerais sailing from Panama 26 February 1947 Arriving at Port of New York March, 1947

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Johanson	Thomas M.	35 Y M			August 2 ^d 1881, Maitland Fla.		136 Front St New York
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

48

I, Dr. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, State of Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 19 1914
at Bahia

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Minas Geraes* ²⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Para 5-12* ^{all are Brazilian}, *26 February*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL ³		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
				Canada.	Cuba.	Haiti.																	
1									<i>Monteiro</i>	<i>Waldemar</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Student.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Brazilian</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>So Am</i>
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leontobli, of the Chief Officer, from Clayton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leontobli
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

S. S. *Linus Geraes*

sailing from *Bahia*

10 February 19*14*

Arriving at Port of

50

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	<i>Hughes</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Santa Rosa, Cal. May 1, 1911</i>	<i>1 of main 12th Santa Rosa</i>	<i>Georg Kater 2255 3rd</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

I, Dr. J. H. Geraes, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, State of Minas Geraes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia Real, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914
at Bahia

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Minas Gerzes†

sailing from Rio de Janeiro

11 February, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			Freitas								
2			Bueno								
3			Flora								
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

52

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of CHIT TUB, 27 1944

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Blum, of the Minas Geraes, from Lloyd Bingham,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Swear number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Blum
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Previous residence).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN ORIGIN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. L. G. Geraes, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, State of Bahia, do
(State whether Surgeon "Swearing" or "Employed by" or "Swearing" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia
Brasil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Amelia Geraes* sailing from *Bahia*, *11 February*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Charges to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.															
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Clark, 1917

Chauville

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Charles Bligh of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, from *Italy* *Regina* do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *swear* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Bligh
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Native born).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Hoffmeyer, Surgeon of the United States Army, Medical Corps, do
(State whether Surgeon "entitled therewith" or "employed by
or under thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia,
Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
at

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Linus Geresst* sailing from *Pacific*, *18 February*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.					
1					<i>Bumbar</i>	<i>Boza</i>	26	E. S.			<i>Hate</i>			<i>Russian</i>		<i>Pacific</i>	<i>Boza</i>	<i>1800 1st St. N.W. Wash. D.C.</i>
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10, 1917

56

[illegible]

Let

Lieut. Col. Officer.

at

Immigration Officer.

1100

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 : *Calling or occupation*.—The e

A distinction should be made

A *tipster* is one who operates a tip line.

Steamship companies should not

Amount of H_2 evolved =

Yes - No - can read but not write.

1. $p_1 \geq p_2 \geq \dots \geq p_n$ or $p_1 \leq p_2 \leq \dots \leq p_n$.

Special attention should be paid

...the

... of Urban King

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

[illegible]

4000000

Mitteilungen der Kommission für die Erforschung des Menschen

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emekia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

ing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States last country of last permanent residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence you came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such person, then name and address of the nearest friend.

destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14, *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; same kin company, etc.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18:—To report place of birth, and if so, date of birth or marriage.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what

spectroscopist in the examination of aliens. 14-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, these in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *1917*

sailing from *San Francisco*, *11 February*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Richard W. ...</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>			<i>Italy</i>		<i>Italy</i>	<i>...</i>	
2			<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	
3			<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	
4			<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	
5			<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	
6			<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>			<i>...</i>		<i>...</i>	<i>...</i>	
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 1, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. L. L. L. of the **Minas Gerastes**, from *St. Paul*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Swear* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. L. L. L.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Hays, Surgeon of the Miners, California, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 1st
14 Aliens
151

One of above is
from Porto Rico

For statistics
13 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Minas Geraes* sailing from *Antes*, *8 February*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.				Mon.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1					<i>St. Pierre</i>	<i>Antoine C.</i>	30	M	✓	<i>Lib</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
2					<i>Beito</i>	<i>Antônio L.</i>	26	M	✓	<i>Lib</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
3					<i>Beito</i>	<i>Simão L.</i>	21	M	✓	<i>Lib</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
4					<i>Beito</i>	<i>Proença L.</i>	27	M	✓	<i>Lib</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
5					<i>Beito</i>	<i>Adolfo</i>	27	M	✓	<i>Lib</i>			<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

April 10, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio L. L. L., of the Chief Officer, from Bay de Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio L. L. L.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1914,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, Estado de Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bahia, Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, none in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

61

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1911
at New York
John H. Patterson
Immigration Officer.

18-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

18-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *Pic de Janeiro*, *11 February*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Child of U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																	
1																							
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

April 10, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, privilege, or special agreement, or contract, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	NY	Brooklyn	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	NY	Brooklyn														
2	NY	NY	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	NY	Brooklyn														
3	NY	NY	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	NY	Brooklyn														
4	NY	NY	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	NY	Brooklyn														
5	NY	NY	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	NY	Brooklyn														
6	Ill	Chicago	✓	Self	\$50	Yes	1897	115 Hamilton St. New York	✓	✓	✓	Good	5	10	White	Blue	None	None	None	Ill	Chicago														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Leandro Lilia, of the Minas Geraes, from Chief Officer, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Leandro Lilia
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Hoffmann, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Minas Gerassi* sailing from *Bele*, *15 February*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write		8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name	Given Name									Country	City or Town	
1			<i>Cezar</i>	<i>Jose Augusto</i>	28	M	<i>Married</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>			<i>Portugal</i>		<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

April 10, 1912

64

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Lobbins, of the Ship German, from Lloyd Register, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, True in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Carl Lobbins
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-273

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-273

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Hays, Surgeon of the Minas Geraes, State of Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Brazil, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, true in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917

at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Vinas Geraes sailing from Paris, 16 February, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					311223 Humbert	9/14/17 Humbert	19	M	Clerk			Portugal	Portuguese	Paris		Brother, 111 St. Louis
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

April 10, 1917

66

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emilio L. L. L., of the Chief Officer, from Lyda B. B., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, swear in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Emilio L. L. L.
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1911,
at New York
J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting herewith" or "employed by
 others therein," in the last case say "by.")
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Minas Geraes* sailing from *San Juan P. R.*, *January 11, 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Quezada</i>	<i>Pablo</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Telegraph operator</i>		<i>Porto Rico</i>	<i>Sp. Ex.</i>	<i>USA</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>No one</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

68

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 10, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S. S. *Minajones* sailing from *Porto Rico*, *11 Feb.*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Garcia</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>San Juan Porto Rico</i>	<i>St. Mary</i>	<i>See Man. #1</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

, from

71

Minar Gerses $\frac{29}{41}$ TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Haswell, Surgeon of the S.S. "Lion Castle", sailing thereon
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1917
 at New York Castle
Wm. Haswell
 Immigration Officer.

4

U. S.	CUBA	REMARKS				TOTAL	A. S.	T. S.
		CHINA	CHINA	CHINA	CHINA			
45			4		49	4	53	
12			10		22	14	36	3

MAR 12 1917

Actual Received

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 8	45	53
2nd Cabin 12	12	36
Storage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9, March 31st, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			RICE	RAMON	25	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Ciego de Avila	Brother, Daniel Rios, Ciego de Avila, Cuba.
2			YAMER											None, Hotel Sevilla.
3			YAMER											None, Hotel Sevilla.
4			CHILBERT	ANTONIO	21	M	House	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Alberto Chabert, 71 Capatzen St., Havana.
5			BARTIS	MARIA DE	24	F	wife	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Vicente Castro, Hotel Capatzen, Havana.
6			BARTIS	JOSEPH	51	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Vicente Castro, Hotel Capatzen, Havana.
7			HILL	FRANK	51	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	New York	None, Hotel Plaza, Havana.
8			MANTILLA	BERNARD	56	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Daniel Rios, 71 Capatzen St., Havana.
9			SALATONE	JOSEPHINE	41	F	wife	yes	yes	Argentina	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Daniel Rios, 71 Capatzen St., Havana.
10			SALVATI	FRANCISCO	41	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentina	Italian	U.S.A.	New York	Brother, Daniel Rios, 71 Capatzen St., Havana.
11			STRA	HELEN	25	F	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Daniel Rios, 71 Capatzen St., Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

72

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.				Country.	City or Town.																	
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Uncle, Robert Sood, 55 Washington st., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Jarvis														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	no	None, Baltimore hotel.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen														
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	no	None, Baltimore hotel.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Denmark	Java														
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	no	None, Baltimore hotel.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Mayaguez														
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	1919	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce														
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Porto Rico	Ponce														
7	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	no	Friend, Carl Long, 116 Park Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana														
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	no	Wife, Mrs. Maria Santillo, 116 W. 74th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	U.S.A.	New York														
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	no	Mother in law, Maria Salvatore, 246 W. 100th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona														
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	no	Mother, Maria Salvatore, 246 W. 100th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona														
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1915	no	Friend, Rodolfo Carran, 55 Broadway, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Havana														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S.S. "Lucas Castle", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, first in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 1917,

at Havana

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. MINNECAHON sailing from HAVANA, MAR. 6th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 12th, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NATHAN	ANNA	26	F	S	31st Oct 1890, New York.		Home, 502 Leonard St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	REARDON	HENRY	41	F	S	22nd Sept 1875, Middletown, Conn.		16 Campbell St. Hartford, Conn.
3	MILLER	RENA	25	F	S	21st Aug 1891, Bristol, Conn.		15- Spencer Ave Waterbury, Conn.
4	MURIE	MARY	44	F	M	22nd April 1873, Middletown, Conn.		48 Center St. Meriden, Conn.
5	TOWLER	JOHN B.	34	M	M	1st Feb 1883, Washington, D.C.		570 E. 14th St., N.Y.
6	TOWLER	MATTHEW	39	F	M	20th Dec 1878, Washington, D.C.		570 E. 17th St., N.Y.
7	MINGAY	RECHARD	69	M	M	12th Dec 1847, London, England	1856 Washington Springs, N.Y.	39 White St, Saint George's N.Y.
8	MINGAY	MARGARET	39	F	M	12th Dec 1877, London, England	Husband	
9	MC KENZIE	JOHN C.	37	M	S	10th Jun 1879, New York.		602 Dutman Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	BROWN Rose	LUCILLE	28	F	M	4th April 1889, New York.		502 E. 115th St., N.Y.
11	ROSS Sister	AGNES	25	F	M	10th Aug 1894, New York.		502 E. 115th St., N.Y.
12	CANTER	ALBERT	27	M	S	12th Dec 1890, El Paso, Texas.		12 Waverly Place New York, N.Y.
13	ARMON	THOMAS F.	35	M	S	24th Nov. 1881, Newark, N.J.		40 Johnson Ave, Newark, N.J.
14	MUNING	SELENE	21	F	S	6th Aug 1895, London, Pa.		40 Johnson Ave, Newark, N.J.
15	MUNING Sister	ROSE	14	F	S	17th Oct 1902, Brooklyn, N.Y.		40 Johnson Ave, Newark, N.J.
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 600
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Monro Castle* sailing from *Nassau, N.P.*, *March 19, 1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *March 12, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<i>Prisser Seward</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>N. May 1 1871</i>	<i>Buffalo, N.Y.</i>	<i>Englewood, N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Prisser Barbara</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Aug 13 1904</i>	<i>Englewood, N.Y.</i>	<i>136-44th St., Englewood, N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Petersen N. Fairfield</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S. March 5 1889</i>	<i>Wilmington, N.C.</i>	<i>Bellevue Hotel, Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
4	<i>Waller Ouida</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Dec 7 1884</i>	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	<i>15th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
5	<i>Waller Ethel</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Feb 17 1884</i>	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>	<i>Dyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Waller Nelson</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>June 16 1889</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>Dyster Bay, L.I., N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Waller Betty</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Feb 13 1895</i>	<i>Providence, R.I.</i>	<i>237 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.</i>
8	<i>Winnill Robert C.</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Aug 2 1883</i>	<i>Warrington, Va.</i>	<i>237 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.</i>
9	<i>Winnill Viola T.</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>May 3 1891</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>237 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.</i>
10	<i>Cleveland Richard</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 20 1871</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>9- Ashford St., Worcester, Mass.</i>
11	<i>Cleveland Gertrude</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Apr 13 1872</i>	<i>Vincennes, Ind.</i>	<i>9- Ashford St., Worcester, Mass.</i>
12	<i>Hare Harry W.</i>	<i>69</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mar 2 1848</i>	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>	<i>Bedford Hills, N.Y.</i>
13	<i>Hare Fannie J.</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>April 9 1851</i>	<i>Troy, N.Y.</i>	<i>Bedford Hills, N.Y.</i>
14	<i>McNaughton Lawrence</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 23 1883</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>Freeport, L.I., N.Y.</i>
15	<i>McNaughton Aurania</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Dec 27 1892</i>	<i>Providence, R.I.</i>	<i>Freeport, L.I., N.Y.</i>
16	<i>McNaughton Howard</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>June 26 1858</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>5 Spring St., Albany, N.Y.</i>
17	<i>Tracy Frank S.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>March 24 1879</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>105-107 Broadway, New York, N.Y.</i>
18	<i>Tracy Edith E.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>April 9 1887</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>105-107 Broadway, New York, N.Y.</i>
19	<i>Koe Mien Clarence A.</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 2 1872</i>	<i>Frederick, Md.</i>	<i>5 Park Place, New York, N.Y.</i>
20	<i>Schumacher Arthur W.</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>April 14 1873</i>	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	<i>70 N. 55th St., New York, N.Y.</i>
21	<i>Grouin Frank</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>April 3 1874</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>Wenpstead, L.I., New York</i>
22	<i>Grouin William P.</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Sept 27 1907</i>	<i>New York, N.Y.</i>	<i>Wenpstead, L.I., New York</i>
23	<i>Kellogg Theda R.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>May 6 1867</i>	<i>Middlebury, Vt.</i>	<i>Monistown, N.J.</i>
24	<i>Kellogg Cornelia</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Nov 5 1880</i>	<i>Rockaway, N.Y.</i>	<i>Monistown, N.J.</i>
25	<i>Atkinson Charles</i>	<i>52</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>1860</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>Monistown, N.J.</i>
26	<i>Atkinson Martha W.</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>1860</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>Monistown, N.J.</i>
27	<i>Keller-Long Adolph</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Feb 9 1872</i>	<i>Albany, N.Y.</i>	<i>Monistown, N.J.</i>
28	<i>Pennington Stanley</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>June 8 1871</i>	<i>Bangor, Me.</i>	<i>905 Beacon St., New York, N.Y.</i>

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. F. Fawcett, Surgeon of the S. S. Fawcett, sailing thence (State whether Surgeon "sailing ship" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Minority State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 17
at New York
Edward J. Fawcett
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Leviathan* 3-9 sailing from *New York* NY 5-9, *March* 2, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Babin</i>	<i>Marguerite</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Housewife</i>			<i>France</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>W. J.</i>	<i>with employer, Mr. Stewart</i>	<i>Paris - Hotel Colonial 2nd.</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of guests will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 12, 1917

75

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S. S. "Hawes Castle", from Narragansett, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1914,
at Narragansett

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SOUTH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia); and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or country of permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence, that is the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Attempt to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

77

S. S. NEWCASTLE sailing from HAVANA, March 5th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, March 12, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KING	FREDERICK	34	M	S	26th March 1873, Boston, Mass.	✓	25 Center St., Boston, Mass.
2	DONAHUE	FRANCIS	45	M	S	24th Feb 1872, Boston, Mass.	✓	25 Center St., Boston, Mass.
3	KING	JOSEPH A.	34	M	S	15th Oct, 1873, Dancason, Conn.	✓	161 W. 22nd St., N.Y.
4	MARTIN	MARIE B.	24	F	M	13th March 1893, Norfolk, Va.	✓	27 Cumberland St., Norfolk, Va.
5	MARTIN	THOMAS	29	M	M	20th Aug. 1888, Norfolk, Va.	✓	27 Cumberland St., Norfolk, Va.
6	WALTERS	JAMES	45	M	S	15th March 1872, Natchez, Mississippi	✓	325 W. 4th St. at W. 4th Ave, N.Y.
7	ROSCONI	ANGELA	25	F	M	23rd Nov. 1892, New York.	✓	15 Canal St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

78

I, Wm. J. J. J., Surgeon of the U. S. "Humboldt", sailing thence
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Wm. J. J. J. M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
 at New York
Wm. J. J. J.
 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MOBRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9, MARCH 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	ARLITSCHE	STEPHEN	26	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Magyar	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Manuel Duran, Industria 160, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
2	MAGER	JACK	25	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Manuel Duran, Industria 160, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
3	MORAL	LAPENLAS	27	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Uncle, Jose Garcia, Miraflores, Camaguey.	N.Y.	New York
4	BASTILLERO	JOSE	22	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Manuel Bastillero, Monte y Miller, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
5	DIAZ	BENEDICTO	25	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Julian Diaz, Socorro, Matanzas.	N.Y.	New York
6	POLACK	MARTIN	46	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentina	American	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Isidro Gualde, San Pedro, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
7	MARTINEZ	FORTUNATO	29	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
8	GINER	FRANCISCO	45	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
9	GINER	LEONARDO	19	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
10	RIVERA	HERNANDEZ	30	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
11	DIAS	LUIS	36	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Manuel Duran, Industria 160, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
12	DIAS	JOSE	26	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
13	CHIVAS	ANDREA	19	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
14	ANDERSEN	OSCAR	24	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
15	MICROSTOMIDE	GEORGE	32	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
16	STAMATIADIS	CONSTANTINE	20	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
17	YANAKIS	LEON	20	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
18	ANTONIO ARABER	JUAN	25	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
19	MIRANDA	FRANCISCO	3	F	House	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
20	MIRANDA	JOSEFA	3	F	House	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
21	MIRANDA	ANTONIO	11	M	House	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
22	MIRANDA	ANTONIO	20	F	House	no	no	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
23	CHIVAS	ANDREA	19	M	Sailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 11, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 12, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
ALIEN 1	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Sister, Betty Anitsch, 906 1st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dar' brown	none	Austria. Probstburg.
ALIEN 2	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Friend, Joseph Seidler, 152 E. 50th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dar' brown	none	Austria. Galzhus.
3	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Ignacio Revilla, 112 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Leon.
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Ignacio Revilla, 112 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Canaries.
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Ignacio Revilla, 112 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Santander.
ALIEN 6	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Brother, German Polach, 505 3rd Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Austria. St. P.
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	Cousin, Jose Romas, 51 Canal St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Coruña.
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan Pons, 95 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Alicante.
9	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan Pons, 95 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Alicante.
10	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Juan Pons, 95 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Spain. Alicante.
ALIEN 11	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Friend, Jose Lindsay, 151 W. 54th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Austria. Reic.
12	no	self	yes	no	no	Brother, Pedro Diaz, Poms Grove, New Jersey.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Cuba. P. Co. St.
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
ALIEN 14	yes	self	yes	yes 1916	N.Y.	Brother, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
15	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
16	yes	self	yes	yes 1915	N.Y.	Friend, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
17	yes	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
18	no	self	yes	no	no	Friend, Peter Galipetis, 47 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
19	yes	Father	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.	Aunt, Mary Galina, 1462 Lexington Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
20	yes	Father	yes	no	no	Aunt, Mary Galina, 1462 Lexington Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
21	yes	Father	yes	no	no	Aunt, Mary Galina, 1462 Lexington Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
22	yes	husband	yes	yes 1910	N.Y.	Aunt, Mary Galina, 1462 Lexington Ave., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.
23	yes	self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	Friend, Peter Galina, 471 W. 23rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dar' brown	none	Greece. Thessalon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S.S. "Lion Castle", from Thosau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1911.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel grinder, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

80

List 10.

Number 9

S. S. *Kewcastle* sailing from *Proctor 2:15*, *Lehigh*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York, March 12, 1917*

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Scard</i>	<i>Carrie B.</i>	26	✓ F	<i>Jan 5 1891 Atlanta, Ga.</i>		<i>225 5th Ave New York City</i>
2	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	30	✓ F	<i>June 14 1887 Brooklyn, N.Y.</i>		<i>422 7th St New York City</i>
3	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Frank</i>	20	✓ M	<i>Nov. 18 1896 St. Watergap, Pa.</i>		<i>North Watergap, Pa.</i>
4	<i>Shaffer</i>	<i>Burt</i>	20	✓ M	<i>Nov. 9 1896 Green Township, Pa.</i>		<i>South Stirling, Pa.</i>
5	<i>Leah</i>	<i>Henry E.</i>	67	✓ M	<i>May 3 1850 Hampden, Me.</i>		<i>72 7th St New York City</i>
6					<i>Edward C. Leach</i>		
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Wester

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. F. Farnella, Surgeon of the S. S. Line, subscribing thereto,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 19 15
at New York
Edward J. Farnella
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 806 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *North Castle* sailing from *Massan 22 5-9*, *March 9th*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.	
1			<i>McCall</i>	<i>Mary</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>Domestic worker</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Employed as Hotel Colonial</i>	<i>London, 2 months</i>	<i>SON</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

82

Arriving at Port of

New York

March 12, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Blackadder, of the S. S. "New Castle", from Roman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, by in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder
 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1917,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Frascolla, Surgeon of the S. S. "Hans Castle" sailing thru with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thru with" or "employed by owner's license," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fit in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

at New York

Edmund A. Burke
 Immigration Officer.

actual Revised
 35
 37

① Transmits
 8 sub R

14-815
 May 12 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. NORDO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9 MARCH 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

84

List 5

Arriving at Port of

New York.

March 1917

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Arriving at Port of New York												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT							
		12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
		No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means, or by means of any other, artificial, fraudulent, or illegal means,							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Master
J. E. Blackadder, of the S.S. "*Home Castle*", from *Norfolk*, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *say* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
 a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
 contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
 misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
 anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
 woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
 also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
 aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Blackadder

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *17* day of *March*, 19*17*

John G. Cook

Edward J. Burke
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. F. Fucella, Surgeon of the U.S. Homeville sailing ship,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University State
of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, any in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Wm. F. Fucella M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 19 17

at New York

Edward C. Burke
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MORRO CASTLE sailing from HAVANA 6-9, MARCH 5th., 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Cuba.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1							BARQUERO	HIDALGO	21	✓	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	Friend, J.M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	
2							ILIAS	JOHN	30	✓	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Joaquin Mloret, Oficlos 32, Havana.	
3							FRANCONULO	NICOLA	30	✓	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Joaquin Mloret, Oficlos 32, Havana.	
4							CAPONI	CONSTANTINO	35	✓	M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Joaquin Mloret, Oficlos 32, Havana.	
5							VUTSINA	NICOLA A.	3	✓	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Spain	Las Palmas	Friend, Joaquin Mloret, Oficlos 32, Havana.	
6							BARQUERO	DIEGO	46	✓	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Badajoz	Friend, J.M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of new york.

March.

191

86

Arriving at Port of

14-213

NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																							
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	<small>Is there some condition which would prevent him from becoming a citizen? If so, state it.</small>	<small>Has he been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude? If so, state it.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	<small>Whether coming by reason of any civil disability, foreign birth, or otherwise, as required by the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.									Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.
1	Mass	Greenfield	no	self	\$20	yes	no no no	Cousin, Venancio Marquero, Box 289, Greenfield, Mass	with mother	5' 4"	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$50	yes	yes N.Y.	Friend, Peter Calipetis, 87 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Kiani		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$300	yes	yes N.Y.	Friend, Peter Calipetis, 87 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair brown	brown	none	Greece	Chefalonia		
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$50	yes	no no no	Friend, Peter Calipetis, 87 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Mitilini		
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	\$50	yes	no no no	Friend, Peter Calipetis, 87 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Greece	Chefalonia		
6	Mass	Greenfield	no	self	\$50	no	no no no	Cousin, Venancio Marquero, Box 289, Greenfield, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Badajoz		
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. E. Phibbs, of the S. S. "New Castle", from Hoova, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, by in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Blackader

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917
at New York
J. Edward A. Furber
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214
S. S. *North Castle* sailing from *Massachusetts*, *Nov 9*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 12*, 19*17*

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	28	✓	<i>N. B. Nov 22 1887, Fredericksburg, Va</i>	✓	<i>22 N. Delaware Ave</i>
2	<i>Franklin</i>	<i>Otis</i>	21	✓	<i>N. B. Dec 28 1895, Baltimore, Md</i>	✓	<i>339 N. Delaware Ave</i>
3					<i>Edward A Burke</i>		<i>Atlantic City, N. J.</i>
4					<i>Sworn</i>		
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

20

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Morro Castle* *Ward* arrived *March 12*, 1917, *M.*, from *88*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	NO.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
29 f	1	Miranda Rosa Z.	4	19	4	II Cat LPC SI 7/12/17 10:30 Pch lert	7/12	4	14	3/13	14	14					10:20	7/22	Monterey	3	4	35	38			
8 f	"	Francesca				hwy 3/15 3:45 pm Ret 3/21/17 - 11:32 am											"	"	"							
3 f	"	Josefa															"	"	"							
1 f	"	Juliana															"	"	"							
Morris Cat 10-3/11 TOTALS																										

Morro Castle 3/15 TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MORRO CASTLE (Ward Line) arrived March 12, 1917, 10: A.M., M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	II Cabin. Miranda Rosa & 3 children	4	19/22	3		To aunt.	52	Feb 12	10 ³⁰				
2													
3													
4													
5													

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

8. 8. BRAZOS, sailing from SAN JUAN, MAR 7 1917, 19. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 12 1917, 19

14-46									
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Almiron	Albert H	56	M	Argentina	Spanish	March 11	New York	New York N.Y.
2	Castro	Angel	33	M	Spain	Spanish	March 11	New York	New York N.Y.
3	Millet	Pedro	42	M	Spain	Spanish	March 11	Spain	In transit to Manila
4	Nunyo	Angelo	32	M	Greece	Greek	March 11	Spain	Brazil
5	Postacelli	Miguel	49	M	Spain	Spanish	March 11	New York	New York N.Y.
6	Rauscheplat	Adolf	58	M	Germany	German	March 11	Spain	In transit to Japan
7	Surrock	Pedro	25	M	Spain	Spanish	March 11	Spain	In transit to Japan
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Max Felotyper
J.C. Foss
Master.

14
3

3 T

51

Max Pelotier
J.C. Foss
Master

7/4
3

37

51

11

①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. O. Foss, Master, of the S. S. BRAZOS, from SAN JUAN P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
 manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
 each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

at

San Juan P.R.
 Immigration Officer.

Mar 12 - 1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS
	DPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—					
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	4					4	3	7
Second Cabin								
Steerage								
TOTAL.								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bl, Surgeon of the Porta, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 19
at

Immigration Officer.

31

(2)

Not bountied

Mar 12 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Rita* sailing from *Valencia*, *Feb 13*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs.			Mo.	Read.		Write.
1									<i>Hooper</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Med. Eng.</i>	<i>Cy. Wash. La.</i>	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Rita, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Juan B. Madariaga
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

11 day of March, 1917.

at

NY
Wm. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, and who is properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country of nationality. For this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

93

S. S. *Rita* sailing from *Valencia*, *Feb 13*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *NY March 11*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Hanson	Charles	43		m	s	mate of U.S. Schooner Edward J. Lawrence. (Matelicense)	13 May 1897, Sup. Court, Balt. Md	23 Ken St Boston Mass
2	Johnson	Charles	20		m	s	24 May 1897. Muncie Ind		1107 E. Main, Norfolk Va
3	Long	Wade	22		m	s	2 Hagood S.C.		Lalcell S.C.
4	Cocher	Robert	23		m	s	Oct. 1893 New York N.Y.		201 Madison Ave New York City
5	Fisher	George	22		m	s	5 July 1894 Jordan S.C.		Jordan S.C.
6	Munoc	John	18		m	s	17 May 1898 Tampa Fla		1415 St Philip St New Orleans La
7	Not Boarded								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Temple E Doer* sailing from *Puerto Mexico*, 19*17* Arriving at Port of *Ny.* *Mar 7*, 19*17*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Jan</i>			<i>Pineville Ky 1887</i> <i>Dyck</i> <i>Dism</i>	<i>sworn</i>	<i>Pineville, Ky.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
118									
119									
120									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S/p

①

Temple E Dorr

Mar 12 1917

1 cit

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Wotky, Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1917

at Bellevue

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PAID
			CANADA	CHINA	MEXICO			
							55	4

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 5 - 5
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Heuenic*

sailing from *Calcutta*

17 Jan., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Stadelmann	Edward	56	✓	M	merchandise	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	German	Wilhelmsst.	E. & J. Lewinsky Wilhelmsst.
2					Joseta	Antonia	38	✓	F		yes	yes			South Africa		
3					Eigner	Gisela Antonia	40	✓	F	no	yes	yes	Austria				
4					Pratap Singh	Narsing	21	✓	M	Servant	yes	yes	German	African			John Barnett
5					John Barnett	Harry Barnett	22	✓	M	Drop	yes	yes	English	English	India	Durban	364 Umbilo Road, Durban
6					John Barnett	John Barnett	22	✓	M	Drop	yes	yes	English	English	India	Durban	364 Umbilo Road, Durban
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

12 March, 1917

96

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Hellenic, from Cosetta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Duck

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1911,

at St. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

Mar 13 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

151

6

*Furniss, Whitney & Co
Agents*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Wellington* ⁹⁻¹⁰ sailing from *Calcutta* ¹³⁻¹⁴ Jan, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Yrs. Mos.	Country.	City or Town.			
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ADMITTED

98

New Year

~~12~~ March 13th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edrich, of the Master, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edrich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917.

at NY
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No. _____

99

Fannie Whitney He _____
arrived March 13, 1917

M.

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D. Browne, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia

And State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this Metapan day of Mar, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

Mar 13-1917

	U.S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					ALIENS SUBJ. TO TAX	TOTAL PAID	BALANCE		
		DIP.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF-						TOTAL	
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
44-2	2						46	16	62	- 4	1

- 4 1

actual

18 44 62

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

17 44 61

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN sailing from MARCH 4th 1917. PORT, LIMON, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Resident.	U. S. Resident.	U. S. Resident.	Family Name.	Given Name.									Yrs. Mos.
1					Llobet	Jose	42	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Costa R. San Jose	Employer - G. Gorgoechea, San Jose, C. R.
2					Jones	Lucy	25	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Costarican	Span-Amor.	Costa R. Limon	Friend - Evelyn Henry, Limon, C. R.
3					Coin	Victor	40	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Costa R. Limon	Friend - E. Ash At Limon
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Spencer, Master, of the S.S. Metapan, from Limon Cristobal & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

102

11-5712

S. S. *METAPAN* sailing from *PORT LIMON*, *MARCH 4th*, 19 *17*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *MARCH 13th*, 19 *17*.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Waterman	Charles	47	8	M	M	Aug 12 1870	Scituate, Mass.			Scituate, Mass.
2	Waterman	Ella	47	10	F	M	June 1 1869	Scituate, Mass.			Scituate, Mass.
3	Russell	Robert	46	8	M	M	July 31, 1869	Claremont, N. H.			93 Hinslon St., Boston, Mass.
4	Russell	Ethel	38	11	F	M	March 20, 1870	Harelock, N. H.			93 Hinslon St., Boston, Mass.
5	Kinley	Harry	28	3	M	S	Dec 9 1888	Pittsburgh, Pa.			Wilkinsburg, Pa.
6	Moore	Wallace	43	11	F	S	Feb 22 1874	Knoxville, Tenn.			43 Exchange Pl., N. Y. C.
7	Ryan	Michael	52	5	M	M	Aug 15 1864	Baltimore, Md.			Milford, Conn.
8	Ryan	Clara	40	11	F	M	Aug 10 1877	Hartford, Conn.			Milford, Conn.
9	Sein	Victor	40	11	M	M	Aug 10 1877	Hartford, Conn.	BROOKLYN COURT	1913.	533 E. 149th St., N. Y. C.
10	Stevenson	James	36	8	M	S	Aug 27 1881	Boston, Mass.			25 South St., N. Y. C.
11	Poster	Robert	23	10	M	S	Apr 25 1894	Nashville, Tenn.			25 South St., N. Y. C.
12	Perez	Manuel	24	10	M	S	Apr 22 1893	Porto Rico			25 South St., N. Y. C.
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

11C

*St. Francis
Marty*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

103

S. S. METAPAN sailing from CRISTOBAL, March 5th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ogden ✓	Mary	49 11	M	M	April 13th 1867.	Newark, N.J.	Mont Clair, N.J.
2	Van Wiek	Priscilla	23 2	F	S	Dec 14th 1874.	New York City	Summit, N.J.
3	Herrick ✓	Hugh	26 10	M	M	May 8th 1890	Rocky Ford, Col.	231 Grand Ave, Astoria, I.L.
4	Pearman ✓	Sylvanus	52 8	M	M	Aug 31 1865	St. Louis, Mo.	619 White Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.
5	Pearman ✓	Maud	47 10	F	M	Apr 21 1870	Waterloo, Iowa.	619 White Bldg., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	Knise ✓	Nettie	27 8	F	S	May 30 1889	Susquehanna, Pa.	42 Orange St., Newark, N.J.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Handwritten signature and initials

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

104

11-5712

S. S. **METAPAN** sailing from **HAVANA**, March 9th, 1917, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** March 13th, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Krauss	Luis	61	M	M		Newark Court, Newark, N.J. Oct 1878	4001 Woodward Ave. Detroit Mich.
2	Krauss	August	56	F	M	Feb 23rd 1861.	Newark, N.J.	4001 Woodward Ave. Detroit Mich.
3	Repko	Vally	25	F	S	Sept 4th 1891	New York City	Queens, L.I.
4	Repko	Louise	26	F	S	May 22nd 1890.	New York City	Queens, L.I.
5	Cauldwell	James	48	M	M	June 4th 1869.	Washington, D.C.	227 Land Title Bldg. Phila. Pa
6	Cauldwell	Louise	42	F	M	Aug 21st 1875.	Washington, D.C.	Ardmore, Pa
7	Cauldwell	Louise	19	F	S	June 3rd 1898.	Washington, D.C.	Ardmore, Pa
8	Slade	John	49	M	M	Jan 1st 1868.	New York City	Oyster Bay, L.I.
9	Slade	Edith	40	F	M	Oct 22nd 1877.	New York City	Oyster Bay, L.I.
10	Mills	Helen	28	F	S	Jan 21st 1889	Cambridge, Ma.	Cambridge, Md.
11	Robertson	Andrew	66	M	M		May 1880 Pittsburg, Common Court, Pittsburgh, Pa	616 Sinder Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa
12	Jorin	Sorzano	32	M	M	Dec 12th 1885.	New York City	Hotel Plaza, New York City.
13	Randolph	Lacie	50	M	S	Jan 14th 1867.	Chicago, Ills	Chicago. Ills
14	Milloy	Peter	55	M	M	Jan 22nd 1862.	Monroe Co. N.Y.	485 9th Ave. B'Klyn, N.Y.
15	Milloy	Peter	11	M	S	Jan 12th 1905.	New York City	485 9th Ave B'Klyn, N.Y.
16	Boyd	Robert	23	M	S	Dec 16th 1894.	Pittsfield, Mass.	200 White Ave Syracuse N.Y.
17	Gutick	Henry	54	M	M	Mar 21st 1863.	Cleveland, Ohio.	21 Park Row N.Y.C.
18	Gallery	William	26	M	S	May 6th 1890.	Pittsburgh, Pa.	4875 Ellsworth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa.
19	Nation	Howard	26	M	S	Jan 9th 1891.	Eaton, Ohio	904 Main St. Eaton, Ohio.
20	Ross	Charles	27	M	M	July 1st 1890.	Eaton, Ohio	210 Main St. Eaton, Ohio
21	Martin	Zelates	54	M	M		Circuit Court, Chicago, Ills. 1892	2520 Quarry St Chicago, Ills.
22	Martin	Ermine	48	F	M	Dec 12th 1869	England	2520 Quarry St Chicago, Ills
23	Martin	Avice	17	F	S	Jan 17th 1900.	Varna, Ills	2520 Quarry St Chicago, Ills
24	Hull	William	65	M	S	Jan 26th 1852.	Pine Plains, N.Y.	Pokeepsie, N.Y.
25	Barber	Frederica	30	F	M	Dec 14th 1887.	New York City	1202 Graydors Ave, Norfolk. Va.
26	Kelly	Ethel	26	F	M	Dec 18th 1891.	St. Louis. Mo.	Hotel Walcott, N.Y.C.
27	Hammond	Frank	39	M	M	Feb 14 1878.	Columbos, Ohio.	Columbos Ohio.
28								
29								
30								

27C

Handwritten signature/initials

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D. Browne, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan, Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia and State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Gordon D. Browne
M/D

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN sailing from CRISTOBAL, MARCH 5th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.									Yrs. Mos.
1					Garcia	Gabriel	29	M	S Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Boston, Mass.	Father - J. L. Garcia, Boston, Mass.
2					Pratchett	Frank	24	M	S Acc't.	Yes	Yes	British	British	Nighton	Friend - F. Ram, Nighton, Peru.
3					Krusche	Paula	45	F	S Servant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Summit	Miss P. Van Wijk, Summit, N. J.
4					Plata	Mitridates	29	M	M Dentist	Yes	Yes	Panamaian	Span-Amer	Lima	Brother - Colombo Plata, Lima, Peru.
5					Morales	Manuel	42	M	M Merchant	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Piura	Brother - Juan Morales, Piura, Peru.
6					Morales	Marie	29	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Piura	Brother-in-law - Juan Morales, Piura, Peru.
7					Morales	Teresa	6	F	S Child	Yes	Yes	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Piura	Uncle - Juan Morales, Piura, Peru.
8					Morales	Mercedes	5	F	S Child	No	No	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Piura	Uncle - Juan Morales, Piura, Peru.
9					Morales	Marie	4	F	S Child	No	No	Peruvian	Span-Amer	Piura	Uncle - Juan Morales, Piura, Peru.
10					Forbes	David	36	M	M Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Chile	Brother - L. Forbes, Chuquicamata, Chile.
11					Forbes	Helen	26	F	M Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Canadian	Chile	Brother - L. Forbes, Chuquicamata, Chile.
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....2

106

N E W Y O R K

M A R C H 13th

1918.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Spencer, Master, of the S.S. Matapan, from Limon, Cristobal & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer

Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of March, 1911,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gorden D Browne, Surgeon of the S.S. Metapan, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Columbia
and State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

107

Gorden D Browne
M/D/

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. M. E. T. A. P. A. N.

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

MARCH 9th

1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.		5 Calling or Occupation.		6 Able to— Read. Write.		7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		8 Race or People.		9 * Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Chile, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Others to be U. S. Citizens.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.												
1			Janer	Pedro	72	3	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend - Victor Zerrallos, Edificio Nacional, Habana, Cuba.			
2			Pornes	Jose	23	11	M	S	Stenog.	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend - P. Vaucher, United Fruit Co., Havana.			
3			Desvernine	Edward	53	5	M	M	Cub. Con.	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Span-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Friend - Mr. Daniels, United Fruit Co., Havana.			
4			Desvernine	Madeline	47	5	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Cuban	Span-Amer	Cuba	Havana	Friend - Mr. Daniels, United Fruit Co., Havana, Cuba.			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Spencer ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master, of the S.S. Metapan, from Limon, Cristobal & Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Spencer
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

W. G. L. S. S. Co.

109

at.

Immigration Officer.

Mar 21- 1917

Wed Mar 13 - 1917

① alien sense
had key led by PBM code
appearance of Impurities & Baltimore

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

on S. S. *Harde* sailing from *Havana &c* February 27th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Frangin</i>	<i>Gunnar Karl</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M. S.</i>	<i>Marine Fireman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>Gutenberg</i>	<i>Father Karl Johann Frangin Jönköping, Sweden</i>	<i>Md. Baltimore</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Baltimore Md. March 19, 1917

Examined by USPH Surgeon & passed

Admitted (Head tax paid)

Wm M. Doyas

Immigrant Inspector

1 Alien

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

March 13, 1917

110

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

818 I, Dr. J. J. Roca, Surgeon of the Minimera, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 14th day of May, 1917, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

112 (2)

May 14 - 1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	C. I.	78	
	DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
16				17		33	—	33	—	
—				14		14	18	32	1	

actual returned
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 17 16 33
 2nd Cabin 32 — 32
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

Form 504
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
Department of Commerce and Labor
WASHINGTON, D.C.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Mannar* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, 10th March, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Line	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Go</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Cuba</i>
2	<i>Quarney</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Cuba</i>
3	<i>Quarney</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Puerto Rico</i>	<i>Wife</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Quarney</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Cuba</i>
5	<i>"</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>"</i>	<i>Edmund</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>"</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cane</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>"</i>	<i>Amara</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
9	<i>"</i>	<i>Regina</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
10	<i>"</i>	<i>Elba</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>"</i>	<i>Palma</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
12	<i>"</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
13	<i>Navarro</i>	<i>Luis G.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
14	<i>"</i>	<i>Louisa</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
15	<i>Argelles</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Antilla</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	<i>"</i>
16	<i>Buch</i>	<i>Angel Santos</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Antilla</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>"</i>
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

14th March, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement, or for any other purpose, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	No	Hotel America 14 th St New York	No	No	Good	5 7	DK DK Br	None	Cuba Havana
2		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	5 7	DK DK Br	None	Spain Madrid
3		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	5 8	DK DK Br	None	Canaries Pleno de Telle
4		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	5 9	DK DK Br	None	Cuba Santiago
5		No	Husband	No	do	No	No	Good	5 6	DK DK Br	None	
6		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	5 6	DK DK Br	None	
7		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	5 8	DK DK Br	None	
8		No	Husband	No	do	No	No	Good	5 6	DK DK Br	None	
9		No	Father	No	do	No	No	Good	4	DK DK Br	None	Borac
10		No	"	No	do	No	No	Good	3 7	DK DK Br	None	Santiago
11		No	"	No	do	No	No	Good	3 7	DK DK Br	None	
12		No	"	No	do	No	No	Good	2 6	DK DK Br	None	
13		No	Self	No	do	No	No	Good	3 9	DK DK Br	None	
14		No	Husband	No	do	No	No	Good	5 6	DK DK Br	None	Baracua
15		No	Self	No	McAlpine Hotel New York	No	No	Good	5 10	DK DK Br	None	Santiago
16		No	Self	No	St Johns College Annapolis	No	No	Good	5 7	DK DK Br	None	Spain Madrid
17	ANT ALIEN	No	Self	No	Hotel America 14 th St New York	No	No	Good	5 7	DK DK Br	None	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

James P. O'Connell, Master, of the *St. Ann*, from *Antilla, Cuba*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James P. O'Connell
Master

Sworn to before me this *14th* day of *March*, 190*7*
James P. O'Connell

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among these several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 113

S. S. *Nanamar* sailing from *Antilla* 10th Mar, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* 14th March, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Nyers</i>	<i>Charles E</i>	33	M	<i>Youngstown, Ohio</i>	<i>25 July 1883</i>	<i>Newbury R. I.</i>
2	<i>Kommell</i>	<i>Harvey R</i>	25	M	<i>New York City</i>	<i>20 Jan 1892</i>	<i>1174 3rd Av New York C.</i>
3	<i>Lance</i>	<i>Lucian C</i>	21	M	<i>Kenoshia Wis</i>	<i>30 Nov 1895</i>	<i>Kenosha Wis.</i>
4	<i>Genung</i>	<i>James H</i>	25	M	<i>Henderson Ky</i>	<i>26 Nov 1893</i>	<i>Indianapolis Ind.</i>
5	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	39	M	<i>Nelson N.C.</i>	<i>17 Mar 1877</i>	<i>Jacksonville Fla</i>
6		<i>Euclid</i>	38	M	<i>Jacksonville Fla</i>	<i>17 Jan 1878</i>	
7	<i>Sedgwick</i>	<i>William H</i>	64	M	<i>England</i>	<i>10 Oct 1852 City of London Eng</i>	<i>298 Lawrence St. Phila</i>
8		<i>Jessie</i>	37	F	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>31 July 1887</i>	
9	<i>Lopez-Guiter</i>	<i>José M</i>	38	M	<i>Spain</i>	<i>17 Mar 1858 San Sebastian Spain</i>	<i>17 Aug 1897 St. Andrew Center Co. Kentucky</i>
10	<i>Knapp</i>	<i>Charles</i>	23	M	<i>New York City</i>	<i>15 Nov 1893</i>	<i>15 E 11th St New York City</i>
11	<i>Wentworth</i>	<i>Joyce</i>	29	F	<i>Newport Mass</i>	<i>30 Sept 1888</i>	<i>13 Cabot St. Boston</i>
12	<i>Durham</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	31	F	<i>Rochester Mass</i>	<i>21 Mar 1885</i>	<i>50 Columbia St. Boston</i>
13	<i>Scott</i>	<i>James</i>	52	M	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>9 Aug 1865 Vincent St. Fairview, Hawaii</i>	<i>15 W 9th St New York City</i>
14	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Josephine</i>	38	F	<i>Boston Tex.</i>	<i>16 Feb 1859</i>	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
15	<i>Sasser</i>	<i>Fredrick H</i>	29	M	<i>Upper Marlboro Md</i>	<i>11 Nov 1888</i>	<i>Upper Marlboro Md</i>
16	<i>Kohl</i>	<i>Katherine</i>	26	F	<i>Phila Pa</i>	<i>9 Sept 1891</i>	<i>1522 N. 10th St. Phila Pa</i>

160

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jesús J. Pla, Surgeon of the Comunamar, Employed by, do
(State whether Surgeon "serving through" or "employed by"
swear therein, "as the case may be.")
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

114

2

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1917
at San Juan
Dr. L. F. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nunamas* sailing from *Antilla, Cuba*, 10th March, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12			
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex, Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Marin	Antonio	34	Man	laborer	Yes		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almanza	Wife Dolores Almanza Spain	Ohio	Columbus
2	Hernandez	Juan	25	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Almanza Spain	Ohio	"
3	Garcia	Jaacum	40	Man	"	"		"	"	Cuba	Barco	Barco Cuba	NY	New York
4	Masanet	Juan	19	Man	"	"		"	"	"	Palma	Jaques Bonas Palma Cuba	NY	"
5	"	Federico	20	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
6	Margual	Jose	15	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
7	"	Antonio	19	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
8	"	Antonio Jr.	19	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
9	Montane	Jose	19	Man	"	"		"	"	Spain	Alicante	Mother Rosa Alicante Spain	NY	"
10	Cano	Rafael	19	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
11	Martin	Nicholas	34	Man	laborer	"		"	"	Cuba	Antilla	Jose Perdomo Antilla Cuba	NY	"
12	Mancos	Camelio	34	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
13	Hedina	Juan	19	Man	Deputy	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
14	Hernandez	Manuel	43	Man	Driver	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
15	Vega	Manuel	27	Man	Machinist	"		"	"	"	"	Antilla Cuba	NY	"
16	Picra	Sebastian	40	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	do	NY	"
17	Rivas	Vicente	43	Man	"	"		"	"	Spain	Alicante	Wife Rosa Alicante Spain	NY	"
18	Gomez	Jose	34	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
19	Serna	Miguel	26	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
20	Rivas	Antonio	28	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
21	Callescu	Vicente	20	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
22	Rodriguez	Joachim	33	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
23	"	Batista	28	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
24	Tronquera	Fernando	31	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
25	Cendra	Rafael	19	Man	IN HOSPITAL Discharged	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	Queens Hills
26	Garcia	Batista	32	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	NYC
27	Sobrecosas	Jose	32	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
28	Belupre	Juan	31	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
29	Costa	Jose	27	Man	"	"		"	"	"	"	Alicante Spain	NY	"
30	Paredes	Matteo	24	Man	Carpenter	"		"	"	Cuba	Guantanamo	Barco Cuba	NY	"

66

except # 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

14th March, 1917

11-1718											SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																						
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or govern- ment.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or religious belief, or race, or nationality, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?					Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																
1	No	Self	\$30 No			Ignacio Ruben 1112 N. Goodale St Columbus O	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Luepa																
2	No	"	\$35 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Luepa																
3	"	"	\$30 No			Jose Diaz 183 South St nylc	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
4	"	"	\$30 No			Hern Espinosa 385 West St nylc	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
5	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
6	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
7	"	"	\$35 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
8	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
9	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
10	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
11	"	"	\$30 No			Jose Diaz 183 South St nylc	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Canaries	Las Palmas																
12	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Canaries	"																
13	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Canaries	"																
14	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Canaries	"																
15	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Asturias																
16	"	"	\$55 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Canaries	Las Palmas																
17	"	"	\$35 No			Hern Espinosa 385 West St nylc	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
18	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
19	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
20	"	"	\$80 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
21	"	"	\$40 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
22	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
23	"	"	\$50 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
24	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	9	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
25	"	"	\$30 No			Employer, Achison Granite Co Alameda, California	No No No No	Good	No	5	1	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
26	"	"	\$50 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
27	"	"	\$50 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	7	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
28	"	"	\$30 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	8	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
29	"	"	\$40 No			do	No No No No	Good	No	5	10	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																
30	"	"	\$40 No			B. Soto Co. 108 Greenwich St nylc	No No No No	Good	No	5	6	Rx	Bk	Br	None	Spain	Alecaute																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Emmerson Master, of the St. Manan, from Antilla Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

116

I, Jose F. Pera, Surgeon of the U.S. Navy, employed by, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of March, 19 17
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Nunamar* sailing from *Artilla, Cuba*, *10th March*, 19*17*

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1	Rodriguez	Julian	29	M	Single	RR. Mechanic	Y	Spain	Spanish	Cuba, Pinar	Jose Munoz	741 New York
2	Kreh	Gottlieb	45	M	Single	Farmer	Y	Germany	German	D.C. Wash.	Mrs. M. Martin	302 Indiana av Wash DC
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

14th March, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist. <small>Never in prison or almshouse, or held in any other place, or convicted of any crime, which renders him ineligible for admission to the United States.</small>		Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled by reason of any other, subversive, treason, or other crime, to be deported from the United States.</small>		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1		Self		Self		Yes		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Joseph P. ... 185 South ...		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Good		No		5		8		Br		None		Spain		Sanora			
2		Self		Self		Yes		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		H2 ...		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Good		No		5		7		Br		None		Germany		Nittenburg			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Camilo M. de la Cruz, of the San Juan, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19 17
at New York
W. H. English
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

118

S.S. MUNAMAR MUNSON arrived MARCH 14, 1917, 1917, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS			
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper	
	From Hospital April 12, 1917 11.45 AM													
1	Cendra, Rafael	II	Cabin	3	25	1	To no address	Acheson Graphit Co	Wagers Hill N.Y.	18	9 ²⁰	6	7	6
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR INSPECTION

119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. B. Quick, Surgeon of the U. S. A. T., "KILPATRICK", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Surgeon
U. S. A. T., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917
at New York

Kilpatrick
Immigration Officer

11-213

Mar 14 - 1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					Total
	DISP.	TOWNSHIP (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	OTHER	
<u>1</u>						<u>1</u>
						<u>2</u>
						<u>3</u>

had cap pd at E O
on 2 passengers
P O M. Index
Bureau
used strong

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross*, sailing from *San Francisco, Ca*, *March 5*, 191*7*

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Child to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *2*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

120

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, Calif., _____, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. F. OLIVER, Master, of the U. S. A. T., "KILPATRICK", from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Oliver

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No. _____

S. S. Kilpatrick Army Transport arrived March 14, 1917, M., from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Office

11-272

2 aliens
crew
interviewed
C. J.
POM

Mar 18 - 1917

Mar 18 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

S. S. ^{Sh} O. H. Brown

sailing from

brigand Home Squares

July 4th, 1916

59

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York U. S. A.

March 11th, 1917

123

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ITALIEN	Phil	no member of crew	100	no	to ship to foreign country	no	no	no	5	8	Dark	Dark	tattoo on arm	Rumania		
2	ITALIEN	ny	"	100	no	do	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	Dark	Dark	tattoo on arm	Bulgarian	Chik	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Capt Geo A Baker
Master Sch Oth. Brown

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Richards, Surgeon of the S. S. "Ondie", E. Ry. Co., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 34 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain & Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917
at San Francisco
A. J. Richards
Immigration Officer.

EXEMPTIONS.					
DISEASE	TUBERCULOSIS	RESIDENTS OF			TOTAL
		ENGLAND	CUBA	MEXICO	
1					1
					1
					2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Mar 14 - 1917

admitted

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 1	—	1
2nd Cabin 1	1	2
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *"Bedric"*

sailing from *Liverpool* *3rd March*

191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>White</i>	<i>Frank Peter</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Bank of England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

14th March

1917

125

[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, ¹²14 March, 1917

125

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, O. Carter Master, of the S. S. "Gladwin", from Europe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Carter
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1910,
at New York
Wm. B. Coates
Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

126

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. *Bedni* sailing from *Liverpool*, *March 3rd*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 10th*, 19*17*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Bacon</i>	<i>George V.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>St. Pauls, Minn. April 30 1888</i>		<i>% Mrs C. A. Bacon 40 Fillmore St Gary, Indiana</i>
2						<i>Max</i>		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. J. Richards, Surgeon of the S. S. "Gedric", E. P. O., do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General
Medical Council of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

127

2

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1918
 at San Francisco

Max F. C. ...
 Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bedni* sailing from *Liverpool*, *3rd March*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canadian.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									<i>Wilson</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Journalist</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>mother - Mrs S. J. Wilson, 32 Redburne Ave, Church End, Finsbury, London E.C. 2</i>	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of rules will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

128

14th March, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Oscar M. M. M., of the S. S. Cedar, from Cuerpoos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Carter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1914,
at N.Y.
Max F. L. S. J. M. S.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Horsmann

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

129

14-214

S. S. *Pedric* sailing from *Liverpool*, *3rd March*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York*, *14th March*, 19*17*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>New Orleans, 13th July 1885</i>		<i>214 South Rampart St. New Orleans.</i>
2	<i>Hardy</i>	<i>Gilbert</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Kentucky, 12th May 1886</i>		<i>123 Pavonia Ave Jersey City N. J.</i>
3	<i>Russ</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Chicago Ill. 15th June 1887</i>		<i>Do</i>
4	<i>Gundy</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Louisville Ken. 2nd Dec. 1894</i>		<i>1530 Bismark Pl. Louisville Ken.</i>
5	<i>Sutton</i>	<i>Elyza</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Gastonia N. C. 8 June 1885</i>		<i>Haleen Park, Gastonia N. C.</i>
6	<i>Ruffin</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>53</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Norfolk Va. 26th Dec. 1863</i>		<i>3014 Sharlock St. Norfolk Va.</i>
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not Born in U. S.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

B/S Budric

①

Horsemens US City
~~stunning~~
~~Not Counted~~

May 14-1917

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Panera sailing from Berry, Eng, Feb 14 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Feb 14 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dunkham	Horace H	49	m	m	Middleboro, Mass Aug 1, 1867		1st Somerville, Mass 15 But Adams st
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Returning horseman
Walter Keeler
Lomb

Not Counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Pancras

Mar 14 - 1917

[illegible]

Items	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Access	L. S.	1st
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Beachy, Surgeon of the SS Savona, Passenger Steamer
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

131

(4)

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL MANIFESTED	S. I.	EX.	
		DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1st Cabin	56	3		1	5		65	873	-	1	cl
2nd Cabin	7				13		20	1232	-	-	1
TOTAL											

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Ko' an.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Mar 14 - 1917

Actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 17	56	73
2nd Cabin 25	7	32
Steerage		
Total		

Revised

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 17	56	73
2nd Cabin 24	7	31
Steerage		
Total		

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Havana sailing from Havana March 10th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														23-9		3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.						Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.
1																			None, Hotel Florida, Havana.	NON IMMIGRANT
2																			None, Hotel Florida, Havana.	
3																			Uncle, Manuel G. Gonzalez, 29 Chacon St., Havana.	
4																			Brother, Joaquin Fernandez, 76 Obispo St., Havana.	
5																			Friend, Mr. Baker, 72 Havana St., Havana.	NON IMMIGRANT
6																			Friend, Mr. Baker, 72 Havana St., Havana.	
7																			None, Hotel Franklin, Havana.	
8																			None, Hotel Franklin, Havana.	NON IMMIGRANT
9																			Friend, Rafaelillo, 117, Havana.	
10																			Friend, Rafaelillo, 117, Havana.	
11																			None, Hotel Colon, Havana.	
12																			Industria 72, Havana.	
13																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
14																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
15																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	NON IMMIGRANT
16																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	NON IMMIGRANT
17																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
18																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
19																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
20																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
21																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
22																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
23																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
24																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
25																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
26																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
27																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
28																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
29																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	
30																			Friend, Josefa Gausa, 15, Havana.	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	10	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
3	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	no	no	no	1400 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
4	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	New York City.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
5	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	50 Wall St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
6	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	50 Wall St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
7	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	741 40th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
8	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Canada	Montreal
9	N.Y.	New York	yes husband	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
11	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	D.C.	Washington	no self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	D.C.	Washington	no husband	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Washington, D.C.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
14	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	427 E. 179th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
15	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Denmark	Copenhagen
16	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Canada	Montreal
17	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Canada	Montreal
18	Canada	Montreal	no self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	Canada.	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Canada	Montreal
19	N.Y.	New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	New York.	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	dk	Bru	Italy	Naples

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Keefe, Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Keefe
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

133

Number 2

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

March 10th

1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March

13, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	THRUSH	BARBARA	46	F	M	10th Feb. 1870, New York		145 Sumner St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	MANSUY	LOUIS	54	M	M	25th Aug 1862, Hartford, Conn.		635 7th Ave, New York.
3	MANSUY	LORETTA	29	F	M	20th July 1888, Nashville, Tenn.		635 7th Ave, New York.
4	Casgrove	ORDWAY	23	M	S	11th Nov 1893, Somerville, Mass.		22 Westminster St. Somerville, Mass.
5	WELCH	FREDERICK	40	M	S	10th Nov. 1876, New York.		500 W. 40th St., New York.
6	LUTZ	ELIZABETH	56	F	M		husband U.S. citizen.	135 Harrison Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	WHITLOCK	MAURICE	25	M	S	15th May 1891, Plymouth, Ind.		804 Cothuitan St., Philadelphia.
8	LUTZ	CHARLES	57	M	M		1887 Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y.	135 Harrison Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	THRUSH	ARTHUR	52	M	M		1887 Kings County, Brooklyn, N.Y.	135 Sumner St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	CANADAY	JOHN C.	23	M	S	3rd Jan 1894, New York.		952 13th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	CARPENTER	ERNEST C.	23	M	S	9th June 1894, Madison, Wisc.		204 Franklin St., New York.
12	KORITZKY	ABRAHAM	65	M	M		1895, Rockland, Maine.	Rockland, Maine. 145 St
13	KORITZKY	FANNIE	60	F	M		husband U.S. citizen.	Rockland, Maine. 145 St
14	MC CARTY	MARTIN	59	M	M	22nd Sept 1857, New Bedford, Mass.		New Bedford, Mass.
15	MC CARTY	AZELINE	36	F	M		husband U.S. citizen.	New Bedford, Mass.
16	POWELL	MARRET	42	F	M		husband U.S. citizen.	1526 Snyder Ave, Philadelphia Pa
17	TARTAS	MORRIS P.	27	M	S		25th Dec 1889, Boston, Mass.	627 W. 156th St., N.Y.
18	de Vork	NICHOLAS	35	M	M	19th May 1882, Lima, Ohio.		24 W. 42nd St., N.Y.
19	CONWAY	EVELYN	22	F	S	10th May 1895, New York.		200 W. 54th St., N.Y.
20	CURTIS	LOLA	22	F	S	9th Dec 1895, New York.		200 W. 54th St., N.Y.
21	WOODMAN	ANNETTA	26	F	S	50th Aug 1891, Providence, R.I.		210 W. 50th St., N.Y.
22	HUTCHING	EDWIN S.	68	M	S	15th Dec 1849, Lowell, Mass.		Portland, Maine.
23	MARTINO	ALFONSO	39	M	M		1892, New York.	375 W. 127th St., N.Y.
24	MARTINO	MILDRED	35	F	M	6th June 1882, Cleveland, Ohio.		375 W. 127th St., N.Y.
25	La Cuesta	Bartha	45	M	M	15th May 1891, Plymouth Ind	American	172 Sterling Place Brooklyn
26	Campion	Robert	45	M	M		Holds Master License Master of Ward Line steamers	
27	Campion	Josephine	38	F	M		New Orleans 1891	
28	Thrush	Arthur	53	M	M		husband American citizen	172 Sterling Place Brooklyn
29	Thrush	Barbara	46	F	M		husband a Nat. citizen	145 Sumner St Brooklyn
30	Whitlock	Maurice	25	M	S	15th May 1891, Plymouth Ind		804 Cothuitan St. Philadelphia

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

134

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

March 10th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 13, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	MAC KINTOSH	JOHN M.	42	✓	M	M	Father U.S. Citizen. <i>Porter</i>	2815 Euclid Blvd., Cleveland Ohio.
2	TAYLOR	ERNEST	47	✓	M	M	18th Dec 1870, Philadelphia, Pa.	9 Cleveland St., Cambridge, Mass.
3	WHITNEY	ARTHUR	40	✓	M	M	20th May 1877, Boston, Mass.	25 Westland, Boston, Mass.
4	MARSHALL	ROBERT	45	✓	M	M	5th June 1872, Hartford, Conn.	170 W. 151st St., New York City
5	BARTON	OLIVE	22	✓	F	S	19th Dec 1893, Rochester, N.Y.	352 Hudson, Ave, Hoboken, N.Y.
6	GILPIN	HENRY B.	64	✓	M	M	7th May 1853, Baltimore, Md.	Hayce, Va.
7	YOUNG	JEROME	26	✓	F	M	16th Oct 1890, Detroit, Michigan.	Sourthorpe Hotel, N.Y.
8	WHITCOMB	PAUL W.	27	✓	M	M	2nd Aug 1889, Haverhill, Mass.	Haverhill, Mass.
9	WHITCOMB	ANGELINA	25	✓	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen.	Haverhill, Mass.
10	WHITCOMB	EDITH	12	✓	F	S	2nd March 1915, Boston, Mass.	Haverhill, Mass.
11	SWAN	GEORGE	27	✓	M	S	27th Jan 1890, Minneapolis, Minn.	29 Garfield, Ave, Minneapolis, Minn.
12	FREELAN	JAMES	42	✓	M	M	29th Nov 1874, Westfield, Mass.	Hartford, Conn.
13	FREELAN	LIZZIE	41	✓	F	M	27th Aug 1875, Lancashire, Mass.	Hartford, Conn.
14	UHL	LAY	37	✓	F	M	26th Aug 1880, Toledo, Ohio.	2217 Glenwood, Toledo, Ohio.
15	ROTH	LILLIAN	33	✓	F	W	31st Jan 1884, Chicago, Ill.	2217 Glenwood St., Toledo, Ohio.
16	UHL	ANNA	27	✓	F	S	27th Aug 1889, New Jersey.	30 E. 126th St., N.Y.
17	CAPLAN	ADELAIDE M.	24	✓	F	M	12th Sept 1893, New York.	324 W. 25th St., N.Y.
18	ROSE	STANLEY R.	42	✓	M	S	U.S. District Court April 1915 Baltimore, Md.	1820 Long Title, Blk., Phila. Pa.
19	JONES	OWEN	35	✓	M	M	19th Dec 1881, New York.	373 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
20	GILMARTIN	SERAPHINA	40	✓	F	M	1st Oct 1875, New York.	4607 Pinlick Rd. Baltimore, Md.
21	DOBBS	ANGEL	42	✓	F	S	3rd May 1875, New York.	4607 Pinlick Rd. Baltimore, Md.
22	THOMPSON	DOUGLAS S.	32	✓	M	S	1st Dec 1884, Orange, N.J.	120 W. 150th St., N.Y.
23	MAY	KENNETH	31	✓	M	M	24th Oct 1885, Orange, N.Y.	447 Central Ave, N.Y.
24	BISPHAM	CAROLINE	50	✓	F	M	Husband United States Citizen	Newington, Conn.
25	BISPHAM	DAVID	18	✓	M	S	Father U.S. Citizen. County Court of New York	Newington, Conn.
26	PEREZ	MARCELINO	52	✓	M	M	1705, City Hall, N.Y.	12 Duane St., N.Y.
27	KOECHER	JOHN A.	50	✓	M	M	Father U.S. Citizen.	Irvington, N.J.
28	GAZZOLO	RENU L.	42	✓	M	S	21st Nov 1875, Cincinnati, Ohio.	1732 Washington St. N.Y.
29	THURSTON	CHARLES D.	45	✓	M	M	6th Nov 1873, New York.	3056 Parkbridge, N.Y.
30	WHITNEY	ROBERT	21	✓	M	S	1st Dec 1895, Boston, Mass.	40 Madison St. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Havana sailing from Havana Mar 10, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 13, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	La Flee	Bettina ³	24	F	June 13 1893 Larnville Ky		26 W 58 St. N.Y.C.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S. S. HAVANA, Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 19 17

at Matanzas
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

March 10th, 1917.

sailing from HAVANA												MARCH 10th, 1917.	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State. City or Town.		
1	HERNANDEZ	IGNACIO	35	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Avila	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
2	MARTIN	MIGUEL	20	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
3	RODRIGUEZ	RITO	26	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
4	NOVAS	JOSE	23	M	S Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
5	CABANELAS	EUGENIO	23	M	S Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
6	GARCIA	MURINO	22	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
7	SANCHEZ	Aurelio	22	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
8	MANTINAN	EMERQUE	19	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
9	MERRA	ANGEL	14	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
10	CANOSA	EDUARDO	32	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
11	SISTO	SAVEDOR	25	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
12	LOPEZ	FRANCISCO	27	M	S Blacksmith	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
13	MIGUEZ	MANUEL	20	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
14	CANBRI	ANTONIO	32	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
15	GONZALEZ	MAXIMINO	33	M	S Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
16	GONZALEZ	QUINTIN	23	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
17	ALVAREZ	ELIOI	29	M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
18	DIAZ	AGUSTIN	32	M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
19	BLAZQUEZ	MATIAS	33	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
20	RIODO	BENITO	26	M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
21	CONTI	GIUSEPPE	59	M	S Merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
22	HERNANDEZ	VALERIO	25	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
23	LOPEZ	EMERQUE	20	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
24	ALVAREZ PEREZ	JOSE	43	M	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
25	AGUILAN	FELIX	23	M	S Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 3, Havana.	N.Y. New York
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York.

March.

19

137

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. (Does he believe in polygamy, or has he ever practiced it, or is he practicing it, or is he attempting to practice it?)	Whether an Anarchist. (Does he believe in the overthrow of the government, or has he ever practiced it, or is he practicing it, or is he attempting to practice it?)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, F. Fluida, 142 E. 16th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Avila.
2	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, F. Fluida, 142 E. 16th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Avila.
3	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, F. Fluida, 142 E. 16th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Avila.
4	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz Leal, 145 South St., New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.
5	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz Leal, 145 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.
6	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Brother, Jose Garcia, Box 2, Clarksburg, W.V.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
7	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, F. Fluida, 142 E. 16th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Avila.
8	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 315 E. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
9	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 315 E. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
10	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 315 E. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
11	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Cousin, Jose Rodriguez, 327 Water St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
12	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Antonio Novido, 364 Water St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
13	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Antonio Novido, 364 Water St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
14	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Victor Perez, 15 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
15	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Victor Perez, 15 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
16	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Victor Perez, 15 Broadway St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
17	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Sebastian Sandil, 61 Cedar St. Patterson, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
18	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Florentine Garcia, Box 216, Meadowbrook, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
19	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 315 E. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark brown	none	Spain	Avila.
20	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 145 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.
21	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 145 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
22	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Garcia, Box 2, Clarksburg, W.V.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
23	yes self	yes	yes	no	no	Friend, Valentin Aguirre, 315 E. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruna.
24	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Cousin, Jose Rodriguez, Box 2, Clarksburg, W.V.	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias.
25	no self	yes	yes	no	no	Cousin, Benito Garcia, 66 Kearney Ave, Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. C. Kelle Master, of the 22 HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, me in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6

138

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

March 10th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March 13, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DOTSON	JOHN	29	M	18th July 1886, Buffalo, N.Y.		200 Genessee St., Buffalo, N.Y.
2	ELLIOTT	HENRY	31	M	25th Jan 1885, Sheffield, Alabama.		143 Exchange St., Buffalo, N.Y.
3	WHITING	HAROLD	22	M	15th May 1894, Buffalo, N.Y.		200 Genessee St., Buffalo, N.Y.
4	ABDUL	AKOS	31	M	15th Oct 1883, San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco Cal 1883,	253 Start St., San Francisco, Cal.
5	AZMON	FRANK	31	M	1st March 1886, Oakland, Cal.		326 Elm St., Buffalo, N.Y.
6	TETLEY	MORRIS	32	M	1st Nov 1884, Newburn, North Carolina.		154 West 171st St., N.Y.
7	KNOWBELL	PHILIP	51	M	4th Oct 1850, New York, Citi		155 50th St., Guttenberg, N.Y.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1120 HAVAN-

Charles H. Hensworth, M.D.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the U. S. HAVANA, Osling Sherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

2

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
at New York

H. H. Peachey
Immigration Officer

Mar 14 - 1917

13
2
16
553
7
217

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens are derived and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

American (U.S.)	Korean
American	Latvian
British	Malay
Chinese	Mexican
English	Polish
French	Portuguese
German	Russian
Greek	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Italian	Scottish
Japanese	Swedish
Korean	Spanish
Latvian	Swiss
Malay	Welsh
Mexican	West Indian

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachey, Surgeon of the U. S. HAVANA, Residing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
at New York

H. H. Peachey
Immigration Officer.

Mar 14 - 1917

actual
+ Revised

23
3
26
SI 3
From 2
Sub 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

139

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 10th

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					LENNAN	JOHN	44	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Montague	Friend, W. Honeywell, Brado 76, Havana.	NON IMM
2					SEN	ANGEL	47	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alfame	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 8, Havana.	NON IMM
3					TABERNER	VICENTE	40	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alfame	Friend, Jose Martinez, Muralla 8, Havana.	NON IMM
4					ALDERS	CONSTANTINO	24	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Lourens, San Isidro 65, Havana.	NON IMM
5					BONFIETTI	PRIMO	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	North	U.S.	New Rochelle	Friend, Manuel Durant, Industria 160, Havana.	NON IMM
6					GUTIERREZ	FERNANDO	37	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Balvino Becerra, Oficios 84, Havana.	NON IMM
7					ALVAREZ	WENCISLAW	45	M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orense	Friend, Basilio Alvarez, Inquisidor 1, Havana.	NON IMM
8					BALIBREA	RAMON	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Juan Balibrea, Maceo 8, stgo. de Cuba.	NON IMM
9					BOUSA	JOSE DE J.	30	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 8, Havana.	NON IMM
10					MASANED	JOSE	25	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
11					MASANED	ANTOLIN	28	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
12					BOADES	VICENTE	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
13					ESCUERO	LONGINO	23	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
14					FULLANA	ANGEL	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
15					VIDAL	JOSE	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 13, Havana.	NON IMM
16					LLANTADA	BIDEL	31	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Bardeau	Friend, Camilo Gues, Prado 121, Havana.	NON IMM
17					ROVIRA	ALEXANDRO	27	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Carlos Miral, Sane 24, Meridianos, Havana.	NON IMM
18					GARCIA	AMADOR	20	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Emilio Viera, Sol Miguel 11, Havana.	NON IMM
19					LORENZO	BETANIELAO	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Santamaria, Central Victoria, Havana.	NON IMM
20					MININE	VICENTE	27	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Friend, Amador Bonafis, Pelasoadin 3, Havana.	NON IMM
21					GARCIA	MANUEL	19	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castander	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.	NON IMM
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

140

Arriving at Port of New York., March 14, 191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Relative or friend.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by any other mode of conveyance, subject to the United States.	Good.	Bad.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	None.	Other.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Montreal	no	self	yes	1917	Mass.	no	In transit to Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Canada	Montreal		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Pons, 95 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Juan Pons, 95 Roosevelt St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante		
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother, Juan Alders, 341 W. St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Alicante		
5	N.Y.	New Rochelle	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother, Manuel Bonfietti, 220 4th St., New Rochelle, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown	dark brown	none	Italy	Montova		
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Rodriguez, 75 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias		
7	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Perez, 25 Willow St., Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
8	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Perez, 25 Willow St., Astoria, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Manuel J. da Cunha, 5529 Chardon St., Philadelphia, Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon		
10	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Vidal, 37 Division St., Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
11	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Vidal, 37 Division St., Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
12	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Vidal, 37 Division St., Albany N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
13	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Brother, Francisco Macdore, 37 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
14	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Vidal, 37 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
15	N.Y.	Albany	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Cousin, Jose Vidal, 37 Division St., Albany, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Jose Vidal, 175 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Sebastian Sandil, 471 West 23rd St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
18	N.J.	Pateron	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Sebastian Sandil, 56 Cedar St., Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Sebastian Sandil, 56 Cedar St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Valencia		
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Friend, Sebastian Sandil, 56 Cedar St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. C. Kuff, Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. C. Kuff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

11-5713

S. S.

HAVANA

sailing from

HAVANA

March 10th

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

141

March 13, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	KIPIAN	CHARLES	24	M	S	27th June 1893, Newark, N.J.	Hudson County Court Jersey City, N.J. 18837	5 Quitman st., Newark, N.J.
2	HEISTERLAMP	ALICE	36	M	M	8th April 1878, Hoboken, N.J.	212 West 18th St., New York, N.Y.	517 Garden st., Hoboken, N.J.
3	ROSSI	VITO	36	M	S			604 5th Ave, North Pelham, N.Y.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JUL. S. S. HAVANA (Ward Line) March 14, 1917. arrived , 191 , M., , from 142

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20m	1	Dentis, Elias (Stowaway)	7	24	1	LPG	10.45	Macintosh	3/14	192	1/10						3/23	1/4	Landed.				9	10	0
28m	2	Weiler, Henry "	7	25	1	LPG	10.50	"	3/14	193	1/11	1/6	104	K			3/24	1/4	Landed				7	8	7
47m	3	Sentra Angel	7	2	1	LPG	11:50	"	3/14	38	Gr						Ham 3/24	Saratoga				10	10	10	
																							26	18	1/2

Havana 3/14

TOTAL

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. HAVANA WARD arrived MARCH 14, 1917, 19 , M., 1, from 143

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Gomez, Manuel	7	21		1	To brother	11:15 <i>Bro Fernando 445 Main St Barro Vt. Oct 14 11:40</i>						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													
31													
32													
33													
34													
35													
36													
37													
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													
51													
52													
53													
54													
55													
56													
57													
58													
59													
60													
61													
62													
63													
64													
65													
66													
67													
68													
69													
70													
71													
72													
73													
74													
75													
76													
77													
78													
79													
80													
81													
82													
83													
84													
85													
86													
87													
88													
89													
90													
91													
92													
93													
94													
95													
96													
97													
98													
99													
100													

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Alfred Alwood, Surgeon of the U. S. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

144

I. A. Alwood ms. his D. O. C.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 19

at Manchione

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS APPROX. IN TAX	TOTAL HARRIS	B. I.
	DISE.	T. M. R.	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
East Indian							8	8	
Chinese									
Japanese									
Other									
TOTAL									

Mar 14 - 1917

Actual Record

8 — 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manchioneal" sailing from Kingston, March 8, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marion.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.		
1										Lawerence	Marion	22 1	F	S	D/Maker	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Kingston.	Cousin: Mr. L. A. Smythe Bethel Hopewell P.O. Hanover Ja.
2										Anderson	John	36	M	S	Steward	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Friend: Mrs. Sullivan 461 W. 23rd St. New York City. NON
3										Graewsky	Daniel	21	M	S	Trav. Salesman	Yes	Yes	Russian	Slav.	U.S.A.	New York	Friend: Mr. Eli Marks 484 Broadway New York City.
4										Parsons	Alice M.	21	F	S	Butleres	Yes	Yes	Jamaican	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Father: Mr. Samuel Parsons Brown's Town P.O. St Anns Ja.
5										Dawkins	Rachael	35	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Orange N.J.	Mother: Mrs. Mary Dawkins Torus P.O. Melrose District Ja.
6										Reid	John	22	M	S	Printer	Yes	Yes	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Father: Mr. E. A. Reid #13 Foster Lane Kingston Ja.
7										Villiers	Aaron A.	32	M	S	Harness Maker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. A. Villiers Constant Spring P.O.
8										Mo Larty	Mary Jane	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father: Mr. Geo Mo Larty Gordon Town P.O. Prospect Hill
9										Marion	Marion	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Wife: Mrs. A. Villiers Constant Spring P.O.
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Christopher, of the Italian, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Christopher
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917
at San Francisco
P. Christopher
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

146

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

In Testimony Whereof

Pacific
Mar 18-1917
Not Counted
Card Mar 14/17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

J.N. Winchester & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Pacific

sailing from Buenos Aires

Feb. 15, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Single or Married.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Deposited.	Not Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>fireman</i>		<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>Father Johannes Ueltema Skjodhvejgade 1</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Not Reported

*Admitted Mar. 16 1917 as a
Bona Fide Seaman intending
to re-ship foreign not taxable
J. Mann Insp*

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

Helen

sailing from

San Juan Porto Rico

md 10

Arriving at Port of

New York

148

Mar 18 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Arty	Elen Teres	22	m	S	Maguea, Porto Rico. 1895		New York
2								
3								
4								
						Water, Newborn, Jr. Imp.		
						1 C		

do not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon the manifest to indicate the names of those members who claim citizenship.

Failure to comply with the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16-214

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

146

S. S.

Helen

sailing from

San Juan Port Rico

Mar 10, 1917

Arriving at Port of

New York

Mar 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	<i>Arty</i>	<i>Eleuterio</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Mayaguez, Port Rico</i>		<i>New York</i>
2									
3									
4							<i>Water Newton, N. Hamp.</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

b/g

from Porto Rico
not included in statistics

(1)

Helen

(1) Dec 23
not included in statistics

Mar 15-1917

?

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.

149

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917
at NEW-YORK

Kristianiafjord
Immigration Officer

Mar 15-1917

actual
34
13
47
SI 3
non 9
USC 2
Remind
32
13
45
Doston 45 out

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Crew.

C. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s.s. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr. 28th, 1917.

No. or List.	(This space for use by Government officials.)										11						
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.				Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C. Crew.

List

List

MAR 15

1917

150

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S/S "KRISTIANIAFJORD", from KRISTIANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Atwater

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917
at NEW-YORK

W. H. Atwater
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Crew.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1 14-214
S. S. "Kristianiaford"

sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr 28th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 15, 1917.

151

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bacon	Josef	24	M	S	Born at: - Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 5 th 1892	Seaman Ind. Cert #282	
2	Berwick	Lewis	42	M	S	Born at: - Pawtucket, R.I. Aug. 27 th 1874	Seaman Ind. Cert #338	Cardiff, N.Y. 4022 Warren Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
3	Berg	Ant	29	M	S	Born at: - Bridgeton, Maine June 8 th 1878	District Court, Me. Kennebec County Chapin, N. D. June 14 th 1915 #50108	London 724 Main St., Pawtucket, R. I.
4	Cordeau	Eugene	38	M	S	Born at: - Philadelphia, Pa. Aug. 12 th 1892	Seam. Cert #352	Berg P. O. N. D.
5	Eskealand	John	26	M	S	Born at: - St. Louis Ill. April 6 th 1891	District Court, Providence R. I.	870 Pool St. Biddeford, Maine
6	Ludwig	Larry	24	M	S	Born at: - Portland, Maine, Nov. 11 th 1895	Birth of Am. 6-2-14 City of Chicago	260-60 th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Lead	Roscoe	25	M	S	Born at: - Brooklyn N.Y. May 4 th 1877	Seaman Ind. Cert #12	1831 South St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Nixon	Melville	21	M	S	Born at: - Lloyd, Wis. May 2 nd 1876	" " " " " " " "	1003 Central ave., Kansas City, Kansas
9	Robbins	James	39	M	S	Born at: - Lloyd, Wis. May 2 nd 1876	" " " " " " " "	37 Vanderbilt St. Portland, Maine
10	Thomson	Thomas	35	M	M	Born at: - Lloyd, Wis. May 2 nd 1876	District Court, County of Kilkenny, Ireland #35673 Dec. 14 th 1908	1003 ¹ / ₂ - Central ave. Kansas City, Kansas
11	De Vault	William	40	M	M	Born at: - Lloyd, Wis. May 2 nd 1876	Seaman Ind. Cert #337	Donaldson, Minn.
12								305 St. Charles St. New Orleans La
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Crew.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1 16-214
S. S. "Kristianiafjord"

sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr 28th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 15, 1917.

151

1

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bacon	Joseph	24	M	S	Born at: - Buffalo, N.Y. Dec. 5 th 1892	Seaman Ind. Cert. #282	
2	Berwick	Lewis	42	M	S	Born at: - Pawtucket, R.I. Aug. 27 th 1874	Seaman Ind. Cert. #339	Cardiff N.Y. 22 Warren Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
3	Berg	Ant	29	M	S	Born at: - Biddeford, Maine June 8 th 1878	District Court, Me. Supp. County Chapin, N. D. June 14 th 1915 #56108	724 Main St., Pawtucket, R. I.
4	Corbeau	Eugene	38	M	S	Born at: - Biddeford, Maine June 8 th 1878	Seam. Cert. #332	Berg P. O. N. D.
5	Eskealand	John	26	M	S	Born at: - Philadelphia, P. A. Aug. 13 th 1892	District Court, Providence R. I.	870 Pool St. Biddeford, Maine
6	Ludwig	Larry	24	M	S	Born at: - St. Louis Ill. April 6 th 1891	Seam. Ind. Cert. #12	260-60 th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.
7	Lead	Roscoe	25	M	S	Born at: - Portland, Maine, Nov. 11 th 1895	Seam. Ind. Cert. #335	1831 South St. Philadelphia, Pa.
8	Nixon	Melville	21	M	S	Born at: - Brooklyn N.Y. May 4 th 1877	District Court, County of Hillsdon, N.Y.	1003 Central ave., Kansas City, Kansas
9	Robbins	James	39	M	S	Born at: - Lloyd, Wis., May 2 nd 1876	Seam. Ind. Cert. #337	37 Vanderbilt St. Portland, Maine
10	Thomsen	Thomas	35	M	M		District Court, County of Hillsdon, N.Y.	1003 - Central ave., Kansas City, Kansas
11	De Vault	William	40	M	M		Seam. Ind. Cert. #338	Donaldson, Minn.
12								305 St. Charles St. New Orleans La
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the U.S. KRISTIANIAFJORD, EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917.
at NEW-YORK

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

2

 FORM 500 B
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CREW

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

 S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr. 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.									Country.	City or Town.	
1			7-9	Andersson Gustav	18	M	Iron Turner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Uncle: - Olaf Andersen Schjonningsgt. 14, Kristiania.
2				Andersen Hans	35	M	S. Carpenter	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Kristiansund	Brother: - Harald Andersen Markensgt. 34, Kristiansund.
3				Bakker Edvard	26	M	S. Chaffeur	Yes Yes	Denmark	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Kysner Augustaade 2, Copenhagen, Denmark.
4				Bredahl Severin	24	M	S. Master	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	St. Paul	Brother: - P. A. Kysner Augustaade 2, Copenhagen, Denmark.
5				Bie Marcus	43	M	M. Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Baltimore	Brother: - Marie Bie Johnnes Brunses, Bergen.
6				Bryndalsen Bjarne	19	M	S. Clerk	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Bergen	Brother: - John Bryndalsen Kaffarv. 10, Bergen.
7				Christensen Christen	32	M	S. Master	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Kristiansund	Father: - Arnt Christensen Stolmg. 11, Kristiansund.
8				Endresen Carl	42	M	S. Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Stavanger	Brother: - P. A. Endresen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
9				Aliasson J. E. E.	19	M	S. Cook	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Bergen	Father: - Emil Aliasson Mulanp. 31, Helsinki, Finland.
10				Hansen Frithjof	25	M	S. Inspector	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Hansen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
11				Hanne Carl	36	M	M. Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - Carl Hanne Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
12				Hulthim Anton	34	M	M. Engineer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Hulthim Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
13				Hartmann Gunnar	31	M	S. Engineer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Hartmann Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
14				Jager Anton	35	M	M. Engineer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Jager Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
15				Jole Josef	25	M	S. Sailor	Yes Yes	Persia	Persian	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Jole Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
16				Jaque Herman	21	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Chili	Spanish	Norway	Kristiania	Sailors' Home Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
17				Johansen Finn	21	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Johansen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
18				Junttila Ludvig	19	M	S. Laborer	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Junttila Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
19				Jordan Ant	43	M	S. Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Jordan Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
20				Linde Carl	47	M	S. Engineer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Linde Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
21				Lund Lyder	28	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Finland	Finnish	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Lund Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
22				Mikkelsen Bernhard	26	M	S. Sailor	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Mikkelsen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
23				Midell Konrad	45	M	M. Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Midell Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
24				Nilsen Johan C.	15	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Nilsen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
25				Nilsson Oscar W.	26	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Sweden	Swedish	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Nilsson Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
26				Olsen Olaf Ghin	20	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Olsen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
27				Olsen Waldemar	25	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Olsen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
28				Pjogland Gollfred	21	M	S. Painter	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Pjogland Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
29				Pheehan James	22	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	U. S. A.	American	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Father: - P. A. Pheehan Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.
30				Simonsen Sigurd	27	M	S. Fireman	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A.	Brooklyn	Brother: - P. A. Simonsen Karnsgt. 32, Stavanger.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

Crew

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

MAR 15

153

1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, aircraft, or other conveyance, or by land, or by water, or by air, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Work	Yes	1917 Boston	Friend: Alfred Christensen	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Blue	None	Norway Kristiania		
2	St. Paul	No	Work	Yes	1916 Brooklyn	Friend: John Hansen	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Blonde	Star tattoo on right hand	Norway Kristiania		
3	St. Paul	No	Work	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: John Jacobson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Blonde	None	Denmark Copenhagen		
4	St. Paul	No	Work	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: John Jacobson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Blonde	Scars on left hand	Denmark Copenhagen		
5	St. Paul	No	Work	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: John Jacobson	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Scars on left hand	Norway Bergen		
6	Chicago	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
7	St. Paul	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
8	Seattle	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
9	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
10	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
11	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
12	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
13	New York	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
14	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
15	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
16	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
17	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
18	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
19	Seattle	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
20	Seattle	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
21	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
22	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
23	Portland	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
24	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
25	Portland	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
26	Brooklyn	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
27	West Port	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
28	Minneapolis	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
29	St. Louis	No	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		
30	Brooklyn	Yes	Work	No	1916 N.Y.	Uncle: Peter Erickson	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	Blonde	None	Norway Bergen		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** of the **KRISTIANIAFJORD**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

MASTER *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **March**, 191**7**.

at **NEW-YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Races or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Johnson, M.D., Surgeon of the s/s "KRISTIANIAFJORD", EMPL. BY OWNERS THEREOF, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917.
at NEW-YORK

Wm. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICECrew.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr. 28th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Thormoes	Kaj	35	✓	M	✓	Householder	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Uncle: - George von Rosen Norrtullsgatan 12, Stockholm
2					Ingelborg		31	✓	F	✓	Housewife	✓	✓	Denmark	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother in law: - J. von Rosen Norrtullsgatan 12, Stockholm
3					Troy	Georg	25	✓	M	✓	Painter	✓	✓	U. S. A.	Scand	Sweden	Brooklyn	Brother in law: - J. von Rosen Norrtullsgatan 12, Stockholm
4					Hicklund	Torvald	21	✓	M	✓	Farmer	✓	✓	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Siedra	Brother: - Konrad J. Hicklund Siedra, Vaster Norrlands Lan, Sweden
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 58

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Crew.

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

155

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

MAR 15

1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Scars or other marks.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Argentina	Buenos Aires	No	No	No	1900		No			Noted Billmore New York City	No	No	No	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen													
2	Switzerland	Geneva	No	No	No	1900		No				No	No	No	No	5	4	Red	None	Sweden	Stockholm														
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	No	No	1900		No			Brooklyn Mother: Emma J. J. 1904-1916 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	11	Light Brown	Scars on left thumb.	Norway	Trondheim														
4	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	No	No	1900		No			Brooklyn Mother: Emma J. J. 1904-1916 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	7	Blue	None	Sweden	Lund														
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	No	No	No	1900		No			Brooklyn Mother: Emma J. J. 1904-1916 Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	5	7	Blue	None	Sweden	Lund														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **SS „KRISTIANIAFJORD“**, from **KRISTIANIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **March**, 19**17**
at **NEW-YORK**
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Stowaway.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

156

S. S. "Kristianiafjord" sailing from Bergen, Norway, Febr 28th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. MAR 15, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cadmus	William	50	11	M		Born at: - Troy, N.Y. March 4 th 1867 W. Alexander Inspector	D.C. 34147. Wash. D.C. Robert Lansing	Business 3278 60 th St. S.E. Peria, Ill.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Non Amer

Add 1
157

I, *Johnson*, Surgeon of the "*Kristianafjord*",
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *3* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *U.S.*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *20th* day of *Mar.*, 1917

at _____

Mar 21 - 1917

Immigration Officer

and Mar. 15-1917

none counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

For

S. S. Ljustinaffors sailing from *Bergen*, *28 Feb*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Student.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inval.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.
1									<i>Antsen Ant</i>		<i>57</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Ship's U.S. officer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Brother Olav Osen</i>	<i>Tonsberg</i>
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Med. inspection
Sworn, to ship
Signature
no fee for

NOT COPIED

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 15th of March, 1917

158

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any order, association, society, or club in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.							
	State.	City or Town.											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Pa.	Philadelphia	No	Crew	Yes	1902	To reship. "Lwora" at Philadelphia, Pa.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Norway	Tromsø
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Louis from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Can in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. B. Nelson
Sworn

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$30; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

, from 159

Kristianafford $\frac{3}{15}$

S. S. KRISTIANIAFJORD NORW ~~AMER~~ arrived MARCH 15, 1917, 19____, M., from _____ 160

KRISTINA AFJORD MARCH 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Marcet Remy M.D., Surgeon of the SS Ancon, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the laws of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

(2)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of March, 1917, at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

	U. S. S. S. NO.	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	U. S.	TOTAL
		ONE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS IN -					
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	20						20	1	21
Second Cabin									
Steerage									
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 1 20 21
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ANCON"

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

March 8th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
											Country.	City or Town.
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
1			Hond	Alexander	48	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Sister; Marie Hond Panama City. 19 R Jean Beausise, Paris France
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y.

March 15, 1917

162

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. "ANCON", from Cristobal, Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James K. K. K.
Master spec

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917.

at H. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

163

S. S. "ANCON" sailing from CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE, MARCH 8, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 16, 1917.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Brightwell,	Mrs. Edward L.	34	✓	F M	Lynn, Mass.	June 22, 1882	North Weymouth, Mass.
2	Brightwell,	Miss. Marian	11	✓	F S	North Weymouth, Mass.	June 24, 1906	do do
3	Brightwell,	Edward L.	8	✓	M S	East Weymouth, Mass.	June 26, 1911	do do
4	Conner,	Lee J.	58	✓	M S	Shadwell, Tenn.	Feb. 14, 1867	Leas Springs, Tenn.
5	Denning,	William	56	✓	M M	Andes, New York	June 26, 1861	Whitney Point, N.Y.
6	Denning,	Mrs. Margaret	55	✓	F M	Whitney Point, Broome Co. N.Y.	Mar. 28, 1862	do do
7	Gibson,	Miss. Margaret	30	✓	F S	Sound Beach, Conn.	Aug. 5, 1887	Van Cortland Park, N.Y.
8	Kenny,	Miss. Gertrude	20	✓	F S	New York City	Nov. 7, 1897	#447 Bronx River Road. Yonkers, New York
9	Kane,	John H.	51	✓	M M	Ralston, Penna.	July 29, 1865	Bannet Springs, Kansas.
10	Linde,	Henry J.	26	✓	M S	Jersey City, N.J.	Jan. 1, 1891	Cresskill, N.J.
11	McDonald,	Jerome, Jr.	38	✓	M S	Gloucester, Mass.	April 25, 1879	Gloucester, Mass.
12	Perlitt,	Mrs. Theresa	24	✓	F M	New York City	Oct. 30th. 1892	#111 Coles, St. Jersey City, N.J.
13	Perlitt	James, Joseph	27	✓	M M	Newark, N.J.	Feb. 9, 1889	do do
14	Ressbottom,	Thomas H.	42	✓	M W	New York, N.Y.	March 16, 1874	Sound Beach, Conn.
15	Ressbottom,	Miss. Bertha	18	✓	F S	Greenwich, Conn.	April, 28, 1898	do do
16	Reeg,	Mrs. Roy O.	20	✓	F M	Port of Spain, Trinidad,	Aug. 12, 1895	La Porte, Indiana
17	Reeg,	Genarro Roy	8	✓	M S	Husband is U.S. Citizen Kingston, Jamaica	Oct. 2, 1916	do do
18	Wilson,	Jerry B.	38	✓	M M	Father a U.S. Citizen.		#415 Stuyvesant Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Wilson,	Mrs. Ruth	25	✓	F M	New York City	May 8, 1891	do do
20								
21	Reeg, (Workaway)	Roy Otis	25	✓	M M	Colbon, Carroll Co. Indiana,	Mar. 24, 1892	La Porte, Indiana

J. J. Donovan
Inst.

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Geo. H. Cantwell, Surgeon of the U. S. S. "Admiral", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College Philad. Med. Coll. of Surgeons, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. H. Cantwell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1917
at San Francisco
Immigration Office

164

2

May 15 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
		EMP.	YOUNGSTERS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	27						4	31	-
Second Cabin									
Third Cabin									
Stowage									

actual received
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 4 27 31
 2nd Cabin
 Stowage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsinik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Stowage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Advance* sailing from *Cristobal C.Z. March 7, 1917.*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
1									Jaramillo	Mario	23	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombia	SA Spanish	Colombia	Call, 23 yrs.	Father, Jesus Jaramillo, M. Calle Catorce, Cali, S.A.
2									Maackenzie	Mrs. Irene	26	F	M	Housewife	.	.	Trinidad	BWI English	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mother, Mrs. J. Mc Ewen, Tivoli Hotel. Ancon, Panama.
3									Schoener	Miss Stephano	21	F	S	Train	.	.	Trinidad	BWI English	Trinidad	Port of Spain, Trinidad.	Mother, Mrs. C. H. Producers.
4									Munavar	Luis Augusto M	28	M	S	Despatcher	.	.	Colombia	SA Spanish	Colombia	Bogota 26 yrs.	Father, Abelardo M. Silva. Bogota, Colombia, S.A.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **E.W. SPURR, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "ADVANCE"**, from **Sristobal C. S. Mar. 7, 1916**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E.W. Spurr
Master. 10/11/16

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1916
at San Francisco, Cal.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

166

S. S. "ADVANCE".

sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. MARCH 7.1917.

19, Arriving at Port of New York

MARCH 15.1917.

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BUTCHER	ADRIAN M.	45	M	M	HAVRE. FRANCE. FEB. 24. 1872.	HUTTINGS COURT. PETERSBURG VA. 1892	CAMBRIDGE AVE. GARFIELD N. J.
2	BALL	ELBERT F.	32	M	S	MARCHALL N. C. DEC. 16. 1884		1966 BROADWAY N. Y. CITY
3	CONROY	JOSEPH T.	37	M	S	BUNAHOUN, CT. GALWAY IRELAND JAN. 17, 1880	MASS. DISTRICT CT. BOSTON JAN. 23, 1901	181 BOWEN ST. SO. BOSTON MASS.
4	CLARK	JOHN A.	47	M	W	WILMINGTON DEL. SEPT. 16. 1864		41 NO. 10 ST. DARBY PENNA.
5	DOYLE	ANDREW	49	M	M	EASTON PENNSYLVANIA, MAR. 9, 1865		2947, 3RD. AVE. N. Y. CITY.
6	DOYLE	ROSA	32	F	M	GRANTS PASS OREGON. DEC. 2. 1884.		2947 3rd. AVE. N. Y. CITY.
7	DUANE	BEATRICE G.	20	F	S	BROOKLYN N. Y. APR. 22. 1896		161 EAST 7TH. STREET BROOKLYN N. Y.
8	DUANE	HAZEL ADELE	19	F	S	MARCH 5. 1898		.
9	LEACH	ANNIE	20	F	M	DENHISON TEXAS JAN. 31. 1897		INNERBAY #7, SEATTLE WASH.
10	MEDINA	HAROLD RAYMOND	29	M	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. FEB. 16. 1888		604 RIVERSIDE DRIVE N. Y. CITY
11	PIVAR	JACK	25	M	M	MANCHESTER ENGLAND NOV. 7. 1891	FATHER'S PAPERS	235 WEST 111 ST. N. Y. CITY
12	PIVAR	HENRIETTA	22	F	M	NEW YORK N. Y. FEB. 3rd. 1895		.
13	PIVAR	IRVING	3	M	S	COLON R. DE P. DEC. 9. 1917.		.
14	POULTNEY	CHARLES	38	M	W	PITTSBURG P. DEC. 25. 1879		421 ISLAND AVE. MC KEES ROCKS PA.
15	ROGERS	CHARLES K	54	M	M	WILMINGTON DEL. JANUARY 9, 1863		THONOTSASSA FLORIDA.
16	ROESCH	EUGENE JACQUES	32	M	M	ST. LOUIS MO. MAY 9, 1884		HOTEL MC ALPIN N. Y. CITY.
17	REMSEN	IRVING B.	30	M	M	TRENTON N. J. JAN. 28. 1887		78 WARD AVE. TRENTON N. J.
18	SHEIBLEY	FIRMER HEBER	41	M	S	SOUTH WHITLEY INDIANA NOV. 29, 1875		ST. LOUIS MO. #4632 McPherson Ave.
19	SONNTAG	EDWARD MC MAHAN	27	M	S	EVANSVILLE IND. MAY 24. 1890		%GOODWEAR RUBBER TIRE CO. #17 BATTERY PLACE N. Y. CITY.
20	STUART	FRANK S.	43	M	S	HOLDEN JOHNSON CO. MISSOURI JAN. 29. 1874		#4200 BOND AVENUE. EAST ST. LOUIS ILLS.
21	TONESSEN	ADOLF E.	32	M	M	CHRISTIANSAND NORWAY, SEPT. 3. 1884	BOROUGH HALL BROOKLYN N. Y. 1914.	214- 32ND. STREET BROOKLYN N. Y.
22	TONESSEN	LYDIA	25	F	M	SEPT. 9. 1891		.
23	TONESSEN	ALFRED HERBERT	2	M	S	BROOKLYN N. Y. MARCH 31. 1915.		.
24	WILLIAMS	ROSS M.	24	M	M	HERMANDO MISS. OCT. 11. 1893		523 WEST 157 ST. N. Y. CITY
25	WILLIAMS	LILLIA L.	23	F	M	MEMPHIS TENN. JULY 7, 1894		.
26	WESTCOTT	HARRISON R.	35	M	M	BOSTON MASS APR. 25, 1881		59 BAINBRIDGE ST. ROXBURY MASS.
27	WEISHOFER	FLORENCE	29	F	M	BROOKLYN N. Y. APR. 30, 1888		161 EAST 7TH. ST. BROOKLYN N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5859

Mar 10-15-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Baker
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date

Joseph S. Schuman
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5860, from March 15th, 1917, to March 20th, 1917.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 15th	S.S. Caracas	Curacao, Pto Cabello, La Guayra.	7
2	"	" Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda	8
3	" 16	" Almirante	Kingston, Colon, Pto Colombia	7
4	"	" Commewijne	Port au Prince	5
5	"	" La Perouse	Havre.	2
6	"	" Anglo Canada	Liverpool	1
7	"	" Hudson	Le Havre	1
8	"	" Lerona	Barbados, Antigua, St Kitts	9
9	"	" Elstathios	Buenos Aires, Argentine	1
10	" 18	" Lapland	Liverpool	12
11	"	" Pacific	Buenos Aires	4
12	"	" Korsford	Havana, Cuba.	1
13	"	" Monterey	Havana, Vera Cruz, Nassau	18
14	" 19	" Saxonica	London	5
15	"	" Cristano	Cardiff, Wales	1
16	"	" Mexico	Havana, Nassau	10
17	"	" Drammensfjord	Bergen, Norway	1
18	"	" Saqua	Guantanamo	1
19	"	" Ransenfjord	Brevik, Norway	3
20	"	" Eastgate	La Pallies	1
21	"	" Carolina	San Juan	1
22	" 20	" Bantue	Liverpool	1

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5860

Mar 15-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 17 1943, 194.....

Eric S. ...
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943
Date
Joyce S. ...
Camera Operator

1917.

OF CLEARANCE NUMBER OF SHEETS

abello, La Guayra.	7
muda	8
v. Pto Colombia	7
	5
	2
	1
	1
qua. St. Kitts	9
Argentine	1
	12
	4
	1
g. Nassau	18
	5
	1
au	10
g	1
	1
	3
	1
	1
	1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. W. Pike, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Mar 15-1917

5820
5
1
1P Race

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	ALIENS	U. S.	TOTAL
		DISEASE	IMMIGRATION	RESIDENTS OF—					
				CANADA	CHINA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	4	1					5	18	23
Second Cabin	—						—	6	6
TOTAL									

actual record
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 13 3 16
 2nd Cabin 6 — 6
 Steerage — — —
 Total — — —

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS

sailing from LA GUAYRA

March 4, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	RESIDENT OF														Country.	City or Town.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transit.	On Deck.	On Land.	Special Inquiry.												
1								Behrens	Carlos Jr	37	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. John Boulton Caracas
2								Behrens	Belen del Acosta	21	F	Home	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	- do -
3								Austin	Eduard C	48	M	Business	Yes	Yes	England	England	Caracas	none
4								Austin	Mary K	43	F	Business	Yes	Yes	England	England	Caracas	none
5								Palacios	Louis H	18	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. H. Palacios father Caracas
6								Esclusa	Picardo	23	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. Jose Esclusa father Caracas
7								Daumen	Demando	29	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. Gustave Daumen father Caracas
8								Brandt	Gustave	30	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. Louis Brandt father Caracas
9								Luzi	Pedro	27	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	father Mr. Luzi Caracas
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

March 15, 1917

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																				
12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. or List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, privilege, or right in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910 NY	Baltimore Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
2	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1913 NY	- do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
3	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 NY	7 W 57 St nyc	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	red	red	red	none	England	London
4	NY	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915 NY	- do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	red	red	red	none	Canada	Toronto
5	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	112 W 64 St nyc	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
6	NY	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 NY	- do -	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
7	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 NY	Hotel McAlpin	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
8	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel Marlborough	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
9	DC	Washington	Yes	Gov	Yes	No	No	Hotel Astor	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	red	red	red	none	Venezuela	Caracas
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Schloim, of the ANER S. CARACAS, from SAO PAULO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Schloim
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York
H. Keating
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, D W Pele, Surgeon of the Amep. S. CANACAS, Swearing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D W Pele, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York

H. K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. S. CARACAS*

sailing from

PTO. CABELLO.

March 6, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
													Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Horrocks</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Valencia</i>	<i>none</i>	
2					<i>Hernandez</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>none</i>	
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

March 15, 1917

4

14-420												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13		14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		English spoken or understood, or both, or neither?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other selection, preference, or right to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ITALIAN	Canada Toronto	no	Self	yes	yes 1916 ny	Purchased through Italianist to Canada, 42 Calverly St. Corona N.Y.		no	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	leh	leh	leh	more England
2	ny	ny	yes	Self	yes	yes 1917 ny	Corona N.Y.		no	no	no	no	no	no	5'9"	leh	leh	leh	more Cuba Havana
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. S. Schlem, of the Ames S. CARACAS, from PTO. CABELLO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. F. Schlem
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

J. H. Schlem
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PTO. CABELLO sailing from PTO. CABELLO, March 6, 1917 Arriving at Port of NEW, March 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Leigh	Ray	21	M.	3 Temple Texas June 11, 1875		Texas
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

H. Neuburn Jr.
IC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. S. S. CARACAS.

sailing from CUBACAO.

March 8, 1917, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK March 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Holzholmer	Gustave	42	m	2	April 20 1874		St Elizabeth of New York
2	Jordan	Fritz	69	m		Portland Maine May 4 1848		
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*St. Elizabeth of
New York*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, D W Duke, Surgeon of the Amer Sailing themselves
(State whether he is "sailing themselves" or "employed by others" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D W Duke, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York
H. Newburg
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS

sailing from ORAN

March 8, 1917

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.												
1				Castillo Victor M	27	M	S	Student	Yes	Colombia		Colombia	Quinta	Father, Antio Castillo
2				alzugaray Enrique	25	M	S	Student	Yes	Colombia		Colombia	Quinta	Quinta Colombia
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.....7

8

March 15, 1917

4-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hinchley, of the Amey, from ULTRACAL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York
Th. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

H. F. Biddle
Master, Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Pike, Surgeon of the army, swearing themselves, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2

9

J. W. Pike, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at New York
J. A. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever line they travel, MUST be fully listed and the names of accompanying relatives of each vessel listed with passengers.

55

Arriving from San Francisco

Sept 14 1911

No.	NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ENTRY	STATUS	REMARKS
1	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
2	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
3	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
4	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
5	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
6	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
7	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
8	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
9	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
10	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
11	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
12	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
13	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
14	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
15	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
16	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
17	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
18	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
19	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
20	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
21	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
22	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
23	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
24	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
25	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
26	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
27	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
28	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
29	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
30	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
31	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
32	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
33	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
34	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
35	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
36	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
37	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
38	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
39	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
40	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
41	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
42	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
43	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
44	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
45	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
46	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
47	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
48	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
49	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
50	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
51	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
52	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
53	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
54	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>
55	<u>John Doe</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Jan 1 1876</u>	<u>Italy</u>	<u>Sept 14 1911</u>	<u>Alien</u>	<u>Arrived from San Francisco</u>

Number of Aliens: 55
Collector has been: John Doe
Date: Sept 14 1911

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *B. S. CARACAS*

sailing from *LA GUAYRA*

March 4, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									<i>Pierre</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>B. W. Indies</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Caracas</i>	<i>Mrs. Albert Ross. Friend</i>
2									<i>Larcia</i>	<i>Miguel m</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Caracas</i>	<i>Mrs. Valentine Barua</i>
3																		<i>Butley Caracas</i>	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Schellman, of the amer. s. s. steamer, from Japan, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Schellman
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at New York
H. J. Schellman
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Pike, Surgeon of the Army, Sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by
 others thereunto" as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
State of Nebraska, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. W. Pike, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at New York
John K. Kneib
 Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS sailing from PTO. CABELLO, March 6, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.								Family Name.	Given Name.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. H. H. H., of the Army S. S. S. S. S., from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. H. H.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917,
at New York
H. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered **13**
to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental
port in the United States.

S. S. S. S. S. S. S., sailing from SAN JUAN, March 10, 1917. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
			8						
1	Mendez	Agueda	31	m	Spanish	African	Mar 6/1917	Spain	124 City
2	Muckle	Julia	45	f	B. W. Indies	African	Mar 6/1917	St. Croix	82 B. B. Lane
3	Muckle	Edna	11	f	"	African	Mar 6/1917	St. Croix	"
4	Muckle	Alfred	14	m	"	African	Mar 6/1917	St. Croix	"
5	Hembol	Eliza	19	f	B. W. Indies	African	Dec 6/1916	St. Croix	588 Lane Ave
6	Carpus	John	37	m	Venezuela	Whelan	Feb 24/1917	Guantanamo	N.Y.C.
7	Carpus	Rita Eliza	21	f	Venezuela	Whelan	Feb 24/1917	"	"
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7
1
6

8/18

(1)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. D. Hellen, of the Amer, from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at New York
H. Kew
Immigration Officer.

W. D. Hellen
Master Officer.

14-45
Mar 15 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William McColl, Surgeon of the *St. Bermudian*, *Quincy Thwait*
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *forty four* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Harvard*
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *March*, 19*17*
 at *Bermudian*

Immigration Officer

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.						ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT
	DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL				
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXIC.					
First Cabin	59	27 3	17			79	12	91	-	2
Second Cabin	25					25	37	62	-	31
Steerage										
TOTAL.										

Mar 15-1917

Actual & Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin *32 59 91*
 2nd Cabin *37 25 62*
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BERMUDIAN**

sailing from **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

MAR 12 1917, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.				
1						Argurion William	26	m	stoker	yes	yes		Greece	Greek	USA	New York	554-9th Ave New York, NY	NON	
2	1					Simpson Waterhouse	56	m	mphotographer	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	357th Yonge St Toronto, Ont	NON	
3	1					Bailey George	47	m	mer	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	25 Maitland St Toronto, Ont	NON	
4	1					Nasmith Harry	45	m	clerk	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	14 Maitland St Toronto, Ont	NON	
5						Brown Dulce	27	f	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	England	Reygate	Reygate, England	NON	
6	1					Kinsey Harold	32	m	phys	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	14 Bramby Ave Toronto, Ont	NON	
7						Stoull Arline	24	f	none	yes	yes		St Britain	African	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, W. Bermuda	NON	
8	1					Peene Susan	50	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Hamilton	99 Wentworth St Hamilton, Ont	NON
9						Caligaris Alfred	33	m	m	waiter	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	USA	New York	103 Vermilyea Ave New York, NY	NON
10						Caligaris Blaise	29	f	m	none	yes	yes		Italy	Italian	USA	New York	103 Vermilyea Ave New York, NY	NON
11	1					Nordine Antonio	66	m	m	clerk	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Newfoundland	Nardene	Nardene, Newfoundland	NON
12						Lewis Milly	30	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	USA	New York	616 W 184 St New York, NY	NON
13						Lewis Alfred H	46	m	stoker	yes	yes		St Britain	English	USA	New York	616 W 184 St New York, NY	NON	
14	1					Belson Berkley	45	m	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Exhibition Camp Toronto, Ont	NON
15	1					Belson Henrica	47	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Exhibition Camp Toronto, Ont	NON
16						Burgess Chesterfield	32	m	stoker	yes	yes		St Britain	Black	USA	Brooklyn	32 Pleasant St Brooklyn, NY	NON	
17	1					Lewine Matthew	40	m	stoker	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	57th Shumack St Toronto, Ont	NON	
18	1					Dawson Alfred	29	m	m	Insr	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	239 Burnham St Peterboro, Ont	NON
19	1					Dawson Linda	29	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	239 Burnham St Peterboro, Ont	NON
20	1					Dawson Harry	4	m	stoker	no	no		St Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	239 Burnham St Peterboro, Ont	NON	
21	1					Dawson Alan	2	m	stoker	no	no		St Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	239 Burnham St Peterboro, Ont	NON	
22	1					Dawson Ivan	1	m	stoker	no	no		St Britain	English	Canada	Peterboro	239 Burnham St Peterboro, Ont	NON	
23	1					Moore David	52	m	m	clerk	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	198 Jones Ave Toronto, Ont	NON
24						Lewis Frank	28	m	m	clerk	yes	yes		St Britain	English	USA	Midland Park	Midland Park, N.J.	NON
25						Lewis Emily	18	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	English	USA	Midland Park	Midland Park, N.J.	NON
26						Chiappa Archie	28	m	m	clerk	yes	yes		St Britain	Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	NON
27	1					Smith Mary	50	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	NON
28						Harriott Elizabeth	67	f	m	none	yes	yes		St Britain	Black	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda	NON
29	1					Berry James	41	m	stoker	yes	yes		St Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	86 Roxbury St Toronto, Ont	NON	
30	1					Smith Howard	50	m	m	Lawyer	yes	yes		St Britain	Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke, Bermuda	NON

216

1

9

10

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

15

MAR 14 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 554-9th Ave New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	fair	brown	blue	Greece Melburn
ANT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 357 1/2 Yonge St Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	brown	blue	Canada Mill
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 25 Meastland St Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	Canada Toronto
ANT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 14 Meastland St Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	fair	brown	blue	Canada Toronto
NT ALIEN	ny	Reggate	no	self	over 1917	ny Reggate, England	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	England Sheetha
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 14 Trambly Ave Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	brown	blue	Canada Belgin
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny Lincoln Hospital New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	mulatto	black	black	Bermuda Paget
ANT ALIEN	ont	Hamilton	no	self	over 1917	ny 99 Wentworth St Hamilton, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	Canada Hamilton
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 103 Vermilyea Ave New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	Italy Stroma
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 103 Vermilyea Ave New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	England London
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 103 Vermilyea Ave New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Italy Lucie
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1917	ny 116 St 184 St New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	England Leeds
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	mother	over 1917	ny 116 St 184 St New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	England Leeds
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1916	ny Exhibition Camp Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	England Leeds
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1916	ny Exhibition Camp Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	England Leeds
NT ALIEN	ny	Brooklyn	yes	self	over 1916	ny 52 Pleasant St Brooklyn, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	black	black	black	Bermuda St. Thomas
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 51 1/2 Shumack St Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	Canada Toronto
NT ALIEN	ont	Peterboro	no	self	over 1916	ny 239 Burnham St Peterboro, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	England London
NT ALIEN	ont	Peterboro	no	self	over 1916	ny 239 Burnham St Peterboro, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	Canada Peterboro
NT ALIEN	ont	Peterboro	no	father	over 1916	ny 239 Burnham St Peterboro, ont	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	Canada Peterboro
NT ALIEN	ont	Peterboro	no	father	over 1916	ny 239 Burnham St Peterboro, ont	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	Canada Peterboro
NT ALIEN	ont	Peterboro	no	father	over 1916	ny 239 Burnham St Peterboro, ont	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	brown	Canada Peterboro
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1917	ny 678 Jones Ave Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	Canada Toronto
NT ALIEN	ny	Midland Park	no	self	over 1917	ny Midland Park, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	Bermuda
NT ALIEN	ny	Midland Park	no	self	over 1917	ny Midland Park, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	Bermuda
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 249 W 104 St New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	6	1 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Bermuda
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 30 Apricot St Worcester, ma	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown	brown	Bermuda
NT ALIEN	ny	New York	yes	self	over 1916	ny 245 Madison St New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Bermuda
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1916	ny 10 W Roxbury St Toronto, ont	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	Canada
NT ALIEN	ont	Toronto	no	self	over 1916	ny Hotel Imperial New York, ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	brown	brown	Canada

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the J. Bernardino, from Bermuda, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917,
at New York
J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.
J. T. Carmichael
Immigration Officer.

14-515

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-515

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCollum, Surgeon of the SS Bermudian, sailing therefrom do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCollum

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1911

at New York
W. H. Harris
Immigration Officer.

16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAR 12 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Crew. Child. Mexican. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
2			Wichware	Walter	23	m	imm.	yes	yes	St Britain English	Canada	Ottawa	27 Powell St Ottawa
3			Smith	Harold	29	m	none	yes	yes	St Britain English	Bermuda	St George	St Georges Bermuda
4			Meyer	William	39	m	imm.	yes	yes	St Britain English	Bermuda	St George	St Georges Bermuda
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, Master, of the J. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. Carmichael
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Dec, 1917,
at New York
H. J. Henry
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3
18

S. S. BERMUDAS sailing from HAMILTON BERMUDA MARCH, 12, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 14, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STINE	ARTHUR	24	M	S	1892 HOLYOKE MASS.		265 MAPLE ST HOLYOKE MASS.
2	MACON	LISTER	23	M	M	1891 SPRINGFIELD MASS.		MACON GA.
3	MACON	SARAH	33	F	M	1881 CONNORSTON S.C.		MACON GA.
4	SCOTT	FRANK	47	M	M	1869 IPSWICH MASS.		WALDENFIELD ST IPSWICH MASS.
5	APPLETON	RANDOLPH	55	M	M	1861 NEW BRIGHTON S.I.		WALDENFIELD ST IPSWICH MASS.
6	FOULER	CARRIE	44	F	M	1870 PHILPS N.Y.	Hand V3	PHILPS NEW YORK N.Y.
7	VAN DENMARK	ANNE	22	F	S	1895 PHILPS N.Y.		PHILPS NEW YORK N.Y.
8	ANNE	LAWRENCE	34	M	M	1883 WOODSOCKET R.I.		105 W. 40th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
9	ANNE	LINDA	26	F	M	1890 FALL RIVER MASS.		105 40 th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
10	HUGGETT	EDWARD	43	M	S	1871 TROY NEW YORK		TROY NEW YORK N.Y.
11	BRADLEY	WILLIAM	24	M	S	1892 TROY NEW YORK N.Y.		TROY N.Y.
12	WAGG	LAURA	40	F	M	1874 SCRANTON PA.		842 NORTH ST MIDDLETOWN N.Y.
13	PAYE	ELIZABETH	56	M	S	1860 CHATHAM N.Y.		CHATHAM N.Y.
14	LENTILMON	EUGENE	49	M	M	1867 NEW YORK N.Y.		BAY SHORE L.I.
15	LENTILMON	FLORENCE	44	F	M	1872 NEW YORK N.Y.		BAY SHORE L.I.
16	WAGG	ANNE	27	F	S	1889 NEW YORK N.Y.		137 AVE C NEW YORK N.Y.
17	HARDENBERG	GAY	40	M	M	1874 PHILLIPSPOET N.Y.		PHILLIPSPOET N.Y.
18	HARDENBERG	MARIAN	29	F	M	1887 CRISKANY FALLS N.Y.		PHILLIPSPOETS N.Y.
19	RANK	FRANK	41	M	M	1873 NEW YORK N.Y.		14 BROADWAY ELMHURST N.Y.
20	RANK	ANTINETTE	38	F	M	1876 NEW YORK N.Y.		14 BROADWAY ELMHURST N.Y.
21	RANK	ALICE	14	F	S	1902 NEW YORK N.Y.		14 BROADWAY ELMHURST N.Y.
22	LYON	WATERMAN	38	M	M	1876 LINCOLNVILLE ME.		NEW BRITAIN CONN.
23	LYON	HELEN	28	F	M	1886 LINCOLNVILLE ME		NEW BRITAIN CONN.
24	SILVERMAN	FANNIE	45	F	M	1871 HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		435 HIGH ST HOLYOKE MASS.
25	SILVERMAN	BENJAMIN	45	M	M	1871 NATURALIZED BY SUPREME COURT ANIMOSCOGIN CT ME. 1900.		435 HIGH ST HOLYOKE MASS.
26	WOOD	EDNA	39	F	S	1877 NEW BEDFORD MASS.		1880 COMMONWEALTH AVE BOSTON MASS.
27	QUARITUS	HAROLD	23	M	S	1891 BROOKLYN N.Y.		2186 ROCKWAY AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.
28	RUSSELL	BENNETT	48	M	M	1866 NEW YORK N.Y.		BROADWAY & 73rd ST NEW YORK N.Y.
29	RUSSELL	MARGARET	24	F	M	1888 HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		BROADWAY & 73rd ST NEW YORK N.Y.
30	ROTHSTEIN	DORA	37	F	M	1877 HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN		676 STUYVESANT AVE IRVINGTON N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-5712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **4**

S. S. **HEMULIAN**

sailing from **HAMILTON HARBOR**

19 **MAR 14 1917**

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	JENNINGS	HESTER	47	F	S	1870	CONCORD N.H.	68 MONTAGUE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	COOPER	FRANK <i>Amel</i>	27	M	S	1890	PROVIDENCE R.I.	28 UNION ST WORCESTER MASS.
3	STONERIDGE	CARL E.	38	M	M	1894	HYDE PARK MASS.	BRIARCLIFF LODGE BRIARCLIFFE MANOR N.Y.
4	BRACE	ETHEL	72	M	S	1845	ROCKLAND MASS.	120 BOYLSTON ST BOSTON MASS.
5	DAVIDSON	LEVIN	29	M	S	1887	BROOKLYN N.Y.	1211 WHEELER AVE NEWYORK N.Y.
6	BUTLER	PERCY C.	23	M	S	1893	PITTSFIELD MASS.	93 EAST ST PITTSFIELD MASS.
7	SYKES	NORMAN	29	M	S	1887	ALLSTON MASS.	SARANAC INN NEW YORK
8	BRIDGE	JEROME	60	F	M	1857	WASHINGTON PA	MURRAY HILL HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.
9	HENNING	ALBERT	75	M	S	1872	PITTSFIELD MASS.	15 STODDARD AVE PITTSFIELD MASS.
10	WALTON	VINCENT	34	M	S	1893	WELL-RIVER MASS.	BRIARCLIFF LODGE BRIARCLIFFE MANOR N.Y.
11	GILL	CHAS	30	M	S	1884	PACIFIC ME.	OFFERSON N.Y.
12	STUBBS	JOHN	20	M	S	1897	HARTFORD CONN	35 ARLINGTON AVE JERSEY CITY N.J.
13	BARDHO	THEODORE	30	M	M	1879	NATURALIZED BY DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT BOSTON MASS. 1914.	20 WASHINGTON ST MATICK MASS.
14	HOSMER	EVERETT	48	M	M	1870	SOUTH BOSTON MASS.	BRIARCLIFF MANOR NEW YORK N.Y.
15	HOSMER	GERTRUDE	42	F	M	1872	JEFFERSON N.H.	BRIARCLIFF MANOR N.Y.
16	MACDONALD	DAVID	48	F	M	1873	BOSTON MASS.	BALISTON SPA NEW YORK N.Y.
17	HOTT	FRANK G.	28	M	S	1888	BOSTON MASS. <i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	90 BURNS AVE ROXBURY MASS.
18	BRINOHAM	CHESTER	26	M	S	1890	BOSTON MASS.	15 LEONARD ST SOMERVILLE MASS.
19	MILGAM	MICHAEL	43	M	S	1873	CONCORD N.H.	63 S Main St Concord N.H.
20	BRADSON	RACHAEL	74	F	M	1843	BALTIMORE MD.	BROOKHAVEN L.I.
21	JEFFERYS	AMY F.	42	F	M	1874	DETROIT MICH.	717 PINE ST PHILADELPHIA PA
22	JEFFERYS	PETER	18	M	S	1878	DAYLESTOWN PA.	717 PINE ST PHILADELPHIA PA
23	BRIDGE	CARL	52	M	M	1864	LAWRENCE MASS.	SCARSDALE NEW YORK N.Y.
24	BRIDGE	MARTIN	42	F	M	1874	GRAND ME.	SCARSDALE NEW YORK N.Y.
25	BRIDGE	WALTER	6	M	S	1910	NEW YORK N.Y.	SCARSDALE NEW YORK N.Y.
26	BLACK	OCTAVIA	34	F	M	1882	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	227 ROSEVILLE AVE NEWARK N.J.
27	SMITH	HARRIET	32	F	M	1885	PITTSFIELD MASS.	WESTERLY R.I.
28	MAHER	WILLIAM	62	M	V	1854	NATURALIZED BY SUPREME COURT WHITE PLAINS NEW YORK 1899	107 ASH ST YONKERS NEW YORK N.Y.
29	CANTWARD	COLL	38	F	S	1886	SAN FRANCISCO	104 W. 59th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
30	JOHNSON	EDWARD	27	M	S	1889	SPRINGFIELD MASS.	HALDEN MASS.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. BRANDYAN sailing from HAMILTON NEBRADA MARCH 12 1917, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 14 1917 1920

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BRANDYAN	LOUIS	37	M	M	1879	NATURALIZED BY COURT OF COMMON PLEAS ESSEX CO. 1901	876 STUYVESANT AVE IRVINGTON N.Y.
2	BRANDYAN	KATHERINE	40	F	W	1866	HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	128 E 92 ST NEW YORK N.Y.
3	BRANDYAN	LOUISE	22	F	M	1896	Has U.S. P.	CONCORD NEW YORK
4	CALDWELL	LILLIAN	7	F	S	1899	Has U.S. P.	103 VERMILYEA AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
5	MACDONALD	WILLIAM M.	30	M	S	1866	NATURALIZED BY SUPERIOR COURT NEW YORK 1891	5 GREENWICH AVE NEW YORK N.Y.
6	BRANDYAN	ELIZABETH	25	M	M	1893	Has U.S. P.	126 WASHINGTON PL. NEW YORK N.Y.
7	BRANDYAN	JACOB	55	M	M	1839	HILLBORO ILL.	203 W. 104th ST NEW YORK N.Y.
8	BRANDYAN	KATHERINE	56	F	M	1859	CHICAGO ILL.	84 PRESIDENT ST CAMBRIDGE MASS.
9	WHITE	EDWARD	34	M	S	1894	NEW YORK N.Y.	230 W. 42nd ST NEW YORK N.Y.
10	WHITE	ARCH	26	M	S	1892	NEW YORK N.Y.	230 W. 42nd ST NEW YORK N.Y.
11	Rumbold	Cumtulan	44	M	M	1872	Baltimore Md.	Cornington Va. R.R. #71.
12	Caushard	Lola	32	F	S	1885	San Francisco Cal	107 W 57 ST NYC
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, William M. Eldred Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at Wash.
S. J. Shaw
Immigration Officer.

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA MAR 12 1917, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Butman	Charley	25	f	waiter	yes	yes	British English	USA Jamaica	Jamaica	St. James
2	Sullivan	Kelley	33	f	waiter	yes	yes	British Irish	USA Lowell	8 Bachelor St Lowell Mass	Mass Lowell NON IMMIG
3	Sullivan	Hannah	25	f	waiter	yes	yes	British Irish	USA Lowell	8 Bachelor St Lowell Mass	Mass Lowell
4	Cardas	James	25	m	cook	yes	yes	Greek Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
5	Cardas	James	25	m	cook	yes	yes	Greek Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
6	Graham	Agnes	49	f	waiter	yes	yes	British Scotch	USA Worthington	550 Davis Ave Worthington N.Y.	N.Y. Worthington
7	Graham	Margaret	25	f	waiter	yes	yes	British Scotch	USA Worthington	550 Davis Ave Worthington N.Y.	N.Y. Worthington
8	Davidson	Alva	25	f	waiter	yes	yes	British Scotch	Canada	Current Thru St. Catharines	St. Catharines
9	McBachern	Herman	21	m	waiter	yes	yes	British Irish	Canada	Tabernacle St. Catharines	St. Catharines
10	Lopez	Antonio	40	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spanish Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York NON IMMIG
11	Antino	Antino	18	m	waiter	yes	yes	Chile Chile	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
12	Lacciaro	Tony	24	m	waiter	yes	yes	Chile Chile	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
13	Pinto	Manuel	24	m	waiter	yes	yes	Portugal Portugal	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
14	Martinez	Alphonse	25	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
15	Conde	Joseph	61	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
16	Varelo	Antonio	24	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
17	Vasquez	Joseph H.	20	m	waiter	yes	yes	Chile Chile	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
18	Alvarez	Julian	18	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
19	Jensen	Karl	19	m	waiter	yes	yes	Denmark Danish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
20	Christensen	Rudolph	25	m	waiter	yes	yes	Denmark Danish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
21	Kreck	Hendrick	20	m	waiter	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
22	Reyes	John	29	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
23	Dahl	John	24	m	waiter	yes	yes	Holland Dutch	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
24	Yensen	Brenden	20	m	waiter	yes	yes	Spain Spanish	Bermuda	St. Blavest Bermuda	N.Y. New York
25	Minott	Hattie	23	f	m none	yes	yes	British English	Bermuda Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y. Brooklyn
26	Cardas	James	25	m	cook	yes	yes	Greek Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
27	Dickson	William	25	m	waiter	yes	yes	British Irish	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
28	Almas	George	25	m	waiter	yes	yes	Scandinavian	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
29	Demitredec	George	25	m	waiter	yes	yes	Greek Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York
30	Hames	Simon	46	m	waiter	yes	yes	British English	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York City	N.Y. New York

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN

sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA

MAR 12 1917, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Pitman	Charity	26	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	English	USA Jamaica	Jamaica	NY Jamaica
2	Sullivan	Kellie	33	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Irish	USA Lowell	8 Bachelor St Lowell Mass	MASS Lowell NON IMMIGR
3	Sullivan	Hannah	24	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Irish	USA Lowell	8 Bachelor St Lowell Mass	MASS Lowell
4	Cardias	James	25	m	cook	yes	Greece	Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York NY	NY New York
5	Cardias	James	27	m	cook	yes	Greece	Greek	USA New York	152 W 100th St New York NY	NY New York
6	Graham	Agnes	29	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	USA Arlington	550 Davis Ave Arlington N.J.	N.J. Arlington
7	Graham	Margaret	24	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	USA Arlington	550 Davis Ave Arlington N.J.	N.J. Arlington
8	Davidson	Alva	35	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Burnt Church, N. Canada	Canada
9	McBachern	Maime	21	f	waitress	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	Canada	Tabusantie, N. Canada	Canada
10	Lopez	Antonio	45	m	Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY Brooklyn NON IMMIGR
11	Centino	Arturo	23	m	Seaman	yes	Chile	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
12	Cacciarro	Tony	25	m	Seaman	yes	Italy	Italian	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore
13	Pinto	Manuel	28	m	Seaman	no	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	VA Norfolk
14	Martinez	Alphonso	25	m	Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
15	Conde	Joseph	61	m	Seaman	no	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY Brooklyn
16	Varello	Antonio	20	m	Seaman	no	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
17	Vasquez	Joseph H.	39	m	Seaman	yes	Chile	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
18	Alvarez	Julian	28	m	Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore
19	Jensen	Neil	19	m	Seaman	yes	Denmark	Danish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore
20	Christensen	Rudolph	22	m	Seaman	yes	Denmark	Danish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore
21	Kreck	Hendrick	24	m	Seaman	yes	Holland	Dutch	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
22	Reyes	Jose	29	m	Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore
23	Dahl	John	27	m	Seaman	yes	Holland	Dutch	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	NY New York
24	Gonzalez	Prudencio	25	m	Seaman	yes	Spain	Spanish	Bermuda	ex SS blaverick Bermuda	MD Baltimore NON IMMIGR
25	Minott	Hattie	23	f	m. none	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	NY Brooklyn
26	Bardean	Spire	22	m	Seaman	yes	USA	Black	USA New York	254 W 30th St New York	NY New York NON IMMIGR
27	Dickson	Malcolm	38	m	Seaman	yes	Great Britain	Scotch	USA New York	359 W 21st St New York NY	NY New York
28	Ulmas	Emas	35	m	steward	yes	Torway	Scandinavian	USA Brooklyn	427 72nd St Brooklyn NY	NY Brooklyn
29	Demitredes	George	30	m	oilier	yes	Greece	Greek	USA New York	66 Madison St New York NY	NY New York
30	Hames	Simon	26	m	Seaman	yes	Great Britain	English	USA New York	66 Madison St New York NY	NY New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 14 1917

19

17-1125										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. (Is he or she an adherent of, or has he or she been a member of, any sect, society, or organization, the object of which is to establish a new religion, or to overthrow the Government of the United States?)	Whether an Anarchist. (Is he or she an adherent of, or has he or she been a member of, any sect, society, or organization, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States?)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
ALIEN 1	no	self	over 1916	ny	Jamaica, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Coole	
ALIEN 2	no	self	over 1916	ny	8 Bachelor Pl Lowell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Lork	
ALIEN 3	no	self	over 1916	ny	8 Bachelor Pl Lowell Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2 1/2	fair	brown	brown	none	Ireland	Lork	
ALIEN 4	yes	self	over 1916	ny	152 W 100th St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Greece	Hydra Id	
ALIEN 5	yes	self	over 1916	ny	254 W 37th St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Greece	Poulythra	
ALIEN 6	no	self	over 1917	ny	550 Davis Ave Arlington N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Sterling	
7	no	self	over 1917	ny	550 Davis Ave Arlington N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Scotland	Renfrewshire	
8	no	self	over 1916	ny	Burnt Church N.Y. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Burnt Church	
9	no	self	over 1916	ny	Tabernacle N.Y. Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Tabernacle	
10	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	48-2nd St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Perot	
11	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	38 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Conception	
12	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	206 X St Baltimore, Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	none	Italy	Latarnio	
13	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	226 George St Norfolk N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon	
14	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	30 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Lugo	
15	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	30 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona	
16	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	75 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona	
17	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	38 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Conception	
18	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	1623 Phames St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	St. Ignacia	
19	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	723 Broadway Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen	
20	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	723 Broadway Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	11 1/2	fair	red	blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen	
21	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	38 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam	
22	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	1623 Phames St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona	
23	yes	self	over 1917	Baltimore	38 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam	
24	no	self	over 1917	Baltimore	1623 Phames St Baltimore Md	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	black	brown	none	Canary Islands	Las Palmas	
25	no	self	over no	—	121 Duffield St Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	St. David's	
26	yes	self	over 1916	ny	254 W 37th St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Poulythra	
27	yes	self	over 1917	ny	38 South St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam	
28	no	self	over 1917	ny	920 72nd St Brooklyn ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam	
29	yes	self	over 1917	ny	66 Madison St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Poulythra	
30	yes	self	over 1917	ny	66 Madison St New York ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	10 1/2	dark	black	brown	none	Greece	Poulythra	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Cornelius, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the St. Brimudian Sailing Barge, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Forty Nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at 100
34
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, MAR 12 1917, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.			
1	Evagilakos	Jim	29	m s	oiler	yes	Greece	Greek	usa New York	109 Cherry St New York ny	ny New York
2	Launders	Mike	46	m s	fireman	yes	Greece	Greek	usa New York	91 Cherry St New York ny	ny New York
3	basteris	George	27	m s	fireman	yes	Greece	Greek	usa New York	91 Cherry St New York ny	ny New York
4	Dertelis	Jaygo	27	m s	fireman	yes	Greece	Greek	usa New York	109 Cherry St New York ny	ny New York
5	matgeinos	Louis	30	m s	oiler	yes	Greece	Greek	usa New York	82 Cherry St New York ny	ny New York
6	Coutalos	Dennis	21	m s	messman	yes	Britain	English	usa New York	25 South St New York ny	ny New York
7	Hawkinson	Ivar	21	m s	seaman	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	usa New York	25 South St New York ny	ny New York
8	Abrahamson	Charles	50	m m	seaman	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	usa Brooklyn	71-3rd Pl Brooklyn ny	ny Brooklyn
9	Petersen	Ola	26	m m	seaman	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	usa Brooklyn	118 Simon St Brooklyn ny	ny Brooklyn
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. Carmichael, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of March, 1917,
at New York
J. T. Carmichael
Master Officer.
J. T. Carmichael
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

25

"BERMUDIAN"

sailing from

HAMILTON BERMUDA

12TH MARCH

1917

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14TH MARCH

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	KRAPP	JESSIE	47	F	S	1870	CUMMINGTON, MASS	31 PARK ST NORTHAMPTON, MASS
2	MELAND	KATHERINE	48	F	S	1869	WEST EDEN, ME	WEST EDEN, ME
3	BROWN	ELLA	53	F	W	1864	VINCENNES, IND	56 W.CENTRAL ST HATICK, MASS
4	MORRISON	EMMA	29	F	S	1888	BOSTON, MASS	66 RUTLAND ST BOSTON, MASS
5	RAGAN	JOSEPH	21	M	S	1896	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	GARDINER, N.Y.
6	NORTON	HARRY	19	M	S	1898	ST. BARRINGTON, MASS	HOUSATONIC, MASS
7	STERLING	MATTHEW	46	M	S	1870	NATURALIZED BY DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT BOSTON, MASS IN 1892	BOSTON, MASS
8	COOK	HAROLD	19	M	S	1898	HENSONVILLE, N.Y.	HENSONVILLE, N.Y.
9	McCREHAN	JOSEPH	30	M	M	1886	CAMBRIDGE, MASS	146 RIDGE AVE CAMBRIDGE, MASS
10	McCREHAN	MARY	29	F	M	1888	TRENTON, N.J.	146 RIDGE AVE CAMBRIDGE, MASS
11	BEARDON	DANIEL	38	M	S	1885	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	226 WEIRFIELD ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
12	DONOVAN	JAMES	21	M	S	1895	BOSTON, MASS	313 W 3 ST SOUTH BOSTON,MASS
13	ALLISON	ALICE E.	19	F	S	1898	MELROSE, MASS	58 MT.PLEASANT AVE ROXBURY,MASS
14	RAGEN	MINNIE F.	44	F	M	1873	BROOKLYN, N.Y.	GARDINER, N.Y.
15	CRUAN	ROSE	22	F	S	1895	LOWELL, MASS	8 BATCHELDER PL LOWELL,MASS
16	HALL	JERRY	24	M	S	1893	WALDEN, N.Y.	WALDEN, N.Y.
17	REBER	GRACE	21	F	S	1895	BOSTON, MASS	1 VINAL ST SOMERVILLE, MASS
18	LIDDELL	EMMONS	24	M	S	1892	KANSAS CITY, MO	164 W SPRINGFIELD ST BOSTON MASS
19	CAREY	JOHN F.	24	M	S	1892	KEENE CENTER, N.Y.	KEENE CENTER, N.Y.
20	OLIVER	ELBERT	30	M	S	1886	KANSAS CITY, MO	53 SOUTH ST NEW YORK, N.Y.
21	PARKER	EMMETT	21	M	S	1896	BLAKELEY, GA	R.F.D.6 BOX 82 BLAKELEY, GA
22	HVID	KARL	48	M	M	1868	NATURALIZED 1894 BY DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	827 THRALL PL BROOKLYN N.Y.
23	ANDERSON	ROBERT	43	M	S	1873	NATURALIZED 1906 BY DISTRICT CIRCUIT COURT BROOKLYN, N.Y.	215 E 9TH ST BROOKLYN, N.Y.
24	WATLEY	THERON	21	M	S	1896	ST. DIEGO, CAL	541-21ST ST ST. DIEGO CAL
25	O'CALLAHAN	FRANK	40	M	S	1876	NEW YORK, N.Y.	390 E 37 ST NEW YORK N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

26

I, Dr. H. Montgomery, Surgeon of the S.S. Alvirante, Sailing then with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1917

at

Alvirante
Immigration Office

H. Montgomery M.D.

14-213

	U. S.	RESULTS OF EXAMINATIONS			TOTAL
		CUBA	MEXICO	OTHER	
First Cabin	30				30
Second Cabin					
Steerage					
TOTAL					30

May 16-1917

actual passed

Aliens U. S. Total
1st Cabin 34 30 64
2nd Cabin

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

14-214

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADMIRANTE

sailing from Pto Colombia R C

March 4th

1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Barcia	Jose	30	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Colombia	Barranquilla	Mr H Parias Barranquilla	Friend Colombia						
2			Sierra	Justano	55	M	"	"	"	Colombia	Span Am	"	Pacotativa	Mr C Sierra Pacotativa	Brother Colombia						
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Max Delstinger
Drump

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Grant Mastey, of the S.S. Alvirante, from St. Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Grant Mastey
Master

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1917,
at New York
Max Delaney
Immigration Officer.

14-212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Montgomery, Surgeon of the SS Blue Island, sailing there with, do
(State whether Surgeon "with" or "without" the ship, or "employed by" owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United
States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. H. Montgomery M.D.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1917
at Albany
Wm. Polak
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Colon R P March 8th, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.			
1									Azua	Henry	31	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Uruguay	Span Am	Uruguay	Montivideo	Mr V. Vorriebs	Friend
2									Azua	Marie	24	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3									Baker	Archibald	42	M	Clergyman	"	"	England	English	Bolivia	La Paz	Mr A Haddow	Friend
4									Baker	Lillian	42	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5									Baker	Donald	8	M	None	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
6									Caceres	Lisandon	32	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Argentina	Span Am	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mr P Filipe	Friend
7									Caceres	Marie	24	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8									Casseres	Manuel	31	M	Agent	"	"	England	Scandinavian	U S A	New York	Residence at 819 Riverside Dr	NON IMMIGRANT
9									Faber	Svend	42	M	Mariner	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Copenhagen	Mr E Faber	Brother	
10									Faber	Ingrid	27	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11									Figueroa	Felix	29	M	Engineer	"	"	Chile	Span Am	Chile	Valparaiso	Mrs F Sanchez	Mother in law
12									Figueroa	Sarah	27	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13									Garcia	Pompilio	18	M	Student	"	"	Peru	"	Peru	Lima	Mr A Garcia	Father
14									Grenas	Edward	22	M	Salesman	"	"	Costa Rica	"	Costa Rica	San Jose	Mr A Grenas	Father
15									Kehrein	William	18	M	Agent	"	"	England	English	Panama	Panama City	Mr W Buchanan	Friend
16									Kehrein	Ernest	22	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17									Laso	Catherina	22	F	Wife	"	"	Guatemala	Span Am	Cuba	Havana	Mr R Getsinger	Friend
18									Laso	Julio	30	M	Salesman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19									Morales	Marie	28	F	Wife	"	"	Chile	"	Chile	Talcahuano	Mr R Herrera	Friend
20									Morales	Arplices	29	M	Naval Off.	"	"	"	"	"	Talcahuano	Mrs M Morales	Mother
21									del Pino	Pedro	36	M	Surgeon	"	"	Argentina	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mr A del Pino	Brother
22									Sandilands	John	54	M	Physician	"	"	England	English	Peru	Santa Barbara	Mr B Clubenta	Friend
23									Toledo	Abelardo	35	M	None	"	"	Peru	Span Am	"	Ica	Mr M Toledo	Brother
24									van Ronselen	Cristina	26	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Lima	Mr V Vioreal	Father

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

29

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1917

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
State.	City or Town.	Hair.	Eyes.											Country.	City or Town.						
1	N Y	N Y C	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Mr D Beroroff Friend 69 W 86th St N Y C	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Bro	None	Uruguay	Montevideo
2	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Bro	"	"	"	"
3	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	"	Yes	1910	N Y C In transit To Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Black	Blue	"	Canada	Ontario
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bro	Bro	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	Father	No	"	1910	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blue	"	"	"	"
6	N Y	N Y C	Yes	Self	Yes	"	1916	Mr F Martin Friend 142 Front St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Bro	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires
7	"	"	"	Husband	"	No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	Self	"	Yes	1917	Mr A Kendrick Friend 17 State St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	1916	H Castler Co Friends 8 Pearl St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bro	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen
10	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1916	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Blue	"	"	"
11	Mass	Boston	No	Self	"	No	-	Mr C Ruiz Friend 29 Broadway N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Chile	Limache
12	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	"	Valporiso
13	N Y	New York	Yes	Self	"	"	-	Mr L Garcia Brother 25 Broad St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	Brown	"	Peru	Lima
14	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	1917	Mr H Glute Friend Melrose L I	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Costa Rica	San Jose
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	1916	Mr E Popp Friend 61 W 22 St. N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Bro	"	"	England	London
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	Mrs A Gilbert Mother 248 W 45 St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	U S A	Phila
18	Mich	Detroit	"	Self	"	"	"	Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	"	"	"	Cent Amer	Guatemala
19	Mass	Boston	"	Husband	"	No	"	Mr C Ruiz Friend 29 Broadway N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Chile	Talcahuano
20	"	"	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hingue
21	N Y	N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A Pimo Brother Wdorf Astorian N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Argentina	Bunos Aires
22	England	London	No	"	"	Yes	1897	N Y C In transit to England Grace & Co. N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Blue	"	Scotland	Grennock
23	N Y	N Y C	Yes	"	"	No	-	Chatham Sq. Mr C Van Ronjalen Husbad 68 Broad St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	Bro	"	Peru	Ica
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lima
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Grant Master, of the U.S. Albatross, from Colau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917,
at New York
Max H. L. ...
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. H. Montgomery, Surgeon of the S. S. Rhinante, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twenty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. D. Montgomery, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917

at New York
Henry P. S. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-216

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ALMIRANTE" sailing from Kingston Jac. March 10th., 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	Deposit.	Refund.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Antonio Basil	28	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Jamaica Kingston	Mr. Blockwood Friend Pt. Antonio Jamaica
2					Duthie Robina	35	F	Nurse	"	"	England	Scotch	U S A Pittsfield	Dr. Colt Friend Pittsfield Mass
3					X Khouire Joseph	21	M	Merchant	"	"	Syria	Syrian	Jamaica Kingston	Mr. D. Hesse Friend Kingston Jamaica
4					Khourie Khaleel	52	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"
5					Mornard Charles	46	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	France	French	" Pt Antonio	Mr. Blockwood Friend Pt Antonio Jamaica
6					Rowley Alfred	44	M	Planter	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scottish	" Kingston	Mr. A. Mc Farlane Friend Kingston Jamaica
7					Sanso Ramon	23	M	Salesman	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	Mr. D. Fassi Friend Kingston Jamaica
8					Treautafilu George	35	M	Cook	"	"	Greece	Greek	" Pt Antonio	Mr. Blockwood Friend Pt Antonio Jamaica
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Man Politymes
Imp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 15th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any of the disabilities of the laws of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.				Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	Mass	Boston	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 Mass	Mr P Porso Friend 679 Wash St Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Bro	None	Greece	Athens														
2	"	Pittsfield	"	"	"	" 1916 "	Dr Colt Friend Pittsfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Bro	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen														
3	Joe	Kingston	"	"	"	"	Mr P Daniels Cousin 22 So 6th St Fort Dodge Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Black	"	"	Syria	Damascus														
4	"	"	"	"	"	Yes 1904 Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Gray	Blue	"	"	"	"													
5	Mass	Boston	"	"	"	" 1916 Mass	Mr E Richards Friend 35 Melrose St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	France	Reches Bleant														
6	Canada	St John	"	"	"	" 1916 N Y	Mr B Rowley Brother Jamaica L I N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Canada	Frederickton														
7	Joe	Kingston	Yes	"	"	" 1917 "	Mondet & Son Friends 1 King St N Y C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Bro	"	Spain	Barcelona														
8	Mass	Boston	No	"	"	" 1916 Mass	Mr J Setters Friend 18 Kneeland St Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	"	Greece	Lamea														
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Grant Mastey, of the S. S. Albatross, from Kingston, J. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, C in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Grant Mastey
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of March, 1917,
at New York
Henry P. Kelly
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from New York Feb. 21, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Ruth	28	✓	F	M Aug. 22nd 1889 Sweden	Husband U S Citizen	80 Fenway Boston Mass
2	Bahr	Alice	21	✓	"	S July 21st 1896 Spring Valley N Y		260 Riverside Dr N Y
3	Cox	Robert	37	✓	M	M July 20th 1880 Dayton Ohio		Leona N J
4	Cox	Caroline	36	✓	F	M Jan. 18th 1881 Newark N J		" "
5	Krebs	Henry	29	✓	M	"	1885 Wilmington Circuit Court Wilmington, Del.	806 Franklin St Wilmington Del.
6	Merley	Edward	25	✓	"	S Mar. 3rd 1900 Saginaw Mich.		Saginaw Mich.
7	Merley	Ralph	40	✓	"	M Oct. 18th 1876 Evanston Ill		" "
8	Merley	Ralph Jr	18	✓	"	S Apr. 15th 1898 Saginaw Mich		" "
9	Werlin	Lewis	63	✓	"	M	U S Dist. Court Wilmington Del. 1893	13 13th Av. Morra, Penn
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Not counted

Max Politynsky
Imp

F. Grant
Casey

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Santa Marta Colombia, March 6th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.				
1	Andres	Frederick ³	51	✓	M	S	Mar. 19th 1865 Taunton Mass	35 Cedar St Taunton Mass
2	Riell	Casimir	50	✓	"	"	Sept. 7th 1866 Rochester N Y	17 Battery Pl N Y C
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Pelatynas
Drup

V. Grant
Wash

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from Colon R.P. March 8th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Betsel	Theodore	64	✓	M		Court of Common Pleas N Y Apr. 1873	705 4th Av Asbury Pk N J
2	Frost	Mary	25	✓	F	July 14th 1891 White Plains N Y		52 West Av So Norwalk Conn
3	Frost	Russell Jr	26	✓	M	July 16th 1890 So Norwalk Conn		52 " " " "
4	Frostb	Russell	67	✓	"	Feb. 2nd 1850 Delhi N Y		52 " " " "
5	Gaudiosi	Carmine	53	✓	"		N Y Circuit Court May 1883	657 No 22nd St Phila Pa
6	Latimer	Hugh	46	✓	"	May 6th 1870 Lombardville Ill		Tunkhannock Ind-Penn.
7	Lee	Vernon	33	✓	"	March 8th 1884 Omaha Neb.		338 W 86th Stb N Y
8	Mc Grath	Maurice	27	✓	"	Oct. 17th 1889 Butte Mont		410 W Euclid St Ishpennig Mich
9	Young	Willard	47	✓	"	Mar. 2nd 1870 Sheridan Ohio		Dupont Bld Wilmington Del
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Max Felstyn
Druck

H. Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. A. L. M. I. R. A. N. T. E sailing from Kingston, Jca, March 10th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 15th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	Andrews	Eleanora	61	✓	F	S	May 1st 1855b	Argyle Wis	262 W Church St Evansville Wis.
2	Benedict	Nathan	36	✓	M	"	Nov. 1st 1881	Cranford N J	New Brunswick N J
3	Davis	Robert	35	✓	"	M	June 3rd 1881	Bay City Mich	353 Oakwood Blvd Chicago Ill
4	Davis	Marion	31	✓	F	"	Sept 14th 1885	Pittsburg Pa	353 " " "
5	Flanagan	Thomas	57	✓	M	S	March 11th 1860	Newton Mass	85 Highland St Roxbury Mass
6	Jewett	Margaret	53	✓	F	M	May 6th 1863	New York City	1223 Beacon St Breckline Mass
7	Levingston	Emma	52	✓	"	"	July 18th 1864	Saratoga N Y	115 Circle St Saratoga N Y
8	Levingston	Tom	26	✓	M	S	July 12th 1890	" "	115 " " " "
9	Mank	Cecile	26	✓	F	"	Sept 3rd 1890	Warren Mo	51 Coyle St Portland Mo
10	Mank	Annie	48	✓	"	M	Sept 1st 1863	Union Mo	51 " " " "
11	Mulhern	Helen	55	✓	"	S	Jan. 8th 1862	Dorchester Mass	U S Hotel Boston Mass
12	Maguire	Mary	45	✓	"	"	July 9th 1872	N Y City	Beacon Hall N Y C
13	McQueen	Walter	20	✓	"	"	Apr 3rd 1896	Brooklyn N Y	10 5th Av Saratoga N Y
14	Hestler	Helen	29	✓	"	M	Feb. 18th 1888	Holyoke Mass	Montclair N J
15	Hestler	Peter	29	✓	M	"	Apr. 3rd 1888	Jersey City	" "
16	Reed	Augusta	74	✓	F	"	March 2nd 1843	Chicago Ill	1118 E 43 rd St Chicago Ill
17	Rawson	Adele	45	✓	"	S	July 19th 1871	Grantham N H	8 Keswick St Boston Mass
18	Sewall	Jane	50	✓	"	"	Nov. 18th 1866	Normal Ill	8 " " " "
19	Whiteley	Zena	39	✓	"	"	June 12th 1878	Augusta Ga	1708 Pine St Boulder, Col.

Max Felstyn
Dr. J. J.

19

V. Grant
Master

ALMIRANTE MARCH 16

34

Sworn to before me this

15 day of March, 1917

Immigration Officer

[illegible]

Mar 16 - 1919

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Actual

	Alms	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	5	15	20
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Hotel			

Revised

1st Cabin 4 15 23
 2nd Cabin
 3rd Cabin
 4th Cabin
 5th Cabin

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Commewyne* sailing from *Port au Prince*, *March 4th*, 191*2*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempted.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>Dereux</i>	<i>Emile</i>	46	m	m	<i>Master</i>	yes	yes	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Paul Republicain</i>
2					<i>Jolivet</i>	<i>Georgette</i>	27	f	s	<i>Headwaiter</i>	yes	yes	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>Chemin de Lalue</i>
3					<i>minors</i>	<i>Albert</i>	23	m	s	<i>Master</i>	yes	yes	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Haiti</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>	<i>L. Roue Boyer</i>
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the U. S. Communique, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

March 1917

at

NY

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

39

S. S. Commercyne sailing from Port au Prince, March 4 1914 Arriving at Port of New York March 17, 1914

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ruan	Addison T	41	m	m	1876 Macon Georgia		Washington D.C.
2	Ruan	Mrs Addison D	38	f	m	1879 Des Moines Iowa		Washington D.C.
3	Grayler	Anne R.	30	f	m	Charleston SC July 14 th 1884		Birmingham Alabama
4	Grayler	Ernest	9	m	s	Birmingham Alabama 1904		Birmingham Alabama
5	Chalmers	Elice S	60	f	m		New York court 1881	New York 8747 47 th St
6	Stevens	Franklin	52	m	m	New York May 21 st 1865		New York 2454 8 th Ave
7	Doughty	Irwin	29	m	m	Jersey City March 24 th 1883		Jersey N.Y. 707 m. street
8	Guth	Sellum C	19	m	m	New York City Sept 22 1884		1215 East 22 nd St Brooklyn
9	Klaus	Edward C	29	m	m	New York City July 13 th 1884	P.P.	New York 2001 Munn Ave
10	Orien	Edward H	41	m	m	San Francisco Feb 6 th 1876	P.P.	San Francisco 104 Caliph
11	Samuelson	Charles W	41	m	m	Rochester NY 1876 Jan 25 th	P.P.	Rochester NY 7 th St
12	Barnard	Houston	16	m	m	Rochester NY Jan 3 rd 1891	P.P.	Rochester NY 108 Caliph
13		W. Alexander						
14		Inspector						
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number IV 40

11-5712

S. S. Commune sailing from Port of Spain, March 8, 1914, Arriving at Port of New York, 1914

No. or List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Washington	Amason	75	m	m	New York Postdam March 14 1841		Brooklyn N.Y. 666 E. 17th
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 141

41

S. S. Commeyne sailing from St. Louis, March 17, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 15, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Miller	Murrie	23	✓	From Cleveland Ohio May 15 th 1893 P.P.		Philadelphia 1224 th Street
2	Miller	Yvonne	2	✓	From Portsmouth N.H. May 12 th 1914		
3	Prachy	Martha	14	✓	From New York May 1st 1898 See alien manifest		
4					W. Alexander		
5					Inspector		
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Otto Efferly, Surgeon of the St. Camille, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon "in the service of the Government" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Vienna
and Dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917
at NY
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cinneargine* sailing from *Port de Paix*, *March 8th*, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										March 8, 1917		
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					
	NAME IN FULL											
	Family Name.						Given Name.					
	Age.						Sex.					
	Calling or Occupation.						Able to— Read. Write.					
	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)						Race or People.					
	Last Permanent Residence.						The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.					
	Country.						City or Town.					
1	Beyari Jules						41 m s Priest yes yes Bishop's College German Catholic Post de Pau Roman Catholic Church					
2	Transferred from 49 yet man											
3	Teachy Martha						19 f m none yes yes Canadian King N Lad Haiti San Juan 1224 Hrgism Phil.					
4	W. Alexander						Inspector					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Boonwijn from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 1917

at

NY

Wm Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Commenyng* *RDH* arrived *March 15,* 19*17,* *M.,* from

44

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	<i>Bigard, Jules</i>	<i>1st class</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>Ret'd 3/16 3:30 PM To hospital arrival Catholic Church St. Jefferson L.I.</i>	<i>3:30</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>3:30</i>				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. J. L. L., Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 19 17
 at New York

Edward G. L.
 Immigration Officer.

45

Not Bountied

Mar 16-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *L. S. Crouse*

sailing from *Swede*

March 7, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age	
	U. S. Child.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Marine.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.
1							Swanson	Peter	44	M
2							Nilgen	Jacob	28	M
3							Storgren	Otto	25	M
4							Bergquist	Carl	18	M
5							Andersson	Erick	24	M
6							Holmes	Stewart	26	M
7							Dover	Valentine	21	M
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Not recorded

Above aliens are seamen off of Sweden and transferred at sea to the L. S. Crouse.

Edward A. Crouse

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

46

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Nov, 6, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
		State. City or Town.								If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.											
1		NY	Bklyn	no	Shipped to Sweden	1/15	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899	1899
2		"	"	"	"	80	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
3		NYC	"	"	"	80	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
4		"	"	"	"	68	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
5		"	"	"	"	98	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
6		"	"	"	"	67	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
7		"	"	"	"	67	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897	1897
8																																			
9		<p>to (Have registry) furnished at sea Feb 27, 1911. sent by 45 Illinois (American Registry) to America as it had shipped out from New York Feb 27, 1911.</p>																																	
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Guempe master, of the Va Perouse, from Lane mar 25 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Guempe
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917
at New York
Edward J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917
at New York
Edward A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

11-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-219

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *La Perouse*

sailing from *Havre*

March 2

1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	NAME IN FULL.					Age.				
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
1	<i>Senghor</i>	<i>Edouard</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>captain</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>born Copenhagen Denmark</i>	<i>Nov 25, 1874</i>
2	<i>Berlin</i>	<i>Werner</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>mut seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" Tierp Sweden</i>	<i>Aug 7, 1886</i>
3	<i>Reed</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>" Liverpool England</i>	<i>Nov 20, 1855</i>
4	<i>Gonzales</i>	<i>Lucius</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>San Francisco Cal</i>	<i>Jan 1, 1872</i>
5	<i>Schimmer</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>New York City</i>	<i>July 1, 1895</i>
6	<i>Austin</i>	<i>Earl</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>Coshocton Ohio</i>	<i>Sept 21, 1890</i>
7	<i>Robertson</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>Key West Florida</i>	<i>Sept 4, 1894</i>
8	<i>Atteguin</i>	<i>Engene</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>Toano Virginia</i>	<i>June 16, 1893</i>
9	<i>Bogan</i>	<i>Louis</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>Brooklyn New York</i>	<i>April 5, '89</i>
10	<i>Swanson</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.B.</i>	<i>Edwards A. Maine</i>	
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Not Counted

(These persons are seamen of Georgetown (Havre registry) and are at sea to S. S. La Perouse to turn over to America as will not be counted)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, V. Quenipo, of the Va. Prouse, from June 2nd 1917, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Quenipo
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Housemen without certificates.

Number

49

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Anglo Canadian* sailing from *Liverpool*, *25 Feb*, 19*17*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *16 Feb*, 19*17*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<i>Thompson</i>	<i>Walter</i>	<i>35</i>		<i>Male</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Long Is City, Sworn</i>		<i>Manchester, N.H.</i>
2	<i>Cravely</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>New York</i>		<i>101 Hemlock St.</i>
3							<i>Denver, Col. Sworn</i>		<i>1044 Dayton St. Denver, Col.</i>
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Not Counted

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S/S

(1)

Anglo Canada

Mar 16 - 1917

not bountied

Affidavit of Surgeon.

HUDSON

50

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such alien.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

Mar 16 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Not Bountied

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **HUDSON**

sailing from *Le Havre* the *16th* of *February*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race and People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Read.	Write.				Country.	City or Town.												
				Canada.	China.																Mexico.									
1									Pharr	Frank	32	M	M	Sailor	yes			U. S. Citizen	(Swamp)			New York	(Hwy. Commission) (not alien)	No Body						
2									Arciniega	Luis	23	M	M	Sailor					Mexican											
3									Monster	John	21	M	M	fireman					Dutch	Holland										
4									Monster	Wilhem	25	M	M	fireman																
5									Strang	Christian	25	M	M																	
6									Swart	John	34	M	M	sailor																
7									Goudswaart	Pieter	28	M	M																	
8									Maars	Henry	30	M	M																	
9									Lauritzen	Christian	38	M	M																	
10									Bejaranos	Juan	25	M	M	Street Boy					Costa Rica	Spanish										
11									Robertson	Cecil	19	M	M	trimmer					British	English										
12									Havarrs	Josi	26	M	M	fireman					Spain	Spanish										
13									Rimers	Gottfrid	39	M	M	sailor					Swede	Scandinavian										
14									Halming	John	27	M	M	fireman					Russian	Russian										
15									Carroll	John	40	M	M	Cook					English	African										
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

all the above were shipped on S.S. Rosemont from
N.Y. to Havre, Aug 20th, 1905, intended to be shipped
and as possible

all the above were shipped on S.S. Rosemont from N.Y. to Havre, Jan 25th, 1917, intended to re-ship as soon as possible

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, the 16th March, 1917

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.																	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1	N.Y.	N. York	yes	single	1	U.S. Born	25 North St.	90	90	90	90	Good	90	5	8	D.	Black	Hone	W.R. Sullivan	Wings				
2	"	"	"	"	20	1917	25 North St.	136	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Mexico	Puebla				
3	"	"	"	"	20	1917	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	El	fair	Brown	"	Holland	Rotterdam			
4	"	"	"	"	21	1917	"	90	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Blue	"	"	"			
5	"	"	"	"	Q	1917	"	75	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"	"			
6	"	"	"	"	Q	1917	50	90	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Anchor on left hand	"	Flushing			
7	"	"	"	"	20	1914	"	85	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	Amsterdam			
8	"	"	"	"	Q	1914	"	90	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	fair	"	"	Groningen			
9	"	"	"	"	Q	1917	"	88	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Amsterdam			
10	"	"	"	"	Q	1917	"	40	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Dark	"	"	Costa Rica			
11	"	"	"	"	21	1914	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair	Blue	Cut on the chin	Trinidad			
12	"	"	"	"	"	1917	"	120	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Brown	Anchor on left arm	"	Spain Valencia			
13	"	"	"	"	20	1903	"	75	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Grey	"	no	Sweden	Helsinki		
14	"	"	"	"	Q	1917	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Riga		
15	"	"	"	"	5	1917	504 Lenox Ave	115	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Black	Black	"	Jamaica	Kingston		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sehuedé Donatien of the HUDSON from Le Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917,
at NY
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Lowe, Surgeon of the S.S. KORONA, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The state board of health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

Mar 16 - 1917

	U.S. AND INDIAN	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL
		CAN.	T. (MEXICAN)	CANADA	CHINA	MEXICO	
First Cabin							16
Second Cabin							16
Steerage							
Total							

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

art & Remm

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	16	16
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Demerara, B. G.*, *Feb 28th*, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.			
1	<i>Pereira</i>	<i>Manoel</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Demerara</i>	<i>Georgetown</i>	<i>Brother, Jose Pereira</i>	<i>Regent St. Demerara</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>		
2	<i>De Mattos</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Brother, Jose de Mattos</i>	<i>Georgetown Demerara</i>	<i>do New York</i>		
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Hartu, of the S. V. KORONA, from Demerara B.G., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle Hartu Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of August, 1915.

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hous, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months ^(state whether foreign or domestic, or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Hous M.D.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1918

at London, Ky.

John A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-2115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA sailing from Barbados, B.W.I., March 5th 1917

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read, Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country, City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State, City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1	Bailey	Elvina Jane	39 3	F	Wife	yes	British Barbados	African	Barbados	Sister Miss Mary Smith Hall Road, Barbados	Wf. Quakky, Barbados
2	Pollard	Maud Beatrice	28 8	F	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Wife, Edna Bynoe Worthing, Barbados	do New York
3	Jones	Louise	21 1	F	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs. H. Bascom Eagle Hall Rd. Barbados	do do
4	Jones	Waple E.	8	M	—	—	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs. H. Bascom Eagle Hall Rd. Barbados	do do
5	Baird	Elouise	21 1	F	Wife	yes	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs. H. Bascom Eagle Hall Rd. Barbados	do do
6	McGaffin	William	34	M	Wife	yes	England	English	do	Wife, Mrs. W. McGaffin Manchester, England	Mass Boston
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master, of the S. S. KORONA, from Barbados B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917,
at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Howe, Surgeon of the U. S. CORONA, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917
at London, Ky.
Wm. A. Linn
Immigration Officer.

56

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Martinique 40.1*, *March*, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	<i>de Lepine</i>	<i>Jean Alfred</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>W. Ind.</i>	<i>Martinique</i>	<i>Fort de France</i>	<i>Wife: Mrs. Jean Lepine</i>	<i>Fort de France, Martinique</i>	<i>N.Y. Brooklyn</i>	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

35

List Three

57

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

March 16th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master, of the KORONA, from Martinique Isl., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1915,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Place of destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Brown, Surgeon of the U. S. KORONA, Employed, do
(State whether Surgeon, "Falling short of being employed by
 or not named," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months years experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State
Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

J. H. Brown M. D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. KORONA

sailing from St Kitts, B.W.I., March 8, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Rogers	Nellie	21	F	2-777838-4/10	Dutch		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Father, Alfred Rogers	NY, New York	
2	Ottley	Geraldine	18	F	2-647469	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Father, Mrs. Pauline	do	
3	George	Helen	X 24	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Father, John Stewart	do	
4	Jeffers	Lydia	22	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Mother, Mary Ann Jeffers	do	
5	George	Lillian	X 8	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Butler, Village	do	
6	Allen	Alice	19	F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Father, John Stewart	do	
7	Byas	James	20	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGE	British		St Kitts, B.W.I.	Church St.	do	
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

59

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., March 16th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master, of the SS KORONA, from St Kitts B M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

60

I, J. H. Auer, Surgeon of the S. I. KORONA, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

16

day of

March, 19

at

Korona

Immigration Officer

act of removal
11, alien
1, SI
1, mans

Mar 16 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *Barbados* *Brit*, *March 5*, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People	11 * Last Permanent Residence.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Exempt.	Resident of Canada.	Other.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.	
1										<i>Nelle</i>	<i>Leah</i>	33	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>British Barbados</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>USA Boston</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
2										<i>Collymore</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	34	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Mother, Mrs. H. Collymore</i>
3										<i>Collymore</i>	<i>Sylvia</i>	10	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
4										<i>Collymore</i>	<i>Madeline</i>	8	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
5										<i>Collymore</i>	<i>Victor</i>	6	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
6										<i>Clements</i>	<i>Mildred</i>	24	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
7										<i>Branker</i>	<i>Julian A</i>	32	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>USA Brooklyn</i>	<i>Father, Robert I. Green</i>
8										<i>Bispham</i>	<i>Eleazar</i>	34	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
9										<i>Crucklow</i>	<i>Reynald</i>	34	✓	<i>St. Michael's Hospital</i>		<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>Sister, Miss E. Bell</i>
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *9*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

61

Arriving at Port of New York, ny.

March 16th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master, of the S. S. KORONA, from Barbados, B.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14/16 day of March, 1917,
at St. John's, Barbados
John A. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yee—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4718

S. S. *KODIAK*

sailing from *St. Kitts*, *Mar 8, 1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *March 16th, 1917*

62

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	<i>Simmons</i>	<i>Hermosa</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>W</i>		<i>U.S. Circuit Court, Superior Court, South St. Portland, Maine, April 11/02</i>	<i>New York City</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*John A. Connor
Inspector*

1 C

*A. Doyle
Master*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Howe, Surgeon of the A. I. CORONA, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

63

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. KORONA

sailing from *St Kitts, B.W.I.*, *March 8th, 1917*

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
																		Country.	City or Town.	
1									Phillips	John James	29	M	Single	Seaman		British	African	St Kitts, B.W.I.		Father, B. Phillips, Challenger Village, St Kitts.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, March 16th, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle, of the S.S. KORONA, from St. Louis, Mo., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917
at St. Louis, Mo.
J. H. L. L.
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Hove, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of March, 1917
at _____

John A. Linn
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Novona

sailing from Antigua Beach

Mar 8, 1917

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		† Race or People		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of U.S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mo.	Married or Single.	Sex.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People	Country.	City or Town.					
				Sherrington	John	7	22	MS	Seaman	no	British	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua	Antigua

Not Bounded

39

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

66

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Mar 16, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle Master of the S. S., from Antigua B. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at St. John's
John L. Connor
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Lowe, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 months experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Board of Health of Kentucky, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917
at John A. Lowe
Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Krona* sailing from *Barbados* *boat*, *Mar 5th*, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Resident of U. S.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

68

Arriving at Port of New York, NY, Mar 16, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Doyle, Master of the S. S., from Barbados Port, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Doyle
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 1917,
at Johna Corru
Immigration Officer.

11-4633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4638

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Korona* *Quebec S.S. Co* arrived *March 16,* , 1917. *M.* , from

69

Index No.	Names	Manifest		No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry										Departmental and Executive Orders			Deported		Meals																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
		Group	No.				Def.—Excl.			Rehearings			Admitted				Date	Record No.	Orders	Date	Ship	Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
							Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
					Hold																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

70

S. S. KORONA (Booth line) arrived March 16, 1917, 19 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Rogers Italia 1st Cab. and child				1	to bro	Bro Adrian, Lincoln Hospital, nyc		16	3 ¹⁷	-	-	-
2	George Helen and sister Lilian 1st cab.				2	" husb. <i>to keep on arrival</i>	<i>5 L</i>	<i>Rich</i>	<i>3/17</i>	-	-	-	-
3	Jeffers Lydia 1st cab.	4	4		1	" uncle	Uncle Abraham 206 W 62 St nyc <i>Agent S. S. Moore</i>	<i>Ch</i>	17	10 ⁰⁰	1	0	1
4	Messington John	1a	1		1	Red Hold	<i>W. L. Turner Wash Dc 32 Bway nyc</i>	<i>Behl</i>	19	1230	3	3	3
5	Clemente Mildred	1	6		1	to husb.	<i>Hust Thomas 56-3 Ave Bklyn</i>	<i>Beh</i>	17	12 ⁰⁰	1	1	1
											<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Samuel Shence Young

11

1

71

I, *Samuel Shence Young*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of

19

Mar. 21 - 1917

at _____

Immigration Officer

and Mar 17 - 1917

None counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Adm
Simpson - Spence
Young

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Efsthios sailing from Buenos Aires, January 24, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Genos	Spinidon	25 1/2	M	S	Seaman	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	Father, Christos Cafalima, Greece
2								Alethalos	Efsthathos	26 1/2	M	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Cafalima	Mother, Maria, Chada Apostolis Cafalima, Greece
3								Anastasiadis	Arestides	25 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Father, Panagiotis, Mother Cafalima, Greece
4								Rhomyfoulas	Chrasimus	20 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Athens	Athens, Greece Father, Demosthenes
5								Ulatas	Anthony	24 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chios	Chios, Greece Father, Demosthenes
6								Ragis	George	31 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Patras	Mother, Maria Patras, Greece
7								Panastis	Evangelos	24 1/2	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	Teley, Chaboulas	Father, Panagiotis Constantinople, Turkey
8								Papp												
9								Komis	Anastasiadis	25 1/2	M	S	"	No	No	"	"	Greece	Calamia	Father, Demosthenes Cafalima, Greece
10								Kourallis	John	19 3/4	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Calamas	Calamas, Greece Father, Panagiotis
11								Lulis	Demetrius	19 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Difnos	Difnos, Greece Father, Nicolas
12								Desimbris	Alexander	19 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Donos	Donos, Greece Father, Panagiotis
13								Galatis	Vasilos	31 3/4	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Iraki	Mother, Maria Iraki, Greece
14								Anagnostopoulos	Anthony	20 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Irakia	Father, George Irakia, Greece
15								Glaspoulos	Charles	26 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Iraki	Father, Christos Iraki, Greece
16								Chalatis	Constantine	34 1/2	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Irakia	Brother, Demosthenes Irakia, Greece
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edmund
Inspector

Inspected for inspection March 20 - 1917 -
Medical examination of
All sworn, claim will reship

72

Arriving at Port of New York, Ny, March 17, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, First Officer, of the SS El Estero, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John F. [Signature]
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917,
at New York, N.Y.
P. A. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Simpson Spencer Young

①

73

I, *C. J. Stathos*, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Shippers, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer

March 30-1917

and. Mar. 17-1917

*Admitted
1 Alien*

St. Paul

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓ 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S.S. *Efsthatios* ⁹⁻¹⁰

(*Abathalos*
Line)
12 Pass.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from *Buenos Aires*, *Argentina*, *January*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.			
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.									
1					MORAITIS	Dimitrios	30	M	Sailor	Ys	Ys	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	Mother Maria Moraitis, Andros, Greece
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

74

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	NY New York	member of crew	24. no	-	-	present, Jannis Stratis 82 Cherry St	no	no	no	5 3 1/2	DK	Br	Br	Scar over nose	Greece	Andros																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Triest) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Simon Spence & Young

I, Simon Spence & Young, Surgeon of the 11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest sheets, in number 11, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

and March 16 - 1917

at

Immigration Officer

Italian

Yupik & some

Apr. 2 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnial)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

Greek Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Epitathias

sailing from Buenos Aires

Jun 27th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					Markatos	Nicolas	25		Male	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hafalonia	Father George Hafalonia, Greece
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Head Ex. O.K.
11-11-17*

*Approved for inspection April 2nd 1917 H. M.
S. L. Medeiros Insp*

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "hailing therewith" or "employed by others therewith" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, fact, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer

Apr. 4 - 1917

Landed Mar. 17th 1917

"Race of people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Eptathios sailing from *Buenos Ayres*, about *Feb 14th*, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.			
1					<i>Gregorelli</i>	<i>Loerates</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m.</i>	<i>in</i>	<i>Marine</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Arch</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Mytilene</i>	<i>rather Emigrants Gregorelli's</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Medically Examined
Suspected April 17-1915
Sealed
Zurb.*

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of March, 1917

at

Immigration Officer.

	No. AND INSULAR	Div.	Tourists EXEMPTED	RESIDE IN OR OF			Total	U.S.	Total
				CANADA	CHINA	MEXICO			
1st Cabin	22	1					23	21	44
2nd Cabin	16						16	66	82
3rd Cabin									
4th Cabin									
5th Cabin									
6th Cabin									
7th Cabin									
8th Cabin									
9th Cabin									
10th Cabin									
11th Cabin									
12th Cabin									
13th Cabin									
14th Cabin									
15th Cabin									
16th Cabin									
17th Cabin									
18th Cabin									
19th Cabin									
20th Cabin									
21st Cabin									
22nd Cabin									
23rd Cabin									
24th Cabin									
25th Cabin									
26th Cabin									
27th Cabin									
28th Cabin									
29th Cabin									
30th Cabin									
31st Cabin									
32nd Cabin									
33rd Cabin									
34th Cabin									
35th Cabin									
36th Cabin									
37th Cabin									
38th Cabin									
39th Cabin									
40th Cabin									
41st Cabin									
42nd Cabin									
43rd Cabin									
44th Cabin									
45th Cabin									
46th Cabin									
47th Cabin									
48th Cabin									
49th Cabin									
50th Cabin									
51st Cabin									
52nd Cabin									
53rd Cabin									
54th Cabin									
55th Cabin									
56th Cabin									
57th Cabin									
58th Cabin									
59th Cabin									
60th Cabin									
61st Cabin									
62nd Cabin									
63rd Cabin									
64th Cabin									
65th Cabin									
66th Cabin									
67th Cabin									
68th Cabin									
69th Cabin									
70th Cabin									
71st Cabin									
72nd Cabin									
73rd Cabin									
74th Cabin									
75th Cabin									
76th Cabin									
77th Cabin									
78th Cabin									
79th Cabin									
80th Cabin									
81st Cabin									
82nd Cabin									
83rd Cabin									
84th Cabin									
85th Cabin									
86th Cabin									
87th Cabin									
88th Cabin									
89th Cabin									
90th Cabin									
91st Cabin									
92nd Cabin									
93rd Cabin									
94th Cabin									
95th Cabin									
96th Cabin									
97th Cabin									
98th Cabin									
99th Cabin									
100th Cabin									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Actual	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 22	22	44
2nd Cabin 66	16	82
Steerage		
Total		

Actual	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

Under Sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, March 8th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1					Robinson	byrus	48			Mechanical	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A.	New York.	Master	Mr. M. Robinson
2					Hare	James H.	60			Photographer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Bromley	48 Crescent Rd	Bromley Kent
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-531

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-638

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. Laplant sailing from Liverpool, March 17, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 18, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Bunker	Charles Cyrus	30	✓ M. Ill. West Chicago, Ill.	Sept 4 th 1886 P.P. 41842	West Chicago, Ill.
2	Dooley	J. Francis	39	✓ M. Ill. Boston, Mass.	Sept 30 th 1877 P.P. 33739	Home Freeport, N.Y.
3	do	Corinne	20	✓ F. Ill. Louisville	Sept 20 th 1891	
4	Dubreuil	Gaston	52	✓ M. Ill. U.S. C.	P.P. 22753	Milwaukee, Wis. Feb 14 th 1911 360, Riverside Drive Chicago
5	Eager	John Macauley	27	✓ M. S. Baltimore, Maryland	Aug 20 th 1889 P.P. 45443	610 War Dep. Washington
6	Hirby	Arthur T.	25	✓ M. S. Allen, Ohio	Aug 13 th 1892 P.P. 17435	2163 Bainbridge Avenue
7	Kelly	Edward A.	29	✓ M. M. Butte, Montana	Feb 20 th 1889	2163 Gleason Ave. New York City
8	Martin	John	51	✓ M. S. U.S. C.	P.P. 42017	Chicago, Ill. 233, Marshall Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
9	McCauley	Robert E.	40	✓ M. Ill. Pittsburg, Pa.	June 2 nd 1877 P.P. 42297	7530 Centre St. Swissvale, Pa.
10	Mc Cormack	Mary	36	✓ F. N. New York City	Sept 14 th 1880 P.P. 42793	116, East 54 th St. New York
11	Oakman	Eliza Crickling	60	✓ F. M. U.S. C.	April 21 st 1856	37303 Ship Long Island
12	do	Katherine	21	✓ F. S. Southampton, N.Y.	June 15 th 1895	1304
13	Stewart	Basil Parker	35	✓ M. Ill. U.S. C.	P.P. 41794	U.S. District Ct East Dist of N.Y.
14	Talley	John E.	43	✓ M. S. Philadelphia, Pa.	July 2 nd 1871 P.P. 44056	1213 Locust St. Philadelphia, Pa.
15	Wilson	Kate	50	✓ F. S. Georgetown, D.C.	1846 P.P. 43870	The "Intario" Washington
16	Laughlin	Horace W.	37	✓ M. Ill. Belle Benton, Mo.	July 4 th 1878 P.P. 43870	703, 14 th St. S.E. Washington, D.C.
17	Mitchell	Mary L.	56	✓ F. N. N. H. Eastham Cape Cod	1881 P.P. 8331	London
18	Moore	Robert Leland	41	✓ M. S. Lexington, Kentucky	Aug 18 th 1875 P.P. 32115	117 East Capital, Washington
19	Barker	Billie	32	✓ F. W. Richmond, Va.	July 24 th 1884 P.P. 8340	London, March 17
20	Barry	Mary Emma	19	✓ F. S. Chicago, Illinois	July 6 th 1897 P.P. 40752	1100 Lake Shore Drive Chicago
21	Mills	Capt A.R.	63	✓ M. M. U.S. C.	P.P. 24968	1897 U.S. District Court N.Y. City
22	Zuckmeyer	John George	32	✓ M. S. Hazoo City, Miss	August 21 st 1874 P.P. 38166	7617 1 st St. N.E. Washington
23		J.J. Donovan				
24		Donk.				
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel therewith," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 1917
 at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

Canada
In transit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Laplant" sailing from Liverpool, March 8th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.									
		Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.																		
1						Boulter	John Henry	57	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	Son	Lt. J. H. Boulter				
2						Pinkerton	George Macalister	31	M	S. Buyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	85, Front St. E.	Brother	W. J. Carter			
3						Levy	Henry	30	M	S. Merchant	Yes	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	England	Bradford	67, Wimpole St.	Wife	Mrs. Wm. B. Staton			
4						Staton	William Benjamin	37	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	2538, Manse St.	Sister	Kellie Bohan			
5						Bokan	James	43	M	S. Traveller	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	Bradford	6, Glencarm Drive.		Pollock's Hotel			
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1917,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THREEMASTED, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing threemasted" or "employed by others threemasted," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4628

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

In transit.

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, March 8th, 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
	U.S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.																		
1					Henderson	Jonathan Rankin	57.	M. M.	Single	Inventor	Yes	Yes	British / Scotch		Australia	London	Sydney	Life Mrs. Henderson	NON I	
2					Jones	Charles Burton	31.	M. M.	Single	Accountant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	London	Spendale Newport, Wales.			
3					do	Karen Gwendolyn	26	F. M.	Single		Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	41 St Marks Sq, Regents Park, N.W.			
4					do	Brian Burton	10.	M. S.	Child		No	No	do	do	do	do	do			
5					Kissam	William John	21	M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes		British	Jewish	England	Upper Norwood	Harry Owen 100 Dixwell Rd, Scituate			
6					Lindo	Algernon Henry	52.	M. M.	Musician	Yes	Yes		British	English	England	London	11 Bedford Place			
7					Panama	Ernesto	19.	M. S.	Student	Yes	No		Salvador	Spanish Amer	England	London	11 Bedford Place			
8					Wicks	Edward	37.	M. S.	Agent	Yes	Yes		British	English	England	Tonbridge	9 Clouke Lane Lane E.C.			

85

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.							
1		Australia Sydney		Yes Self		Yes		Yes		1914 New York		Wife Mrs. Henderson 25, Barr. St. North Sydney, N.S.W.		No		No		Good		No		5		11 1/2 Dark Brown Brown		None		Scotland Glasgow.							
2		Chile Valparaiso		Yes Self		Yes		No		No		Brother San Valparaiso, Chile		No		No		Good		No		5		9 Fresh Red Blue		None		England Liverpool							
3		do do		Yes Husband		Yes		No		No		do		No		No		Good		No		5		5 1/2 Fresh Brown Brown		None		S. America Valparaiso							
4		do do		Yes Father		Yes		No		No		do		No		No		Good		No		-		-		-		England London							
5		China Shanghai		Yes Self		Yes		No		No		Shanghai, China		No		No		Good		No		5		10 Dark Black Brown		None		China Shanghai							
6		N.Y. New York		Yes Self		Yes		Yes		1913 New York		Brother Algonquin Hotel 11, 12th St. New York		No		No		Good		No		5		3 Dark Grey Dark		None		England London							
7		Salvador, Santa Ana		No Self		Yes		Yes		1891 Santa Ana		Brother Ignacio Sanon Santa Ana Salvador		No		No		Good		No		5		4 Fair Dark Brown		None		U. S. A. San Francisco							
8		Ecuador, Guayaquil		Yes J. L. White		Yes		Yes		1916 N.Y.		Brother J. L. White & Co. Guayaquil Ecuador		No		No		Good		No		5		10 Pale Brown Grey		7 Vaccination marks left arm.		England London							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

H. A. Jackson Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. Vandaele

Sworn to before me this _____ day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Lapland" sailing from Liverpool, March 8th, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.			
1					Aplin	Norton Pownal	42	all	all	Master	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Wife. Ada Aplin. 182, High St. Womerton, London.				
2					Gardener	Frederick Percy	32	all	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	British	English	England	Lowaham	Mrs. V. Gardener. Lowaham, Wots.				
3					Griffiths	Owen	46	all	all	Master	yes	yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Dinas	Wife. Mrs. Griffiths. Dinas, Wots.				
4					Honeyman	William Paton	58	all	S.	Ship-master	yes	yes	British	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs. Douglas. 33, Blythwood Drive, Glasgow.				
5					Lemons	George Guildford	60	all	all	Ship-owner	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	Robert L. Service. 36, Victoria St. London, E. W.				
6					Ratisbonne	Edmond	31	all	all	Manufacturer	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	Wife. Mrs. E. Ratisbonne. 52, Willow Rd. Hampstead, London, N.				
7					Scarlett	Robert	48	all	all	Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	England	Gravesend	Clinton House. 10, Road, East, Gravesend.				
8					Hoggan	Charles Axel	39	all	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	England	London	Mother. Ingeborg Hoggan. 11, Torste ni lunds gatan, Stockholm.				
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson, Chief Officer, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this March day of 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gialle dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. 'Lapland' sailing from Liverpool, March 7th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Scott	William	44	M	M	U.S. b P.P. 41184	Southern District Court New York City Jan 22 nd 1906	Brooklyn N.Y. 44 Court St New York
2	Idrout	Lendall	17	M	M	Portland Maine 19 th April 1899	—	South Windham Maine
3	Lozier	Joe Lyon	28	M	M	Astoria O Nov 21 st 1888	P.P. 43388	1487 E 19 St. Brooklyn
4	Passon	Frank Nathan	50	M	S	Schenectady 9/6/66	Seamans cert # 527	New York Hotel Newport News
5	Possorby	Ledidia	35	F	M	U.S. b P.P. 36011	U.S. District Court Pittsburg Pa	Montooths Proctor, St Pittsburg P.A.
6	Jackson	Roth Carr	24	M	S	893 - Oct 12 th of Shreveport La	Seamans cert # 527	Shreveport La P.O. Box 1089
7	Weideman	Herman	38	M	S	U.S. b P.P. 8288	District Court # 221807 New York City 19 th July 1911	164 - 8 th Ave New York N.Y.
8	Carruthers	David	18	M	S	Brooklyn N York Mar 1/98	P.P. 8338 London Seamans cert # 527	135 Waverly Place N York
9	Willson	Jay Ly	32	M	M	Hilareth Nebraska July 2 - 1983	Seamans cert # 522 March	1447, 76 th St Brooklyn N. Yk.
10	Chetian	Renboll	37	M	M	U.S. b —	San Francisco. Cal. 1902	773 Madison St. Brooklyn
11	Brown	John James	38	M	M	U.S. b P.P. 39811	District Court going Nebraska Nov. 1911	McLynn Nebraska
12	Brown	Ethel Frances	31	F	M	London. —	—	do
13	Furman	Richard	19	M	S	father born Georgia. 1848	Madrialized by marriage with above P.P. 803 London Eng	W.C. Carter U.S. Comm. Georgia, Atlanta
14	Furman	Annie	44	F	M	Husband —	" " P.P. 8208 P.P. 803 (Passport # 64222)	do do

J. J. Donovan,
Insp.

14 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract therewith," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of —
Chert University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK.

—
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

89

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool, March 8th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Forfeit.	Canada.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Other to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Backman	Frederic Emile	20	M	S Motor Mechanic	yes	yes	yes	Swiss	French	England	Boxley Heath	(Mother) Mrs. C. Backman 11 Blaise
2								Fassler	Josephine	23	F	S Ladies Maid	yes	yes	yes	Swiss	Italian	England	London	Mrs. L. Broughecht. Rue
3								Salti	Joie Wm	24	M	S Seaman	yes	yes	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Sweden	Abc	(Father) Carl Lanki 21 Kotoyuan
4								Moynahan	Annie	30	F	M Housewife	yes	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	(Mother) Mrs. Helena Limerick 28 Henry
5								Robie	Fernande Marie	36	F	S Shop Assistant	yes	yes	yes	Belgian	Belgian	England	London	(Mother) E. Scherck Chaussee de West
6								Wellbury	James	56	M	S Engineer	yes	yes	yes	English	English	England	Sunderland	(Mother) Mrs. Mary Wellbury 9 Pel St. Sunderland
7								Ferhen	Eugenie	49	F	Wd Dressmaker	yes	yes	yes	French	French	England	London	(Daughter) Madame Eugenie Metch
8								Dawling	Francis Michael	22	M	S Iron Moulder	yes	yes	yes	Irish	English	California	Sacramento	(Father) Patrick Dawling 1000
9								Ratti	Margaret Mary	24	F	M Wife	yes	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	England	London	(Mother) Mrs. R. Ratti 1000
10								Fletcher	William	63	M	M Veteran	yes	yes	yes	British	British	Canada	Montreal	(Mother) Mrs. R. Fletcher 1161
11								Lierney	William	30	M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Mother) Mrs. L. Lierney 1161
12								Calogeros	Nicolas	18	M	S Stevedore	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	England	Newport	(Father) John Calogeros 1161
13								Kyparissis	John	29	M	S Marine Engineer	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Adthene	(Mother) Mrs. Lombaris 24 Salisbury Rd
14								Pladis	Nicholas	27	M	S Seaman	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	England	Newport	(Mother) Mrs. Pladis 1161
15								Vondres	Nicolas	29	M	S Seaman	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	—	—	(Mother) Elena Vardus 1161
16								Bambis	Juan	24	M	S Sailor	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	(Father) Katalanbros Bambis 1161
17								Omnozy	Leon	23	M	S Merchant	yes	yes	yes	Belgian	French	Belgium	Brussels	(Mother) Mrs. Erickson 5 1161
18								Joachim	Andonio	33	M	M Seaman	yes	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	32 Herbert St (Boarding House) 1161
19								Sotnakopoulos	George	26	M	S do	yes	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	32 Herbert St (do) 1161
20								Bouletis	Georgios	46	M	S do	no	no	no	Greece	Greek	Wales	Barry Dk	35 Lederham St (do) 1161
21								O'Donoghue	Michael Joseph	25	M	S Religious	yes	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Bardry	(Father) John O'Donoghue 1161
22								Maroulis	Panos	27	M	S Seaman	yes	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Wales	Cardiff	(Friend) Peter Grivas 56 Tredegar St 1161
23								Mommson	Charles	30	M	M Master Mar	yes	yes	yes	British	British	England	Walsley	(Mother) Mrs. Mommson 1161
24								Joel	William	46	M	M Exporter	yes	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	U S A	New York	Mrs. Bratt 65 Warwick Rd London 1161
25								Joel	Esther Belasco	48	F	M Wife	yes	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	U S A	New York	Mrs. Bratt 65 Warwick Rd London 1161
26								Fernandez	Filiberto	36	M	Wd Merchant	yes	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	England	Liverpool	(Mother) Mrs. Fernandez 1161
27								Rojas	Petra	43	F	Wd do	yes	yes	yes	Spanish	do	England	Liverpool	(Mother) Mrs. Rojas 1161
28								Berruico	Arelina	23	F	S do	yes	yes	yes	Spanish	do	England	Liverpool	(Mother) Mrs. Berruico 1161
29								Powell	Francis C	41	M	M Merchant	yes	yes	yes	British	British	U S A	Newport News	(Mother) Mrs. Powell 1161
30								Wesley	Soren	41	M	M Chef	yes	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	N y	New York	(Father) Soren Wesley 19 Broadgate 1161

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

90

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17., 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.														
1	N.Y.	Sacramento	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Understandly in 6 Diebuck	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Light brown	none	Switzerland	Basel														
2	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Sakamared Butt Co. N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair Brown	Grey	none	Baron de Unterborg														
3	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Miss Marie de Rouss, 182 West 58th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Light Br: Blue	none	Ireland	Abo														
4	N.Y.	New York	no	Hush	yes	no	no	no	25 South St. Suckors Institute N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Light Blue	grey	none	Ireland	Limerick													
5	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	(Dustara) M. Maykalan, 141 W 4th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark Brown	brown	none	Belgium	Russell													
6	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Mrs. Kuanstrom 52 West 33rd St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	none	England	Sunderland														
7	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair Brown	none	France	Am de														
8	N.Y.	Sacramento	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Refugee at New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Fair Auburn Blue	none	Egypt	Alexandria														
9	N.Y.	New York	no	Hush	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Parley 810, 9th Street Sacramento	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair Auburn Br:	none	Ireland	Karger														
10	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	(Dustara) M. A. Katti, 224 West 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11 1/2	Fair Br: Blue	none	England	Ludley														
11	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	1161 Mt Royal St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Fair Br: Blue	none	Switzerland	Basel														
12	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	(Dustara) M. A. Katti, 224 West 4th St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark Dark Brown	none	Greece	Kois.														
13	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	229-6, 45 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark Dark Grey	none	Greece	Isara														
14	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. J. Manolais 62, Cherry St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark Br: Brown	none	Greece	Limbro														
15	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	To join ship	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	Dark Br: Br:	none	Greece	Cephalonia														
16	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	66 Madison St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fr Br: Br:	none	Greece	Pireaus														
17	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Brooklyn St. Babel	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Colored Br: Grey	none	Belgium	Brussels														
18	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	33 Oliver St. N York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	Blue	Greece	Gigria														
19	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	33 Oliver St. N York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark Dark Br:	none	Greece	Gigria														
20	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	33 Oliver St. N York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Dark Dark Br:	none	Greece	Gigria														
21	N.Y.	Chicago	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	St. Victor College, Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 3/4	Fr Br: Br:	none	Ireland	Barry														
22	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	John J. Agoras, 143, 60 West St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark Dark Br: Br:	none	Greece	Ithaka														
23	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Messrs Grade Bros Harrower Sq. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 3/4	Fr Brown Grey Blue	none	Germany	Lytt														
24	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Suite 704 32 Union Sq. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark Bl Hazel	none	England	Leeds														
25	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel America 15 St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Strong Br: Dark	none	Spain	Valladolid														
26	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Strong Br: Dark	none	Spain	Russica														
27	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Strong Br: Dark	none	Spain	Basel														
28	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	Strong Br: Dark	none	Spain	Basel														
29	Va.	Newport	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Home, The Marlborough 31st St. New Orleans	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Medium Dark Blue	none	England	London														
30	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. Westley 4718 Jerome Ave. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fr: Grey Dark	none	England	London														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. H. P. Jackson *Chief Officer*, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. H. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

91

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool, Mar. 7th 8th, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																		
1	Sask. Moose Jaw	Yes	Self	Yes	Dec 1917	New York (wife) Mrs. J. E. Roberts. Moose Jaw, Canada	No	No	No	Excellent	5	7	Dark brown	Scars forehead	England	Abertillery																			
2	Sask. Moose Jaw	Yes	Self	Yes	Dec 1917	New York (wife) Mrs. J. E. Roberts. Moose Jaw, Canada	No	No	No	Excellent	5	7	Dark brown	Scars forehead	England	Abertillery																			
3	Australia Melbourne	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Shellmouth, Mass. 394 Sydney Rd Melbourne Australia	No	No	No	Good	5	10	Fair	Fair blue	Tattoo right arm	Canada	Lauriston																		
4	B.C. Nakusp	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Going to B.C. to take charge of estate at Nakusp B.C.	No	No	No	Good	5	6 1/2	Fair	Bl. Blue	None	England	Piddletrenklede																		
5	B.C. Nakusp	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Going to B.C. to take charge of estate at Nakusp B.C.	No	No	No	Good	5	5 1/2	Fair	Br. Brown	None	England	Dorset																		
6	Sask. Caron, Moos	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Reducing long to Moose Jaw. Caron, Sask.	No	No	No	Perfect	5	7 1/2	Fair	Dark Grey	Scars forehead	Canada	Fault St.																		
7	Kobe Jpan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685, 2686, 2687, 2688, 2689, 2690, 2691, 2692, 2693, 2694, 2695, 2696, 2697, 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2703, 2704, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2710, 2711, 2712, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2716, 2717, 2718, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2726, 2727, 2728, 2729, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733, 2734, 2735, 2736, 2737, 2738, 2739, 2740, 2741, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747, 2748, 2749, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2758, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2765, 2766, 2767, 2768, 2769, 2770, 2771, 2772, 2773, 2774, 2775, 2776, 2777, 2778, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2782, 2783, 2784, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2788, 2789, 2790, 2791, 2792, 2793, 2794, 2795, 2796, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 2802, 2803, 2804, 2805, 2806, 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2811, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2815, 2816, 2817, 2818, 2819, 2820, 2821, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2826, 2827, 2828, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2838, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2843, 2844, 2845, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2851, 2852, 2853, 2854, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2862, 2863, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2876, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2885, 2886, 2887, 2888, 2889, 2890, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2894, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2898, 2899, 2900, 2901, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2906, 2907, 2908, 2909, 2910, 2911, 2912, 2913, 2914, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2918, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922, 2923, 2924, 2925, 2926, 2927, 2928, 2929, 2930, 2931, 2932, 2933, 2934, 2935, 2936, 2937, 2938, 2939, 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947, 2948, 2949, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, 2954, 2955, 2956, 2957, 2958, 2959, 2960, 2961, 2962, 2963, 2964, 2965, 2966, 2967, 2968, 2969, 2970, 2971, 2972, 2973, 2974, 2975, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980, 2981, 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 2989, 2990, 2991, 2992, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2997, 2998, 2999, 3000, 3001, 3002, 3003, 3004, 3005, 3006, 3007, 3008, 3009, 3010, 3011, 3012, 3013, 3014, 3015, 3016, 3017, 3018, 3019, 3020, 3021, 3022, 3023, 3024, 3025, 3026, 3027, 3028, 3029, 3030, 3031, 3032, 3033, 3034, 3035, 3036, 3037, 3038, 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3045, 3046, 3047, 3048, 3049, 3050, 3051, 3052, 3053, 3054, 3055, 3056, 3057, 3058, 3059, 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064, 3065, 3066, 3067, 3068, 3069, 3070, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3074, 3075, 3076, 3077, 3078, 3079, 3080, 3081, 3082, 3083, 3084, 3085, 3086, 3087, 3088, 3089, 3090, 3091, 3092, 3093, 3094, 3095, 3096, 3097, 3098, 3099, 3100, 3101, 3102, 3103, 3104, 3105, 3106, 3107, 3108, 3109, 3110, 3111, 3112, 3113, 3114, 3115, 3116, 3117, 3118, 3119, 3120, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126, 3127, 3128, 3129, 3130, 3131, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135, 3136, 3137, 3138, 3139, 3140, 3141, 3142, 3143, 3144, 3145, 3146, 3147, 3148, 3149, 3150, 3151, 3152, 3153, 3154, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159, 3160, 3161, 3162, 3163, 3164, 3165, 3166, 3167, 3168, 3169, 3170, 3171, 3172, 3173, 3174, 3175, 3176, 3177, 3178, 3179, 3180, 3181, 3182, 3183, 3184, 3185, 3186, 3187, 3188, 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192, 3193, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3197, 3198, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202, 3203, 3204, 3205, 3206, 3207, 3208, 3209, 3210, 3211, 3212, 3213, 3214, 3215, 3216, 3217, 3218, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3226, 3227, 3228, 3229, 3230, 3231, 3232, 3233, 3234, 3235, 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247, 3248, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3255, 3256, 3257, 3258, 3259, 3260, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266, 3267, 3268, 3269, 3270, 3271, 3272, 3273, 3274, 3275, 3276, 3277, 3278, 3279, 3280, 3281, 3282, 3283, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3287, 3288, 3289, 3290, 3291, 3292, 3293, 3294, 3295, 3296, 3297, 3298, 3299, 3300, 3301, 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307, 3308, 3309, 3310, 3311, 3312, 3313, 3314, 3315, 3316, 3317, 3318, 3319, 3320, 3321, 3322, 3323, 3324, 3325, 3326, 3327, 3328, 3329, 3330, 3331, 3332, 3333, 3334, 3335, 3336, 3337, 3338, 3339, 3340, 3341, 3342, 3343, 3344, 3345, 3346, 3347, 3348, 3349, 3350, 3351, 3352, 3353, 3354, 3355, 3356, 3357, 3358, 3359, 3360, 3361, 3362, 3363, 3364, 3365, 3366, 3367, 3368, 3369, 3370, 3371, 3372, 3373, 3374, 3375, 3376, 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3384, 3385, 3386, 3387, 3388, 3389, 3390, 3391, 3392, 3393, 3394, 3395, 3396, 3397, 3398, 3399, 3400, 3401, 3402, 3403, 3404, 3405, 3406, 3407, 3408, 3409, 3410, 3411, 3412, 3413, 3414, 3415, 3416, 3417, 3418, 3419, 3420, 3421, 3422, 3423, 3424, 3425, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3431, 3432, 3433, 3434, 3435, 3436, 3437, 3438, 3439, 3440, 3441, 3442, 3443, 3444, 3445, 3446, 3447, 3448, 3449, 3450, 3451, 3452, 3453, 3454, 3455, 3456, 3457, 3458, 3459, 3460, 3461, 3462, 3463, 3464, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3470, 3471, 3472, 3473, 3474, 3475, 3476, 3477, 3478, 3479, 3480, 3481, 3482, 3483, 3484, 3485, 3486, 3487, 3488, 3489, 3490, 3491, 3492, 3493, 3494, 3495, 3496, 3497, 3498, 3499, 3500, 3501, 3502, 3503, 3504, 3505, 3506, 3507, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3511, 3512, 3513, 3514, 3515, 3516, 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521, 3522, 3523, 3524, 3525, 3526, 3527, 3528, 3529, 3530, 3531, 3532, 3533, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3537, 3538, 3539, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544, 3545, 3546, 3547, 3548, 3549, 3550, 3551, 3552, 3553, 3554, 3555, 3556, 3557, 3558, 3559, 3560, 3561, 3562, 3563, 3564, 3565, 3566, 3567, 3568, 3569, 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3576, 3577, 3578, 3579, 3580, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3585, 3586, 3587, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592, 3593, 3594, 3595, 3596, 3597, 3598, 3599, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3604, 3605, 3606, 3607, 3608, 3609, 3610, 3611, 3612, 3613, 3614, 3615, 3616, 3617, 3618, 3619, 3620, 3621, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3625, 3626, 3627, 3628, 3629, 3630, 3631, 3632, 3633, 3634, 3635, 3636, 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642, 3643, 3644, 3645, 3646, 3647, 3648, 3649, 3650, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655, 3656, 3657, 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661, 3662, 3663, 3664, 3665, 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669, 3670, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3674, 3675, 3676, 3677, 3678, 3679, 3680, 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3685, 3686, 3687, 3688, 3689, 3690, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3694, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917,
NEW YORK.

at

G. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 or under charter," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
 at NEW YORK

John L. ...
 Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Laplard sailing from Liverpool, Mar 8th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Quarant.	Others.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Mamoudakes	George	28		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	(Mother) 50 Varigelon Piraeus
2								Micheleopoulos	Nicolas	30		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	(Mother) M. Micheleyatos 86 gr (Alexandria St. Athens)
3								Knight	Henry Albert	45		M	M Traveller	yes	yes	British	English	England	Two Wells	(Mr. Knight 30 Lime Hill Rd Ladbroke Grove)
4								Lucas	William Ellis	19		M	S Wireless	yes	yes	English	English	England	Manchester	(Father) W. H. Lucas 24 East Ave. Buryage Lane, Lever-shulme.
5								Lucas	William Ellis	19		M	S Wireless	yes	yes	English	English	England	Manchester	(Father) W. H. Lucas 24 East Ave. Buryage Lane, Lever-shulme.
6								Alonso	Carlos	28		M	M Artist	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	M. Prindal 18 Con Hill St. Giles St. Norwich
7								Lordoreca	Sretogor	16		M	S Student	yes	yes	Serbian	Serbian	England	Cambridge	(Mother) Mrs. Lordoreca - Subia
8								Sheehan	Edmond	31		M	M (Police Sergeant)	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Bombay	(Wife) Mrs. E. Sheehan 54 St. Houston St. London W.C.
9								Mansolis	Nicholas	32		M	S (Carpenter)	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Livorno	(Friend) Mrs. S. Logothetis 267 Bute Street, Cardiff
10								Tsituris	Demetrios	26		M	S Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	(Friend) Mrs. Griffiths 8, Goldstream Lane, Cardiff
11								Logothetis	Demetrios	40		M	M Ship Steward	yes	yes	do	do	do	Andros	(Cousin) Mr. Logothetis 267 Bute St. Cardiff
12								Gregory	Stanley Arthur	19		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	English	English	England	Manchester	(Father) A. Gregory 54 Lansdowne Rd. Crumpsall, Manchester
13								Pollard	Harold Edward	21		M	S Carpenter	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	E. Pollard Croft Lodge Luckes Lane Woodford, London
14								Duret	Norman Cyril	17		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	British	English	England	Bath	(Parents) 40 Clapfield Rd Bath
15								Fores	Frederick Charles	16		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	(Parents) 55 Mare St. Hackney
16								Allison	Archibald Clement	18		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	British	English	England	Manchester	(Aunt) 1 New Church St. Bermondsey London
17								Bennett	Sydney	22		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	British	English	England	Hove	(Father) 47 Hove Villas Hove
18								Mundie	William	16		M	S Wireless Operator	yes	yes	Scottish	Scottish	Scotland	Aberdeen	(Father) 40 Kings Crescent Aberdeen
19								Macbeth	William Henry	39		M	S Exporter	yes	yes	British	Scottish	USA	New York	Canfield 65 London Wall London E.C.
20								Gassler	Kathleen	24		F	M Housewife	yes	yes	Dutch	Irish	USA	Providence	(Father) Mrs. Gassler 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
21								Gassler	Dorothy	2		F	S Child	no	no	U.S.A.	do	do	Providence	(Mother) Mrs. Gassler 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
22								Gassler	Edna	1		F	S Child	no	no	U.S.A.	do	do	do	(Mother) Mrs. Gassler 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
23								Stensland	Gustav	28		M	S (Ship's Engineer)	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Trondheim	(Father) J. Stensland 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
24								Rastrop	Olent	26		M	S Marine Engineer	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Trondheim	(Father) J. Rastrop 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
25								Starnes	Reids Andreas	30		M	S Seaman	yes	yes	Norwegian	Norwegian	Norway	Kango	(Father) J. Starnes 100 Weymouth St. Providence R.I.
26								Clark	Harry	48		M	S Doctor	yes	yes	British	English	England	London	(A. Clark, Brother, Equerry Lodge Tottenham)
27								Harrington	Robert L.	40		M	S Officer	yes	yes	English	English	England	London	(Mother) 108 7th St. Clapham Common London S.W.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March 17, 1917

12		13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	232	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	no	no	no	he	good	he	5	8	Fair Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
4	Pr.	Pr.	yes	Self	1889	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	104	Yes	1889 Little Italy	(Friend) S. J. Mangano	he	he	he	he	good	he	5	8	Dark Br. Br.	Nil	Greece	Piræus

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. T. Jackson ^{Chief Officer of the} LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, ~~and truly~~ ^{swear} that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. T. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK
John C. Curry
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Mar 8th*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.												Tourist.
1	DEPORTED				McLymont	Alexander	48	Male	Married	IN HOSPITAL	Scot.	Scotch	Scotland Glasgow	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

96

Arriving at Port of New York

Mar 17

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917

at NEW YORK

Lapland
Immigration Officer.

Mar 18-1917

Arrd Mar 17-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

actual
28-
15
43
Trans 24
usal 1
Measured
29
15
42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lapland* sailing from *Liverpool* *8th* March, 1917

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.										HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										NAME IN FULL.										Age.										Sex.										Calling or Occupation.										Able to—										Nationality.										* Last Permanent Residence.										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
No. on List.										Family Name. 12										Given Name.										Yrs. Mos.										Married or Single.										Read. Write.										Country.										City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
U. S. Citizen.										Diplomat.										Tourist.										Canada.										Cuba.										Mexico.										Special Inquiry.										In Transit.										Chains to be U.S. Citizen.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 1

98

Arriving at Port of New York March 17., 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, so- ciety, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ills	Chicago	Self	Yes	Yes	Returning home 3631 Cottage Drive Avenue Chicago, Ills	No	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	None	England	Sunderland
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	7	Pale	Grey	None	England	Sunderland
3	NY	New York	British Government	No	No	Curious Aeroplane Co Buffalo, N.Y.	No	No	5	8	Rusky	Fair	None	England	Chester
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	8	Fresh	Black	None	England	London
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	None	England	London
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Scar over left eye	England	London
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	10	Fresh	Black	Scar on chin	England	London
8	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	9	Fresh	Fair	None	England	London
9	NY	Houston	Self	Yes	Yes	Thomas Kelly (Friends) 77 West 89 Street New York	No	No	5	8	Brown	Dark Grey	None	England	Wolverhampton
10	NY	Buffalo	do	do	do	do	No	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Scar under chin	England	London
11	NY	New York	Self	Yes	Yes	Sailors Home 305 West 39 Street New York	No	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	None	Norway	Christiania
12	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	6		Fair	Fair	Anchor on right thumb	Finland	Borga
13	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Left arm	Finland	Untersman
14	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	None	Norway	Larvik
15	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	None	Finland	Hyland
16	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	None	Finland	Wiborg
17	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Both arms faded on right arm	Greece	Myono
18	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
19	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
20	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
21	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
22	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Cephalonia
23	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	None	Sweden	Victoria
24	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden	Gothenburg
25	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden	Westeros
26	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	6	0	Fair	Dark	None	Sweden	Borlange
27	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Norway	Rogland
28	do	do	Self	do	do	do	No	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None	Finland	Lahti

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

98

Arriving at Port of New York March 17., 1917

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		25		26		27		28		29									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.
1	Ills	Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	Chicago, Ill. Returning home 3631 Cottage Grove Avenue Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Grey	None	England	Sunderland
2	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Pale	Grey	None	England	Sunderland
3	NY	New York	Yes	British Government	No	No	—	Currier, Aeroplane Co Buffalo, N. Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Rusky	Fair	None	England	Chelms
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	High	Black	None	England	London
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Scar over left eye	England	London
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Black	Scar on chin	England	London
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	None	England	London
8	NY	Hendon	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	Thomas Kelly, Friends 77 West 89 Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Brown	Dark	None	England	Wolverhampton
9	NY	Buffalo	No	do	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Scar under chin	England	London
10	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Fair	None	Norway	Christiania
11	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	6	Fair	Fair	Anchor on right thumb	Finland	Borga
12	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Scar on left arm	Finland	Anterami
13	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	None	Norway	Larvik
14	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Fair	None	Finland	Nyland
15	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Tattooed on both arms	Finland	Weborg
16	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	Sailors' Home South St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Tattooed on right arm	Greece	Myrono
17	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
18	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
19	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
20	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
21	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
22	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
23	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Chios
24	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
25	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
26	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
27	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
28	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6 0	Fair	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
29	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Dark	None	Greece	Chios
30	do	do	do	Self	do	do	—	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	None	Greece	Chios

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Jackson Chief Officer of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK.

John A. Corbin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, G. Vandaele, Surgeon of the LAPLAND INV 1241 SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Ghent University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Lapland"* sailing from *Liverpool* *8th* *March*, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.		7 Able to— Read. Write.		8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.								Country.	City or Town.	
377301 1			Jenner	Rose	40		✓	F	M	Yes	Yes	English	English	Canada	Toronto	Mother M ^{rs} George Atkins High St. Amersham Bucks
365259 2			Horner	Robert	32		✓	M	P. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canada	do	do	Leak'm	Blondie Horner, Eng
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

In Transit

100

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 17, 1917

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Extended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in any other place of confinement, or in any place of detention, or in any place of custody? If so, when and by whom?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25-29 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Mark of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Canada	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1917	New York	Husband + Family Thomas James	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	England	Amerham	Bucks.
2	Canada	Sask. Regina	Yes	do	No	Yes	1917	New York	Home. Regina Saskatchewan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Brown	Blue	None	do	do	Blond
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. P. Jackson *Chief Officer*, of the LAPLAND, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. P. Jackson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 1917
at NEW YORK.

John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23

101

S. S. Lapland sailing from Liverpool 8th March, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 17, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Lindow	Matthew	51 3 M M	U. S. C. P. P. 39211	17 Dec 1909 Superior Court, Chicago	Wife Elizabeth Ellen Lindow
2	Seiler	Ellen Ada	38 7 F M	Wife of an American born subject	P. P. 39322 (London Eng)	4144 Berkeley Ave, Chicago, Ill.
3	do	Frederick John	5 8 M S	Phila Pa. 24/11/11	Husband of 3/18/18	5123 Kershaw St, West Philadelphia, Pa.
4	do	Josephine Ethel	3 7 F S	- D - 13/1/13		Father - do -
5	Skellton	Thomas	21 7 M S	Morrisdale, Pa 24 Oct 1895		Father - do -
6	Halbert	John	23 7 M S	East St. Louis Ills. 22 Jan 1894		Mother Anne Skellton
7	Kealy	Martin	39 7 M S	U. S. C. P. P. 36627	23 May 1913 White Plains, New York	677 West Grand St, Bicknell, Indiana
8	Whelan	Bridget Mary	46 8 F S	U. S. C. P. P. 38857	# 1614 16	Father Harry Halbert
9	Reed	Walter Graham	19 7 M S	Born 4 March 1898 New York	3 April 1916 Supreme Court, New York	South Main St Bicknell, Indiana
10	Wade	Howard	25 7 M S	do 18 6 1891 New York	Seamans Cert # 4022	Friend M. J. Sanger
11	Mc Glymont	Alexander	28 7 M S	See Sheet A	(City Hall New York N. Y. 1 May 1894)	823 Eagle Avenue New York
12	Starliff	Daniel	23 7 M S	21 May 1894 Harland Kentucky	Seamans Cert # 480	Home 1333 Lexington Avenue New York City
13	De Witt	Shivers	17 7 M S	18 Jan 1900 Nashville, Tenn	Seamans Cert # 480	Father William Reid
14	Isidore	Frank	21 7 M S	15 April 1895 Chicago, Ills	Seamans Cert # 606	1227 Webster Avenue New York
15	Burke	Richard	23 7 M S	7 Jan 1894 Boston	Seamans Cert # 1078	Home 536 23 St New York
16	Sharr	Albert	17 7 M S	30 11/99 Brooklyn N. Y.	Seamans Cert # 473	Sailors Home 25 South St N. Y.
17				J. J. Donovan		Returning to Sailors Home 25 South St N. Y.
18				Insp E 411		- do -
19				(# 11 Memo. Was in prison in England)		- do -
20						Mother M. E. Plunkett
21						1057 Columbus Ave, Boston
22						Cumberland Hotel 3 Ave 42 St N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Lapland White Star Line arrived March 17, 1917, 191, M., from 102

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Munson Line

B/B

1

103

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

Mar 19-1917

3 alien
had stay pd E-I
3 trans

Mar 18-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

Munson & Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Jersey* sailing from *Yankee City*, *Feb 5*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF											
	U. S. Citizen.	Foreign.										
1				<i>Augusta A. Kharavice</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Student</i>					<i>Yankee City, N.Y.</i>
2				<i>Emetrios</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>					<i>Yankee City, N.Y.</i>
3				<i>Kalataris</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Student</i>					<i>Yankee City, N.Y.</i>
4				<i>Kindly note that the above are all in my custody (with identification # 125313)</i>								
5				<i>T. J. Kharavice</i>								
6				<i>Feb 19, 1917</i>								
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Approved for inspection at Old Land, 11/19/1917

Arriving at Port of New York City

191

104

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?											
1	New York	New York							5	7 1/2	Light brown hair, blue eyes, straight nose, thin lips, small ears, no marks on face or body.	America			
2	"	"							5	8 1/2	" " " " " " " " " " " "	"			
3	"	"							5	6 3/4	" " " " " " " " " " " "	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly swear, and truly state that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of University of Montana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List of Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March 1917

at _____

Immigration Officer.

		EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX		
	U.S.	TOURISTS EXEMPTED	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL			
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
First Class	16			1	40	67	8	75	15
Second Class	3			6	6	15	6	21	2
Third Class									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class	49-26	75
2nd Class	18-3	21
3rd Class		
Fourth Class		

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Class		
2nd Class		
3rd Class		
Fourth Class		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Montevideo* sailing from *Tampico* *7-12*, *Ular* *7*, 191 *7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Jeffries	G.	37			U. S. Eng.	yes	yes	British				Tampico
2					Jeffries	Constance				U. S. Eng.	yes	yes	British				Tampico
3					Abad	Daniel				U. S. Eng.	yes	yes	British				Tampico
4					Abad	Jose				U. S. Eng.	yes	yes	British				Tampico
5					Morena	Juan	35			U. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish				Tampico
6					La Fuente	Manro	33			U. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish				Tampico
7					Lopez	G.	33			U. S. Merchant	yes	yes	Mexican				Tampico

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2

196

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 1 8 1917

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, subsisting, former or future contract, agreement, or obligation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.		
1	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Manhattan St. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
2	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
3	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
4	NY New York	Father	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
5	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
6	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		
7	NY New York	Self	Yes	Yes	No	Hotel N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Bl	Bl	None	Spain		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Smith, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Smith

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 167

S. S. Monterey sailing from San Francisco, Mar. 7, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 19, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Tuscans	Anna	78	F	M	May 1-1857 N.Y. City		Port Jervis, N.Y.
2	Tuscans	Henrietta	78	F	M	May 28-1861 N.Y. City		Port Jervis, N.Y.
3	Tuscans	Ruth	70	F		June 13-1897 Port Jervis		Port Jervis, N.Y.
4	Tuscans	Emma				July 18-1897 N.Y. City		Port Jervis, N.Y.
5	Willy	Rube	54	M		Aug 15-1883 San Francisco, Cal.		Hotel Imperial, N.Y. City
6	Dawson	Harry		M		April 26-1897 Louisville Ky.		116-88th St. N.Y. City
7	Wells	Bertram H.		M		Jan. 15-1891 Bloomfield		Minneapolis Minn.
8	Rives	Jose	73	M		Nov. 3-1867 Bowling Green, Ky.		Hotel McAlister
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. *Monkrey* sailing from *Vera Cruz*, *Mar. 9*, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York *Mar. 10*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Simpson	Leigh H. #2				Dec. 18 1884 Galveston, Tex.		Hotel - New York City
2	Simpson	Hue. O.	35	M		Aug. 4 1882 Galveston, Tex.		Hotel - New York City
3	Simpson	Urania	56	F		Dec. 24 1861 Corpus Christi, Tex.		Hotel - New York City
4	Simpson	Urania	31	F		Sept. 15 1885 Saltillo, Mex.		Hotel - New York City
5	Simpson	Hue.	8	M		May 9 1909 Mexico City, Mex.		Hotel - New York City
6	Simpson	Aydelia	6	F		Feb. 9 1911 Mexico City, Mex.		Hotel - New York City
7	Simpson	Edna	3	F		May 29 1914 Mexico City, Mex.		Hotel - New York City
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 8 1917 day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flomish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Monterey*

sailing from *Vera Cruz* *7-12*

Mar 0

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								de Miranda	Enrique	36	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
2								de Miranda	Lucelia	24	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
3								Voss	Nelly	24	F	F	None	yes	yes	German	German	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
4								Ricovenda	Beatrice	9	F	F	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
5								de la Lanza	Jose	10	M	M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
6								Los	Maria G. Gonzalez	21	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
7								Los	Alfira Gonzalez	21	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Spanish	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Enrique de Miranda
8								Aguilar	Luis A.	24	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - R. G. Aguilar
9								Mesa	Gustavo	26	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Geo. Salazar
10								Mesa	Mercedes	24	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex City	Friend - Geo. Salazar
11								Bastaw	As. N.	24	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	England	English	Mex.	Los Angeles	Friend - J. H. Bastaw
12								James	Manuel	28	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - Felix Rodriguez
13								Arriaga	Vicente	28	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - Angel de la Cruz
14								Arriaga	Rosa	25	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - Angel de la Cruz
15								Mont	Frank C.	34	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
16								Mont	Dolores	30	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
17								Mont	Blanca	19	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
18								Campi	Moses	31	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
19								Campi	Lamar	20	M	M	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
20								Campi	Patela	27	F	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales
21								Campi	Elias	27	M	M	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Vera Cruz	Friend - R. A. Pavales

(21) *English*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

119

Arriving at Port of *New York*, *March 18, 1917.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
2	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
3	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt.	Lt.	Blue	None	U.S.
4	N.Y. New York	yes Guardian	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
5	N.Y. New York	yes Guardian	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
6	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
7	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
8	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
9	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
10	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
11	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt.	Lt.	Brown	None	U.S.
12	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
13	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
14	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
15	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
16	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
17	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
18	N.Y. New York	yes Self	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
19	N.Y. New York	yes Husband	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
20	N.Y. New York	yes Father	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.
21	N.Y. New York	yes Father	yes	Touring	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	DK	Brown	None	U.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Walker, of the SS. Gloucestre, from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith Walker
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this 18 day of April, 1917,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Progreso, Mar. 11, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Mar., 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Guahany	Rowland B.	52	Sept. 28-1864 Buffalo, N.Y.		Hotel Grenoble, N.Y. City
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith,
(State whether Surgeon, "Sailing therewith" or "Employed by vessel (if not, as his case may be.)"
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

#9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Progreso

July 12, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Canton	Felipe J.	30		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	R. J. Canton - 55 71 St. Merida
2								Canton	Maria	26		F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	R. J. Canton - 55 71 St. Merida
3								Flota	Adriana	31		F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	R. J. Canton - 55 71 St. Merida
4								Ponce	Rafael Jr.	14		M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Rafael Ponce - 460 46 St. Merida
5								Ponce	Carlos	11		M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Rafael Ponce - 460 46 St. Merida
6								Rivas	Antonio	46		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Residence 460 46 St. Merida
7								Rivas	Antonio Jr.	17		M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	
8								Rivas	Margarita	11		F	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	
9								Rivas	Jorge	13		M	Student	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	
10								Pereira	Felipe	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 456 56 St. Merida
11								Pereira	Angela	34		F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 456 56 St. Merida
12								Ancona	Desiderio	28		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida
13								Heredia	Manuel	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida
14								Carracedo	Antonio	70		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida
15								Castro	Pedro	23		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida
16								Romero	Ulises	35		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida
17								Flotes	Arturo	45		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Merida	Merida	Family - 497 57 St. Merida

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 18, 1901

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the U.S.S. Monterey, from Progreso Yucay, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1918,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Progreso, Yuc., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1917,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinania) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

MONTERREY sailing from HAVANA, March 13th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ROSS	ALEX H.	66	M S	17th Sept 1848, New York.		Newark, N.J.
2	GRAMPNER	MORRAN	56	M M	2nd July 1859, Manchester, Michigan.		422 Walnut, Manchester, N.H.,
3	PRIEL	JOHN E.	39	M S	13th April 1876, Saginaw, Mich.		96 Lowell, Manchester, N.H.,
4	THORNTON	THOMAS F.	47	M M	26th April 1871, Manchester, Mich.		422 Walnut N.Y.
5	HUTCHINS	CARL M.	37	M S	2nd Sept 1880, Well River, vt.		Well River, vt.
6	AMDT	EDWARD W.	42	M M	12 Jan 1845, Green Bay, Wisconsin.		Hotel Mc. Alden, N.Y.
7	GERILEY <i>Riley</i>	PETER G.	37	M M	28th Feb 1860, Mauch, Chumk, Pa.		Wilkes barre, Pa.
8	SCHOTT	EMERY	30	M M	9th March 1888, Mellen, Pa.		16 1/2, Monroe St. Detroit, Mich.
9	SCHOTT	ETHEL	3	F M	6th April 1887, Rockford, Ill.		16 1/2 Monroe St., Detroit, Mich.
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, sailing there with
(State whether Surgeon "sailing there with" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1917
at Tenn.

Immigration Officer.

14-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY 3-4 sailing from HAVANA 6-9, MARCH 15th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.		
1			HABIB	53	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Turkey		U.S.	BROOKLYN	Friend, Viletia Hanson, Equidador 1st, Havana.	
2			POUYATT	32	M	CLERK	yes	yes	British		U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Fernandez, Gran America, Havana.
3			POUYATT	24	F	WIFE	yes	yes	British		U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Fernandez, Gran America, Havana.
4			RUIZ	15	M	CLERK	yes	yes	Spanish		Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Fernandez, Gran America, Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

116

14-490

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Further mod exam Gen physics

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Walker, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith Walker Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1914,
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

S. S. *Montgomery* sailing from *Rossau N.Y.* *Mar 15, 1917* Arriving at Port of New York *Mar* 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	<i>Lawton</i>	<i>Elcey Morgan</i>	<i>70</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>W. Mr. 1846 Milwaukee Wis.</i>		<i>La Pere, Wis.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

118

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAR 1 8 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at W. H.

S. E. Brink
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

#6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Vera Cruz 7-12

Mar 9

1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomatic.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		
																		Country.		City or Town.
1									Gomez	Octavio	16	M	3-527169-10/14/37.5	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Friend - Aguero Gomez, Mex. City, Mex.
2									Rogers	Juan	18	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mex.	Mex. City	Father - Juan Rogers, Mex. City, Mex.
3									Rogers	Juan	41	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Friend - Lorenzo Gomez, Mex. City, Mex.
4									Shwartz	Herman	40	M	Accountant	yes	yes	Mexico	German	Mex.	Mex. City	Family - Calle Tabasco #1, Mex. City, Mex.
5									Shwartz	Concepcion	40	F	None	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Family - Calle Tabasco #1, Mex. City, Mex.
6									Shwartz	Dorothy	1	F	None	-	-	Mexico	Mexican	Mex.	Mex. City	Family - Calle Tabasco #1, Mex. City, Mex.

70

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

119

Arriving at Port of New York, Year 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the SS Monterey, from Vera Cruz, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1917,
at N.Y.

J. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. Monterey sailing from Havana, Mar. 13, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, Mar. 1917.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Vasquez	Jesus	37	4	M		Cir. of U.S. Guayama, P.R. 1880		54 Stone St. N.Y. City
2	Day	Capitula	46	4	M		Aug 10 1891 New York City		197 Spring St. Portland, Me.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

73

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

121

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 18 1917 day of March, 19
at N. Y.

J. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

#13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **MONTEREY**

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

MARCH 13th

1917

12															
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	QALPO	ULPIANO	25		M S	Taylor	yes	yes	Colombia	American	Colombia	Bogota	Friend, Andres Solar, Escobar 150, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
2	CORRALES	RAMON	24		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Costa Rica	West	Panama	Panama	Friend, Margarita Mejia, Cerro 2-0, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
3	GARCIA	DOMINGO	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Antonio Sarmiento, Neptuno y Oquendo, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
4	PEREZ	LUIS	27		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Maximino Tebra, Estrada Palma 1, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
5	VAZQUEZ	ENRIQUE	37		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	West	Porto Rico	San Juan	Friend, Pedro J. Fajardo, Ciego de Avila, Sta. Clara	N.Y.	New York
6	MENDEZ	ENRIQUE	22		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	San Juan	Friend, Pedro J. Fajardo, Ciego de Avila, Sta. Clara	N.Y.	New York
7	BARETON	MANUEL	35		M S	Sailor	yes	yes	France	French	Venezuela	Caracas	Friend, Miguel Andrade, Consulado 27, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
8	BLANCO	TEOFILO	21		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Julio Alvarez, Inquisidor 7, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
9	DOMINGUEZ	BERNARDO	30		M S	Employee	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Alberto Dominguez, San Francisco 2, Havana.	N.J.	Jersey City
10	PINTOR	JOSE	26		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S.	New York	Brother, Maria Reyes, Empedrado 45, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
11	RUBIO	REGAREDO	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Father, Saturno Rubio, Aguilar 9, Havana.	N.Y.	New York
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6 Cuba
2 TN

10

11

122

Arriving at Port of New York., March, 1919

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S/S Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 1 8 1917 day of March, 1917,
at N. Y.
S. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Monterey sailing from Nassau M. Mar 15, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S., 1917

No. or Line	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<u>Wilson</u>	<u>Lettie</u> ¹⁰	<u>28</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>✓</u>		<u>Jan. 29 1889 Tampa, Fla</u>		<u>Wychoff, N. J.</u>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

124

I, P. K. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Monterey, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereon," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. K. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 18 1917 day of March, 19
1917
N. Y.

D. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Monterey* - sailing from *Nassau, B. P.*, March 15th, 1917.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.				Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
				Canada.	Other.	Mexico.																
1									Bain	Alene	34		F. S.	Cook	yes	yes	U. S.	African	U. S.	Nassau	James Bain (sister)	
2									Sweeting	John M.	21		H. S.	Fisherman	yes	yes	U. S.	African	U. S.	Nassau	James Bain (sister)	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

69

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the MS Montrose, from Nassau N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 18 1917 of _____, 19____,
at N.Y.
H. E. Snyder
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

126

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the U.S. Monterey, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the persons named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1917

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

and Mar. 18-1917

March 19-1917

out free
22 Alan
5 W. S. S. S.
27 Total

6 Mex
4 Cub
151
572

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

#3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Monterey* sailing from *Tampico* *7-12*, *Mar 7*, 1917.

(This space for use by Government officials.)											3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transient.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mo.	Read.			Write.	Country.	
1										Delunina	Charles	33	Male	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Curaçoa	African	U. S. A.	New York	Wife, 413 Haverly Ave Brooklyn, N. Y.
2										Everts	John	36	Male	Sailor	No	No	Curaçoa	African	U. S. A.	New York	Brother, Simon 174 Houghton St. R. B. Co.
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Excluded.
See list.
Just

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

127

Arriving at Port of New York,

C. A. R.

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the U.S. Monterey, from Tampico, Mex., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by regular vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M. D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of 1917, 19
at N. Y.

A. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Monterey

sailing from Vera Cruz, 7-12

July 9, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Simonian	Jorge	40				Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - V. Gonzalez
2					Garcia	Eusebio	39				Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Pons
3					Garcia	Francisca	37				None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Pons
4					Garcia	Esperanza	7				None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Pons
5					Garcia	Emilia	7				None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Pons
6					Garcia	Manuel	6				None	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Utes.	Vera Cruz	Friend - J. Pons

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

129

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or otherwise, or both, from the payment of duty on baggage, or exempted by statute from such payment?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, the宗旨 of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period at which.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$55	1914	No		friend. W. About 1400 E. Ave. N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	DK	BLK	BLK	None	Turkey	Constantinople		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$500		No		Spanish Boarding House 540 W. 126 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	None	Spain	Santander		
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	\$280		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	DK	BLK	BRN	None	Spain	Santander		
4	N.Y.	New York	-	Father	\$20		No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		DK	BLK	BRN	None	Spain	Santander		
5	N.Y.	New York	-	Father			No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	4		DK	BLK	BRN	None	Spain	Santander		
6	N.Y.	New York	-	Father			No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	-		DK	BLK	BRN	None	Spain	Santander		
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Walker, of the S/S Monterey, from San Francisco, Calif., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith Walker
Officer

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1911,
at N. Y.
D. G. Driscoll
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

130

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, March 13, 1911, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1911.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DAY	HERBERT	21	M	M	18th Nov. 1887, Portland, Maine.	Sworn.	197 Spring St., Portland, Maine.
2	DAY	PAULINE	26	F	M	10th Aug 1891, New Port, Maine.		197 Spring St., Portland, Maine.
3	GULLEN	ELISHA	57	M	M	6th July 1857, New York.	Sworn.	18 W. 23rd St., Vitmington, Delawa- re.
4	PERGAMENT	EMANUEL	65	M	M	14th Aug 1845, New York.	Sworn.	236 E 86th St., N.Y.
5	VAN NESS	IRMA	21	F	S	18th July 1890, Chicago, Ill.	Sworn.	542 W. 145th St., N.Y.
6	GRAY	ANNABEL	25	F	S	19th Dec 1882, New York.	Sworn.	252 W. 14th St., N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

5msb
C. S. S. S. S. S. S.

77

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

131

I, P. H. Taylor, Surgeon of the S/S Monterey, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P. H. Taylor M.D.

Sworn to before me this May 18th day of May, 1914
at N. Y.
D. P. Brice
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from

HAVANA

6-9

MAR 13th

1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.	
1					JORGE BLANCO	JOAQUIN	21	✓	✓	S Mechanic	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Colombia	Bogota	Friend, Juan delgado, Muralla 64, Havana.
2					TORRES	SALVADOR	36	✓	✓	M Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra	Friend, Juan Rivero, San Pedro 12, Havana.
3					REY	BIENVENIDO	22	✓	✓	S Carpentry	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 13, Havana.
4					GARCIA	ANGEL	30	✓	✓	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.
5					ARIAS	SABINO	37	✓	✓	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lugo	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.
6					FRANCA	GERMAN	18	✓	✓	S Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.
7					GOMEZ	JUAN	25	✓	✓	M Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Manuel Crebeiro, Inquisidor 11, Havana.
8					VAZQUEZ	MANUEL	24	✓	✓	S Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Manuel Quiroga, Muralla 8, Havana.
9					TABADA	JOSE	31	✓	✓	S Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Manuel Quiroga, Muralla 8, Havana.
10					PREGO	RAMON	33	✓	✓	M Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.
11					GARCIA	MANUEL	30	✓	✓	M Sailor	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Muralla 8, Havana.
12					HERNANDEZ	WILLIAM	28	✓	✓	S Painter	yes	yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 15, Havana.
13					HERNANDEZ	JOSE	26	✓	✓	M Laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, J. M. Torres, Sol 15, Havana.
14					FIGUEIRAS	FELIPE	20	✓	✓	S Carpentry	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Coruña	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

132

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officers. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the SS Monterey, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1917,
at N. Y.

S. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

14-513

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-513

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

133

S. S. Monterey Reg. & Cuba Mail arrived March 11, 1917, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
13 m	(2) (1) Sabtry Habib	11	1	1	English	3/14	183	NS 2/22/17	3/22	186	for				8/1	1120	Landed							
33 m	Delmina, Charles	3	1		Porter	3/24	53	NS 3/28/17	3/28	77	for						1036	8/5	Max Leo	ap 3	44	21		

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Coates, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RECEIVED Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Mar, 1917, at NEW YORK.

C. J. G. Coates
Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS:					ALIENS DUE TO TAX	TOTAL PAID	
		DIPL.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—					TOTAL
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin							9	9	
Second Cabin									
Steerage									
TOTAL									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act & Rev
1st Cabin 9
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total 9

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saxonia

sailing from

London

March 1st, 1917

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

136

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19th, 1917.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Arizona	Phoenix	Self	1905	Wife Mrs. Frank	No	No	No	5	9 1/2	Med. Blue	Scars on right ankle	England	London			
2	Arizona	Phoenix	Self	1905	Wife Mrs. Frank	No	No	No	5	9 1/2	Med. Blue	Scars on right ankle	England	London			
3	Ohio	Newtown Falls	Self	1905	Wife Mrs. Frank	No	No	No	5	10	Dark Black Brown	Scars on right ankle	England	London			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Deinson Master of the Savona, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Deinson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1917,
NEW YORK.

at 1110 E. 4th St.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. A. Coates, Surgeon of the SAXONIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract thereon," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RECEIVED Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1917
at New York
J. J. Dwyer
Immigration Officer.

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *London*, *March 1st*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Mariner.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1									<i>Aslett</i>	<i>Elizabeth</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>Widow</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Nanaimo</i>			<i>resident returning</i>
2									<i>Brown</i>	<i>Kelly John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Dr. Good</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>			<i>resident returning</i>
3									<i>Hing</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Nanaimo</i>			<i>resident returning</i>
4									<i>de Mayer</i>	<i>Anton</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Aunt Mrs. Jones, 24 York St. London</i>	
5									<i>Stanley</i>	<i>Ernest William</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Saskatoon</i>			<i>brother Mrs. Stanley, 39 Edward St. Saskatoon, Sask.</i>
6									<i>Machin</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Farmer</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Saskatoon</i>			<i>brother Mrs. Machin, 39 Edward St. Saskatoon, Sask.</i>
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *9*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19th, 1917

Arriving at Port of New York						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or jail, or institution for the insane, or reformatory, or penitentiary, or military or naval hospital, or any other place, or whether he has been deported by authority of law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming to possess any right, title, interest, or claim, or any other thing, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	BC Vancouver Self			45 yrs		Son Robt Bm Rybolt 46-12 John St Vancouver BC	to to to to Good ho.				ho.	5 5	fair long blue	hil	England	Liverpool	
2	Ont Toronto S			6 00 yrs 2/3 weeks		Home 2 Wayland Avenue Toronto Onto	/ / / / /				/	5 9	Dark Brn Blue	/	England	Bury St Edmund	
3	" " SS			30 yrs		Son Wm King 20 Howard St Vancouver	/ / / / /				/	5 4 1/2	fair white blue	hil	England	Marlborough	
4	NB Halifax S			3 hrs		C/o Salvation Army Halifax NS	to to to to Good ho.				ho.	5 4 1/2	fair dark blue	hil	Russia	Sunderland	
5	Pack Richards S					Wife Mrs Stanley Richard East	/ / / / /				/	5 4 1/2	light fair blue	/	England	Durham	
6	New Orleans S					Home Rossall New Orleans East	/ / / / /				/	5 4	dark brown brown	/			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. H. Reinson ^(Name of Master, First or Second Officer) ~~Master~~, of the Savonia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel ~~sailing~~ therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. Reinson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

H. G. Grier
Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edw. J. G. G. G., Surgeon of the SAXONIA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. F. G. S., Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 MAR 1917 day of March, 19

at NEW YORK.

J. W. D. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

Mar. 19-1917

Outfile
15
4
19 Tot

151
1472

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

SAXONIA

sailing from LONDON

1 MAR 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.	
1					Brock	Beatrice	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Engl.	English	England	London	Deals in land Mrs. & Loversden 117 Cottage Grove, Bedford Rd., Clapham
2					Borfield	Sarah Keith	44	F	Home	Yes	No				Brinsley.	Aunt Mrs. Joyce 17 West St., Crawley Sussex
3					Lindsay	Elizabeth Lewis	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes		Scotch		London.	Father J. Lindsay, 81 Consalvo Rd. Wandsworth Rd. Battersea
4					Forster	Phyllis.	11	F	Child				English		Worcester	Aunt Mrs. Bailey, 71 Saville St. Worcester, Engl. resident returning to Canada
5					Roddard	Edgar John.	31	M	Business					Canada	Vancouver B.C.	
6					Jackaman	Christian	35	M	Business						Toronto	do
7						Roland.	5	M	S. Child.	No	No					do
8					Loveday.	William Henry	27	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes		English	England	Aldbouree	Father Mr. Loveday, The Foundry, Aldbourne, Wilts.
9						Gertrude Dora.	26	F	Housewife							Mother, Mrs. Dillard, Rose Cottage, Brixton, S.W. 9, London
10					Merriek	Oliver Edward	31	M	S. Turner.					England	London.	Father, Mr. Merriek, 25 Riverside Road, Highbury, London N
11					Thalby	Robert	37	M	Labourer					Canada	Toronto.	Mother Sarah, 41 Redcliffe St. Neighley, Yorks
12					Stuart	Elizabeth	42	F	Housewife					England	Warrone	Brother Jas. Bell, Warrone, W. Hull
13						Mona	66	F								Uncle do
14						Samuel	10	M		No	No					Uncle do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

140

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

16 MAR 1917, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anderson hask, of the SAR, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anderson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 1917, 19____,
at New York,
J. H. G. C.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

141

I, Adm, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Navy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March 1917

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the next port of call.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

May 24 1917

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Luxoria*. Passengers sailing from *London, Eng.*, 1917.

S. S. <i>Lagonia</i> Passengers sailing from <i>San Francisco</i>													12		13		
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	1	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.		City or town.	State.
<i>1</i>	<i>ADMITTED</i>	<i>Thorne,</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Blk</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>ny.</i>	<i>city</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*med. inspection
H. S. P.
Appeared for inspection
voluntarily May 11, 1917.
1:00 P.M.
Richard
Leachest
Paid Hear Tax
P. M. O. 36018-21*

151
83

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14004

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-521

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. J. A. Coats, Surgeon of the H. M. S. Pinnisi, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh & Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 MAR 1917, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Dyck
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

SAXONIA

sailing from LONDON

1 MAR 1917

191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	
1	ADMITTED													American Seaman returning.
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

144

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

10 MAR 1917, 1917

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN																
2	JAY JAMES																
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Baker, of the SAXON, from LONDON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm H Baker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 MAR 1917 day of March, 1917,
at New York,
J. D. Jones
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *Saxonia* sailing from *London* *March 1st*, 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 14th*, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	<i>Sanders</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Born in Connellsville Pa June 16th 1894</i>	<i>sworn</i>	<i>David Sanders</i> <i>24 High St</i> <i>Massillon Maryland</i>
2	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Charles West</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>West Point Va Feb 17th 1881</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Evans Hotel</i> <i>13 Lombard St Philadelphia</i>
3	<i>Cooper</i>	<i>Leon</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Columbus Kentucky Dec 22nd 1884</i>	<i>claims American citizenship by Parolage.</i>	<i>no address in United States.</i>
4	<i>Moore</i>	<i>Glossed</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Black S. Dakota Aug 17th 1893</i>	<i>sworn</i>	<i>Mrs. Charles Moore</i> <i>3659 Hickory St St Louis Mo.</i>
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4246

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

146

S. S. SAXONIA (Cunard Line) arrived March 19, 1917, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Lindsey Elizabeth	1	3	1		to tel	SL	Beh	20	1 ³⁰	1	1	1
2	Forster Phyllis	1	4	1		"	SL	Beh	20	1 ³⁰	1	1	1
3	Corfield Derek K.	1	2	1		Med hold	SL	Beh	20	1 ³⁰	1	1	1
4	Stuart Elizabeth and 2 ch.	1	12/14	3		tel r.ticket	Can. Mrs. Anna Dixon 250 Park St Brandon Man.	Bro	20	2	3	3	3
											6	6	6

SAXONIA
Saxonia 3/19

MARCH 19
TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Saxonia* (Cunard) arrived about *March 19th*, 1917, *M.*, from _____

147

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSON.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
417	Thomas, Stanley	—	—	Appeared for inspection voluntarily May 11/17 1 pm L.P.S. Seaboard Richmond										5/11	Ed 240																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											

0106

Saxonia 3/30
Saxonia 3/19

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

148

J.M. S. S. SAXONIA (Gunnard Line) March 19, 1901 arrived M., from

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.		
			GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.	
37m	1	Maltby, Robert	1	11	1	LPC Cert 1.45	Flannery								3/19	190	NS	215									
31m	2	Merrick, Oliver	1	11	1	LPC Cert 1.50	"								3/19	190	NS	218									
35m	3	Juckaman, Christian	1	6-7	2	LPC Cert 1.40	"								3/19	190	NS	2									
5m		(child) Roland																									
57m	4	Erickson, Thomas	2	1	1	LPC Cert 2.0	"								3/19	197	NS	220									
227	5	Lindsay Elizabeth	1	3	1	Sec 11 ST 3/20 1:25 PM	Rehbert	3/20	1	NS						3/31	10am	Landed				11/10/11					
117	6	Forster Phyllis	1	4	1	LPC ST 3/20 1:35	"								3/20	1	NS	1:30									
147m	7	Corfield Derek K	1	2	1	Sec 2 Cert 7/12 ST 3/20 1:25 PM	"	3/20	3	NS						4/11	2:30	Landed									
Saxonia 3/19																											

Saxonia 3/19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

F. W. W. H. H.

149

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

2 aliens

Mar 23-1917

Arrived March 19-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Agts.
J. J. Nathan

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cristano* sailing from *Cardiff, Wales* February 20th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torist.	Canada.									Cuba.
1					<i>Schrijver</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>Father, Jacob</i>
2					<i>Reijer</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Cook</i>		<i>Holland</i>	<i>Holland</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>Father, Nicholas</i>
3					<i>Swan</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Tampico</i>	<i>Father, Juan</i>
4					<i>Adolf</i>								
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

no tax for #3. Swan. Will reship.
Appeared for inspection - March 22nd 1917
Med. insp. ok.
Head tax for #1 - #2 - guaranteed by phone, by Capt. Hoffman
J. J. Nathan

E. J. Nathan
Inspector

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

New York

March

19th

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for any cause, or whether ever received by charity? If so, which?	Whether an Anarchist. Whether claiming by reason of any mental defect, or being insane, idiot, or feeble-minded, to be exempt from the provisions of the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Self		Self	\$50	Yes	friend Emil Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	Holland
2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	5 4	5 4	5 4	5 4	"
3	"		"	"	"	B. H. South Br. rye	"	"	"	"	"	5 5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	5 1/2	Mexico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, T. W. Withy, Surgeon of the add
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly add that I have had add years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of add
add, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shows add in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this add day of add, 19

at add

Immigration Officer

Mar. 29-1917

and Mar 14-1917

1 alien
set pd

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cristano* sailing from *Cardiff, Wales*, *February 20th*, 1917

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1						<i>SELENVALIA</i> <i>Sebrvalia</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russia Estonian</i>	<i>Cardiff.</i>	<i>no one</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 19^N, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, Shipping Permit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Michigan, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 19

at

Immigration Office

March 19-1917

	U.S. AND INSULAR	Other	THIRD CLASS	First Class	Second Class	Third Class	Other	U.S. AND INSULAR
1st Cabin	73			3				76 14 90 - 6
2nd Cabin	8			9				17 15 32 - 1
Stowage								
Total								

act free

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	17-73	90
2nd Cabin	24-8	32
Stowage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

act free

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Stowage		
Total		

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MARCH 15th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.										
1			VALL	23	M	S. Merchant	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	FRIGER, JONAS FORIER.
2			ESQUIVAR	42	M	M. Merchant	yes yes	Porto Rico	Span-American	U.S.	New York	Galliano 39, Havana.
3			PONTAN	27	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Span	Cuba	Havana	Mons. Flen. O'Sullivan.
4			ROSEOLTA	35	F	Wife	yes yes	France	French	U.S.	New York	Teniente Rey 71, Havana.
5			REYER	25	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Span	Cuba	Havana	FRIGER, JONAS FORIER.
6			PACINI	35	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Span	Cuba	Havana	FRIGER, JONAS FORIER.
7			MAUFEL	35	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Span	Cuba	Havana	FRIGER, JONAS FORIER.

① 3

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

154

Arriving at Port of New York., March. 15th, 1917

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?										Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.									
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	N.Y.	None, Hotel No. Alden, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	none	Cuba	Hayama														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife, Mariamela McGuire, 557 W. 144th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Dominican	San Juan.														
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Asturias														
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Husband, Frank Cassolano, 44 W. 144th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	France	Paris														
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Glasgow Point Military Academy, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Cuba	San Juan														
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	Wife, Maria McGuire, 557 W. 144th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Dominican	San Juan														
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1917	N.Y.	None, Hotel No. Alden, New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	none	Cuba	Asturias														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Huff, of the St. Mexico, from Harad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Huff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1914,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *A.*

11-4719

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *Havana.* March 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 19th, 1917 155

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ACKERMAN	FREDERICK	39	M	M	8th July 1878, New York.		1 W 64th St., N.Y.
2	ACKERMAN	MARY	40	M	M	16th May 1877, Toledo, Ohio.		1 W. 64th St., N.Y.
3	STEVENS	CHARLES	38	M	S	13th May 1878, New York.		347 Madison Ave, N.Y.
4	HOUSTON	FRANCIS	23	M	S	4th Sept 1894, <i>Amblin</i> Amblin Pa.		Stroudsburg, Pa.
5	CALDWELL	ANA	18	F	S	4th June 1898, Summerville, Mass.		191 college Ave, West Summerville Mass.
6	CALDWELL	EDITH	40	F	M	10th June 1876, Boston, Mass.		191 college Ave, West Summerville Mass.
7	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	32	M	M		25th Jan 1912, City Hall, N.Y.	147 E. 27th St., N.Y.
8	MEYER	ABRAHAM L.	39	M	M	27th July 1877, San Francisco, Cal.		Hotel Windsor, Montreal, Canada.
9	MEYER	CLARA	35	F	M	27th March 1881, New York.		Hotel Windsor, Montreal, Canada.
10	NATHAN	STELLA	24	F	S	16th May 1892, New York.		65 Nassau St., N.Y.
11	NATHAN	OLGA	49	F	M	21st Dec 1868, Chicago, Ill.		65 Nassau, St., N.Y.
12	LANONT	FORREST	30	M	S	<i>Atthlection</i> Atthlection	Father U.S. citizen. Her papers-	104 N. 7th St., Springfield, Mass.
13	BARNETT	MANUEL	35	M	S		1912 New York City Hall New York	131 E. 46th St., N.Y.
14	KARP	ALFRED	26	M	M		Naturalized at White Plains, N.Y.	1095 Blooming Ave, Dorchester Mass.
15	<i>Browley</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	49	F	M	<i>Mar. 17th 1868 Ireland</i>	<i>Husband U.S. citizen</i>	858 Baldwin Ave. N.Y. City
16	<i>Browley</i>	<i>Anna T.</i>	24	F	S	<i>Jan. 18th 1893 New York City</i>		858 Baldwin Ave. N.Y. City
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, Living there at, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albion* sailing from *Assau* *N. P.* *March 16, 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2 3-9		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.													
✓ 1					<i>Erner</i>	<i>Erner</i>	30		F	<i>S. Ward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>U. S. England</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 2					<i>Sheer</i>	<i>Marie</i>	33		F	<i>S. Ward</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>U. S. Germany</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 3					<i>Radmore</i>	<i>George R</i>	55		M	<i>H. H. Clyden</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>in transit to London</i>	<i>touring</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 4					<i>Radmore</i>	<i>Alie</i>	50		F	<i>H. H. Clyden</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England London</i>	<i>in transit to London</i>	<i>touring</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 5					<i>Night</i>	<i>Michael</i>	40		M	<i>H. H. Clyden</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>Canada Montreal</i>	<i>in transit to Montreal</i>	<i>touring</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 6					<i>Dequie</i>	<i>Tennetta</i>	44		F	<i>J. P. Dequie</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Canada Toronto</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 7					<i>Jantzen</i>	<i>Volger</i>	47		M	<i>H. H. Retired</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 8					<i>Jantzen</i>	<i>Louisa Helena</i>	44		F	<i>H. H. Retired</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Denmark Copenhagen</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 9					<i>Berthelot</i>	<i>Marie</i>	26		F	<i>J. P. Dequie</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>U. S. France</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>tourist</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 10					<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>Jeanne</i>	24		F	<i>M. H. H. Retired</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>	<i>Brotherman Homeburg</i>	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>None</i>											
✓ 11					<i>Jellive</i>	<i>H. Vincent</i>	23		M	<i>H. H. Retired</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U. S. British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U. S. New York</i>	<i>Brotherman Homeburg</i>	<i>Malcolm</i>	<i>None</i>											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 19th, 1917.

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any disease or defect of mind or body which would render him a public charge, or whether he is suffering from any other defect of mind or body which would render him a public charge.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.														
1	Alien	England	No	Self	Yes	1912	England	Employer Mrs. J. Moore				Good		5	10	and	fair	blue	None			Ireland	Cork												
2	Alien	W. M. Wheeling	No	Self	Yes	1917	W. M. Wheeling	Employer W. M. Wheeling				Good		5	6	dark	dark	blue	None			Germany	Korn												
3	Alien	Eng. London	No	Self	Yes	1916	London	Employer London				Good		5	7 1/2	light	light	blue	None			England	London												
4	Alien	Eng. London	No	Self	Yes	1917	London	Employer London				Good		5	5	dark	dark	blue	None			U.S.	Philadelphia												
5	Alien	Can. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	1917	Montreal	Employer Montreal				Good		5	8	dark	dark	blue	None			Canada	Montreal												
6	Alien	Can. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	1917	Toronto	Employer Toronto				Good		5	5	dark	dark	blue	None			Canada	Toronto												
7	Alien	Den. Copenhagen	No	Self	Yes	1917	Copenhagen	Employer Copenhagen				Good		5	8	dark	dark	blue	None			Denmark	Copenhagen												
8	Alien	Den. Copenhagen	No	Self	Yes	1917	Copenhagen	Employer Copenhagen				Good		5	5	black	black	blue	None			Denmark	Copenhagen												
9	Alien	U.S. New York	No	Self	Yes	1917	New York	Employer New York				Good		5	5	black	black	blue	None			U.S.	New York												
10	Alien	U.S. New York	No	Self	Yes	1917	New York	Employer New York				Good		5	10	dark	dark	black	None			U.S.	New York												
11	Alien	U.S. New York	No	Self	Yes	1917	New York	Employer New York				Good		5	5	fair	light	blue	None			U.S.	New York												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Haff, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Lyons, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John H. Haff
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1911,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9**
158

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *San Juan P.R.* 2-16-1917, Arriving at Port of New York *Mar. 19th*, 1917.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Aspinwall	Lloyd	33	M		Sept 1, 1883 New York City		New York City
✓ 2	Ryle	Graham	33	M		May 11, 1883 Patterson N.J.		Rye, N.Y.
✓ 3	Ryle	Cynthia	40	F		Sept 18 1876 Bucks Co. Pa.		Rye, N.Y.
✓ 4	Nichols	Lamuel M.	50	M		Feb. 25 1861 Providence R.I.		Providence R.I.
✓ 5	Nichols	Paul C.	29	M		Sept 9 1888 Providence R.I.		Providence R.I.
✓ 6	Lawson	Augustus	36	M		April 2 1881 Stockholm Sweden	District Court, N.Y. 3/27/1917 Providence, R.I.	Providence R.I.
✓ 7	Lawson	Robert	14	M		June 4 1877 New York City		New York City
✓ 8	Lock	Charles W.	16	M		Oct 9 1899 New York City		New York City
✓ 9	Hogan	Charlotte L.	23	F		Mar 7 1894 Washington D.C.		Washington D.C.
✓ 10	Davenport	W. Harry	26	M		Mar 22 1891 New York City		341 Nassau Boulevard New York City
✓ 11	Davenport	Florence	23	F		Feb 21 1894 Brooklyn N.Y.		341 Nassau Boulevard New York City
✓ 12	Johnson	George W.	39	M		July 26, 1877 Hackensack N.J.		Hackensack N.J.
✓ 13	Johnson	Blanche F.	24	F		June 12, 1892 Forest Hill N.J.		Hackensack N.J.
✓ 14	Brooks	Julia J.	50	F		Mar 9 1866 Jersey City N.J.		120 N. Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.
✓ 15	Brooks	Josephine Ann	25	F		Mar 28 1891 Elizabeth N.J.		120 N. Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.
✓ 16	Hussey	John	39	M		Mar 17 1877 Pittsburgh Pa.		Plainfield N.J.
✓ 17	Hussey	Edna	34	F		Apr 18 1882 New York City		Plainfield N.J.
✓ 18	Hussey	John J.	16	M		Jan 26 1901 Pittsburgh Pa.		Plainfield N.J.
✓ 19	Boyd	Edith D.	40	F		Mar 12 1874 New York City		336 W. 95th St. New York City
✓ 20	Ross	Harold	33	M		Aug 16 1883 Mount Vernon Ind.		5th Ave + 27th St. New York City
✓ 21	Black	Mary E.	36	F		Mar 7 1880 Providence R.I.		8 Babel St. Providence R.I.
✓ 22	Pearse	Mary G.	35	F		Aug 1 1881 Providence R.I.		247 Bowen St. Providence R.I.
✓ 23	Beardsley	Louise A.	32	F		May 30 1884 Utica N.Y.		1012 Park Ave Utica N.Y.
✓ 24	Brown	Honore L.	36	F		Mar 1 1881 Pleasantville Penn.		140 W. 97th St. N.Y. City
✓ 25	Brown	Dickson D.	43	M		Apr 2 1873 Pleasantville Penn.		160 W 59th St. N.Y. City
✓ 26	Thyrum	Hugh J.	34	M		Sept 10, 1883 New York City		59 Wiggins St. Princeton N.J.
✓ 27	Biddle	William C.	52	M		June 2 1864 Philadelphia Pa.		127 Wiggins St. New York City
✓ 28	Jarnsworth	Walter L.	38	M		Feb 14 1879 Jonesport Me.		61 Broadway N.Y. City
✓ 29	Spofford	Bebe W.	44	F		Sept 15 1872 Kansas City, Mo.		Kansas City, Mo.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **H**
159

11-4712
S. S. *Neerco* sailing from *London*, *Mar. 16*, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York *Mar. 19*, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Neckes	William Henry	85	M		Aug. 18 1831	Chertsey Surrey Comm. Dec 1877	City of New York
✓ 2	Foster	Mary	38	F		March 8 1879	Boston Mass.	123 N. 1st St. Boston
✓ 3	Foster	Robert	8	M		Sept 25 1905	Boston Mass.	Boston
✓ 4	Hawkes	Robert	52	M		Aug 25 1865	New York City	124 E 68 St New York City
✓ 5	Hawkes	Abie	38	F		July 10	Louisville Ky.	24 E 65 St New York City
✓ 6	Kenroe	Sally	36	F		June 24 1881	New York City	Englewood N.J.
✓ 7	Kenroe	Louisa	5	F		Oct 14 1911	Englewood N.J.	Englewood N.J.
✓ 8	Kenroe	Vernon	8	M		Dec 15 1908	Englewood N.J.	Englewood N.J.
✓ 9	Kenroe	Anna	30					
✓ 10	Alexander	Earle	39	M		Mar 5 1877	Del City, Ok.	Del City, Ok.
✓ 11	Peterson	B. Walker	64	M		Feb 24 1857	Wheeling W. Va.	Wheeling W. Va.
✓ 12	Peterson	Harriet	57	F		Mar 17 1857	Wheeling W. Va.	Wheeling W. Va.
✓ 13	Peterson	Nancy D.	26	F		Feb 8 1891	Wheeling W. Va.	Wheeling W. Va.
✓ 14	Cunningham	Gertrude	56	F		July 16 1861	Waterbury Conn.	Waterbury Conn.
✓ 15	Cunningham	Harold	27	M		June 29 1890	Waterbury Conn.	Waterbury Conn.
✓ 16	White	Henry C.	56	M		Sept 10 1861	Hartford Conn.	Hartford Conn.
✓ 17	White	Leah A.	54	F		Aug 24 1863	Hartford Conn.	Hartford Conn.
✓ 18	Gray	Elmer E.	54	M		May 1863	Boston Mass.	Boston Mass.
✓ 19	Gray	Helen	48	F		Aug 1869	Worcester Mass.	Worcester Mass.
✓ 20	Brown	Warren D.	44	M		Feb 5 1873	New York City	New York City
✓ 21	Bixby	William E.	61	M		April 20 1855	Centerville N.H.	Centerville N.H.
✓ 22	Bixby	Ellen	63	F		March 3 1854	Wareham Mass.	Wareham Mass.
✓ 23	Coring	Charles A.	64	M		Aug 29 1852	Lebanon N.H.	Lebanon N.H.
✓ 24	Coring	Mary	56	F		May 25 1861	West Chester N.H.	West Chester N.H.
✓ 25	Lodge	Burt R.	36	M		Oct 16 1880	Warren Mass.	Warren Mass.
✓ 26	Star	Helen	58	F		Oct 5 1858	New London Conn.	New London Conn.
✓ 27	Star	Helen J.	25	F		Feb 4 1892	New London Conn.	New London Conn.
✓ 28	Palmer	Theodore	73	M		Dec 25 1843	Middlebury Conn.	Middlebury Conn.
✓ 29	Palmer	Mary	69	F		May 18 1848	Providence R.I.	Providence R.I.
✓ 30	Lyster	Thomas L. B.	38	M		Sept 21 1878	Detroit Mich.	Detroit Mich.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *C*

160

S. S. *Mexico* sailing from *HAVANA*, *March 15th, 1917*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *Mar. 19th, 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	FRENCH	MARTA	8	F	W	<i>Michigan</i>	11th June 1867, New York.	Prohibition Park, White Plains, N.Y.
2	HENRY	STEWART	26	M	S	5th Oct. 1891, Indianapolis, Indiana.		47 North Decatur St., Indianapolis, Indiana.
3	SHONELAKER	JAMES	30	M	S	27th July 1886, Philadelphia, Pa.		224 South 51st St., Phila., Pa.
4	EGNER	LYOS	41	M	S	25th Dec. 1876, Windsor Lock, Conn.		20 Chesnut St., Windsor, Conn.
5	LAUPER	CHARLES	25	M	H	15th April 1893, Chicago, Ill.		72 Wildley St., Tarry Town, N.Y.
6	LAUPER	RAFAELA	35	F	H	24th Oct 1883, Cuba.	Highland U.S. Citizen.	72 Wildley St., Tarry Town, N.Y.
7	ROSTKE	FRED A.	36	M	S	6th Aug 1880, Detroit, Michigan.		47 Mullet St., Detroit, Mich.
8	HITHERS	WILLIAM I.	24	M	S	31st Jan 1893, Lynchburg, Virginia.		205 E. 115th St., N.Y.
9	GUAY	GREG	34	M	M	10th Sept 1884, Cleveland, Ohio.		451 State St., Cleveland, Ohio.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8 bits

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, Shipping Terminal, do
(State whether Surgeon "Holding Certificate" or "Employed by
 Government Hospital," or the same may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of George Washington University,
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian

Sworn to before me this 17 day of March, 19 17
 at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *INTECO* sailing from *HAVANA*, *MARCH 1544*, 191 *7*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
✓ 1										DIAZ	JENNY	26	M	S. Baker	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Colombia	Calli	Friend, Jose Santa Maria, Razo 47, Havana.
✓ 2										FONT	MULANIL	30	M	Carpenter	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	Father, Bernabe Font, Inquisidor 31, Havana.
✓ 3										CLARE	ALFRED	25	M	Mechanic	yes yes	British	African	Panama	Panama	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 4, Havana.
✓ 4										JANSON	ALBERT	22	M	S. Mechanic	yes yes	British	Indian	Panama	Panama	Friend, Nigilio Campos, Sol 4, Havana.
✓ 5										MENENDEZ	JOSE	50	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Menendez, Argueta 14, Havana.
✓ 6										DIAZ	MANUEL	34	M	M. Fireman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calli	Friend, Jose Lopez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 7										CANTERA	R. F. M.	50	M	Mechanic	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Menendez, Corral Pardo 315, Cienfuegos.
✓ 8										SANDES	JOSE	31	M	Mechanic	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calli	Friend, Manuel Lopez, Central Havana, Matanzas.
✓ 9										CORA	JOSE	34	M	Seiler	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calli	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 10										LARRE	MANUEL	27	M	Labrador	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calli	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 11										FRANCE	FRANCISCO	40	M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Calli	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 12										SILVA	ANTONIO	32	M	Merchant	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Spain	Calli	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 13										FERNANDEZ	AL	41	M	Labrador	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tras	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 14										ALFONSO	DOMINGO	42	M	S. Labrador	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tras	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 15										RODRIGUEZ	DOMINGO	19	M	S. Labrador	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tras	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 16										RUNKOFF	SIMON	26	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Russia	Russian	U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 17										SASSO	EMILY	19	F	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 18										VALSINT	JOHN	35	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Cuba	Cuban	Havana	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 19										SERRANTES	JOHN	36	M	S. Mechanic	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 20										GONZALEZ	FRANCISCO	15	M	S. Labrador	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Tras	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 21										DELMONT	PAULO	21	M	S. Musician	yes yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	New York	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 22										RIVAS	LENI	21	M	S. Musician	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 23										SOUTO	AGUSTIN	45	M	Mechanic	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Jose Martinez, Florida 134, Havana.
✓ 24										Perina	Eliso	23	M	S. Clerk	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oruse	Friend - Francisco Miquens Salud 24 - Havana

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, March 19, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether member of any society, organization, or other association, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Lugo		
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	261 W. 112th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Cadiz, Sierra
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black	black	black	none	Africa	Leopold	
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Indies	Winston		
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias		
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña		
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias		
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña		
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Fla.	221 Ferry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Lugo
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra		
11	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra		
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra		
13	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Portugal	Tras		
14	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Portugal	Tras		
15	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Portugal	Tras		
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	145 Villet St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair brown	fair brown	none	Spain	Yamora
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Cuba	Manana		
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	dark brown	none	Cuba	Cienfuegos		
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña		
20	Mass	New Bedford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Portugal	Tras		
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	103 Sullivan St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	dark brown	none	Italy	Genoa
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Barcelona		
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	dark brown	none	Spain	Coruña		
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	slightly black brown	slightly black brown	none	Spain	Orense		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff, of the SS Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. A. Huff
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1913,
at Havana

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Porian, Surgeon of the U.S. Mexico, Admission Agent, do
(State whether Surgeon "Holding Certificate" or "Employed by
 Government Hospital," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
George Washington University, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

E. G. Porian

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. 1. Cape sailing from 1. Cape, 1. Cape, 191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

⁴ Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
[†] List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14 012

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of San Juan, P.R., 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. A. Huff of the St. Nevis, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-253

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-253

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, March 15th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Mar. 19, 1917 165

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MAILED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DONER	45	M	Jan. 29th 1872, Salem, N. H.		
2	Kimball	George	M	Jan. 29 th 1872, Salem, N. H.		Wardford, Mass.
3	Chase	William	M	July 20 th 1848, N. Dartmouth, Mass.		Taunton, Mass.
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number J.

166

S. S. Mexico sailing from Nassau, N.P. Mch 16th 1917, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 19th 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Robinson	Roland B.	31	M	S	Dec 20 1886 Boston Mass		29 Surf St. Maplewood Mass
2	Rever	Kenneth	25	M	S	Dec 26 1892 Phoenix Va		26 County St. Phoenix Va
3	Whippo	John W.	41	M	S	Jan 11 1866 Charlottesville Va		48 W. 132 St. New York City
4	Hessom	Cornelius	25	M	S	Jan 30 1892 Hampton Va		14 Court St. Phoenix Va
5	White	George W.	55	M	M	May 29 1862 Albany Ga		27 Quay St. Princeton N.J.
6	Hayman	Nicholas	30	M	S	Feb 18 1885 Pendleton S.C.		146 W 53 St New York City
7	Scott	Arthur	25	M	S	Oct 27 1891 Phoenix Va		18 Hallway St. Phoenix Va
8	Reed	William P.	38	M	M	Aug 14 1879 Philadelphia Pa		Meddettown Atlantic City N.J.
9	Lee	James	30	M	S	May 3 1886 Hillsdale N.J.		36 Branch St. Flemington N.J.
10	Chambers	Hayward	27	M	S	May 16 1891 Buckingham Va		28 W 33 St New York City
11	Strand	Oleander	44	M	M	Nov 26 1873 Philadelphia Pa		1015 Lincoln Ave Atlantic City N.J.
12	Berry	James	32	M	M	July 20 1885 Raleigh N.C.		611 Baltimore Atlantic City N.J.
13	Chase	Herbert	46	M	M	Aug 17 1870 Philadelphia Pa		34 W 11th Atlantic City N.J.
14	Minor	John C.	46	M	M	Dec 25 1870 Fredericksburg Va		1022 Ridge Ave Atlantic City N.J.
15	Hunt	William	45	M	M	Dec 25 1871 Roanoke Va		26 Meddettown Atlantic City N.J.
16	Johns	Thomas H.	37	M	M	Jan 31 1881 Pleasantville N.J.		69 W 31 St New York City
17	Howard	William H.	49	M	S	July 10 1868 Washington D.C.		1202 11th St Atlantic City N.J.
18	Robinson	Harry	37	M	M	Dec 5 1881 Amelia Co Va		2012 N Market St Philadelphia Pa
19	Harper	Louis H.	42	M	M	Aug 8 1875 Halifax N.C.		33 Curtis Place Atlantic City N.J.

196

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

81 Mexico

//

(2)

Mar. 19 - 1917

19 1886

For Amer.

165

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-21

✓ *Alvin*

Mar 21-1917

14-213

S/S DRAMMENSFJORD

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Drammensfjord sailing from Bergen Norway, Feb. 28, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Gulliksen	Carl Johan	45	M.	Single	Scout		Norway			Parents: John Gulliksen								
2													Bygdø Allé 53 Kristiania								
3													C. F. English								
4													March 20, 1917								
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List.....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

168

Arriving at Port of *New York*

March 19th, 1911

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, treaty, or agreement with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Working</i>	<i>paid</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>New Bedford & Boston</i>	<i>Bridge St. N.Y.</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Seen on</i>	<i>Blue left chest</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Kristiania</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enoch, of the S/S Dravenburg, from Bergen Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. J. Kunnard
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of March, 1917
at Port of New York, N.Y.
J. H. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

W. Cuba Mail

(1)

169

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

March 27th 1917

Arrid Mar. 19-1917

None Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Sagua" sailing from Naval Station Guantanamo Feb. 19th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizens	Diplomat	Tourist	Ordinary	Other	Maximo	Special Inquiry	In Transit			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Admitted								Timm	Henry	38	6	M	Seaman			Germany	German	U. S.	Norfolk Va	Von Schröder
2	Admitted								Daniels	Paul	21	4	M	Seaman			"	"	"	"	Berhardstr. 93 Hamburg.
3	Admitted								Hallge	Hilge	17	5	M	"			"	"	"	"	Here Daniels Father
4																					Jacobstr. 16. Bremen
5																					Frederick Hilge
6																					Bord St 327 Bremen
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Not counted

US Government

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, March 19th, 1917

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S. Govt	Yes	Yes	3	None	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Hamburg
2	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	3	None	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Bremen
3	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	1 1/2	None	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Bl	Bl	None	Germany	Bremen
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

H. E. Sinclair, Int.

The above named aliens shipped out of N.Y. from 1914 to 1916, and are now returning to N.Y.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Began Master, of the Amer S/S "Bagua", from Guantanamo Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Began

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

19

day of

Mar

1917

at

N. Y.

H. E. Swider

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

171

Page 3/1

Affidavit of Surgeon

Mr. Amer. Line

11

(2) 172

I, *R. Amer. Line*, Surgeon of the *Amer. Line*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *11* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing *Pass or Manifest Sheet*, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *Mar.*, 19*17*
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					TOTAL	ALIENS ADMITTED BY THIS	TOTAL PAVING	REMARKS	
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	4	1					5	—	5	—	
Second Cabin								3	3	—	3
Third Cabin											
Fourth Cabin											
Other											

Act Free
 Aliens U. S. Tc
1st Cabin *1* *4* *5*
2nd Cabin *3* *—* *3*
3rd Cabin *—* *—* *—*
4th Cabin *—* *—* *—*
Other *—* *—* *—*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Raneford* sailing from *Oslo, Norway*, *March 2*, 191*7*.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.	City or Town.										
1					<i>Leue</i>	<i>Carl</i>									<i>13-14</i>	<i>Consular agent, go to Denmark and Russia (Belonged to Russian Consul, Helsinki)</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ala. Bull. Master, of the Canal, from Brexit, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ala. Bull.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

174

S. S. Stamford sailing from Levik, Norway, March 2, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 12, 1917

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Coffey	Jefferson	28	M	Single	born in December 1st 1886, Lafayette, La.		Department of State Washington, D. C.
2	Dough	David Leavitt	51	M	Married	born in April 23rd 1865, Corkwayne, Ind. U. S. 12463		Yale Club, New York, N. Y.
3	Thickland	Jedgar L.	24	M	Single	born in June 22, 1889, Middlesex, N. C. U. S. 23912		Co. H. 1st. Highland, Middlesex, N. C.
4	Topiska	Charles J.		M	Single	born in Romania		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4756

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

175

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Stanford* sailing from *Breik, Norway*, *March 3*, 191*7*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Marion.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Samitri,	Qancea	29 6	m	single	no	no	no	Rumanian	Rumanian	Edarist	Father: <i>Luana</i> Mother: <i>Luana</i> Father-in-law: <i>Luana</i>	
2									so	so	25 4	f	single	no	no	so	so	so	so	so	
3									so	so	25 6	m	single	no	no	so	so	so	so	so	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *3*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Bull, of the Panama, from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Bull
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of March, 1917,
at New York,
Edmund C. [unclear]
Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

French Line agt

S/S

Dalwin
Stowaway
1st admitted

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____
Castgate
Immigration Officer.

Mar 28 - 1917

and Mar 19 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Eastgate* 1-9 sailing from *La Palici* 13-14, *Feb 25*, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crewman.	Other.	Married.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
1									<i>Its Roman</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Ms. Sailor</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Estonia</i>						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Ramsdale, of the La Palmyra, from La Palmyra, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ramsdale

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of March, 1917

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Carolina, sailing from San Juan, Mar 14, 1917. Arriving at Port of New York, Mar. 17, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
Form 546	1	Abouarf	Isaac	37	M	France	Sept 14 1916	United States	New York City
Form 546	2	Galvan	Rafael O	38	M	Santo Domingo	Mar 8 1917	Santo Domingo	New York City
Form 546	3	Graham	Frank R. H.	34	M	Great Britain	Sept 14 1917	United States	Canada
Form 546	4	Robin	Lurey	40	M	Santo Domingo	Mar 10 1917	Santo Domingo	New York City
Form 546	5	Caniz	Laureano	38	M	Spain	Dec 4 1909	United States	Albany N. Y.
Form 546	6	Nezue	Despina	35	F	Turkey	Feb 14 1917	"	New York N. Y.
Form 546	7	McLean	Archibald	51	M	Great Britain	Mar 7 1917	"	"
Form 546	8	Brooks	Eurinde	23	F	"	Oct 21 1916	Dutch W. I.	Westfield N. J.
Form 546	9	Nielsen	Oscar	39	M	Norway	Oct 23 1916	(Seaman being returned to the U.S. P. H. Service.)	"
Form 546	10	Rodgers	Edward	30	M	Holland	Jan 4 1911	Dutch W. I.	New York City
Form 546	11	Castanon	Alfred	36	M	Spain	Feb 14 1916	United States	Jersey City N. J.
Form 546	12	Wyatt	Maria	29	F	France	Dec 1 1916	United States	New York City
Form 546	13	Wyatt	Miriam	29	F	France	Mar 4 1917	Puerto Rico	New York City
Form 546	14	Sherrington	George	25	M	Great Britain	Mar 4 1917	Dutch W. I.	Porter Amboy N. J.
	15								
	16								
	17								
	18								
	19								
	20								
	21								
	22								
	23								
	24								
	25								
	26								
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

101A

14 English door

13, 60

60

(12) English error

12, 60
60

101A

"Carolina" ①

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J.R.D. Barbours, Master, of the S.S. "Carolina", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.R.D. Barbours
Master

1917

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1917

U.S. at New York

C.F. English
Immigration Officer

1st Cabin
2nd Cabin
Steerage
Total

	Dis.	To Birth (Immigrants)	Residents of			TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	PAID
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
1st Cabin	7					7	6	13
2nd Cabin								
Steerage								
TOTAL								

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Morton Sully #601
Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Morton Sully, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 19
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

David, Mar. 20 - 1917

April 11. 1917

Admission

ISI (deported)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

No bill

Stowaway
Norton, Lilly
ago

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Bantu* sailing from *Liverpool* *March 7*, 191*7*

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
(This space for use by Government officials.)		NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Seaman, Merchant, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single				Country	City or Town	
1	<i>EXEMPTED</i>	<i>OK</i>	<i>Pinto</i>	<i>Francisco Baptista</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>East India</i>	<i>wife - Maria Angelika Nazareth</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

No bill

Brought to U.S. Mar. 20, 1917
J. M. M. J. M. J. M.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Bantu, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Dwyer
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of March, 1917,
at New York
John A. Connor
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

7/19/21

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. Bantu Norton Lilly & Co arrived March 20, 1917, M., from

183

NAME	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			REPORTED.			MEALS.			
	GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	MEALS.					
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.							Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
<i>Pinto Charles</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>L.P.C.</i>	<i>1 L.G.</i>	<i>G.W.M.</i>	<i>3/30</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Mon</i>								<i>120</i>	<i>4/4</i>	<i>Bantu</i>				<i>man</i>	<i>11 12 13 14</i>	<i>4 4 3 2 1</i>

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5860

Mar 15-20-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

Eric S. Sweeney

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 17 1943.....
Date

Joyce Sweeney

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 5861, from March 20th, 1917, to March 23rd, 1917

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	March 20th	S.S. Pastores	Havana, Cristobal	5
2	" 21	" Saratoga	Havana	9
3	" "	" Frednes	Cardinal	1
4	" "	" Alicante	Barcelona, Valencia, Cadiz	13
5	" "	" Cairnhill	Havre	1
6	" "	" Panama	Cristobal	5
7	" "	" Jaques	Santiago, Colon, Pto Colombia	13
8	" "	" Byron	Queenstown, Rio de Janeiro	20
9	" 22	" Cornelia	San Juan	2
10	" "	" Honduras	Hingham, Jamaica	1
11	" "	" Tuscania	Glasgow	9
12	" "	" Bishop	Scotland	2
13	" 23	" Moorish Prince	Brest	1
14	" "	" Espagne	Bordeaux	11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5861

Mar 20-23-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....DEC 17 1943.....

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Lewis

Subscribed before me this 19th day of March, 1917
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

Mar 20 - 1917

EXEMPTIONS.										
U. S. VESSEL	DATE	T. VESSEL (ARRIVED)	RESIDENTS OF—			TOTAL	ALIENS NUMBER OF NO. T. X.	TOTAL Passengers	S. I.	TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
First Cabin	38	2	2			42	6	48	1	2

Actual & Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	10	38	48
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed, and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers Alien Cruise passenger whom left the United States and returned aboard the same steamer. No Head Tax to be levied

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from New York, N.Y., February 24th., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Street ✓	Katherine	38	F	S Maid	yes yes	Gt. Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr. W. Leeds, employer, 11 East 65th Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

2

2

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

Maróh

19th.

1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from New York, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Henshaw
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of March, 1917,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Santinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F.W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. P A S T O R, E. S. sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of March, 1917

at New York, N.Y.

H. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone, March 12th., 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. or List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Crewman, Child, Mexican, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Children to U. S. Citizens.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						Country.	City or Town.	
1			Beltoli	Hector	30	M S	Mechanicyes yea Italy		Italian		Panama	Panama	Mr. V. Rebusione, friend. Avenida Central, Panama, R.P.
2			Corry	Wilfred	25	M S	Chemist yea yea Gt. Britain English		Peru		Talara	Talara, Peru.	London & Pacific Petroleum Co.
3			Schroeder	Bernard	27	M S	Merchantyes yea Germany		German		Chile	Punta Arenas	Mr. R. Irlam, friend. Punta Arenas, Chile.
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORES, from Cristobal Canal Zone, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Henshaw
Master U.S.S.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of March, 1917,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P.W. Lewis, M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORS, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Virginia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F.W. Lewis

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of March, 1917

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. P A S T O R E S sailing from Havana, Cuba, March 16th, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
			Family Name.	Given Name.										
1			Canada	Rogelio	42	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Mr. C. Echevarria, Apartado 1785, friend, Havana, Cuba.
2			Goddard	Frederick	40	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Manchester	Mrs. F. Goddard, wife, Manchester, England.
3			Serrano	Jose	37	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. C. Echevarria, friend, Apartado 1785, Havana, Cuba.
4			Ruiz Suarez	Jose	24	M	Cashier	yes	yes	Chile	Spa-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Mr. J. Ruiz Marquez, friend, Compania 1624, Santiago, Chile.
5			Truffin	Rogino	59	M	General	yes	yes	France	French	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G. de Baldo, friend, Cuba 76, Havana, Cuba.
6			Truffin	Maria	37	F	Wife	yes	yes	France	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr. G. de Baldo, friend, Cuba 76, Havana, Cuba.
7			Lago	Jose	19	M	Stowaway	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	No friends, Cerro # 418, Havana, Cuba.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 19th., 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.																				
State.	City or Town.				If Yes—																														
1	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C. New York City, N.Y.	Hotel America,	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Grey Brown	none	Spain	Asturias																	
2	Eng. Manchester	no self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. In transit to Manchester, Eng.	Hotel America,	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	England	Manchester																	
3	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.C. New York City, N.Y.	Hotel America,	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
4	N.Y. New York	yes self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. 120 Broadway, N.Y.C., N.Y.	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel,	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Black	Brown	none	Chile	Valparaiso																	
5	Cuba Havana	no self	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. New York City, N.Y.	Waldorf-Astoria Hotel,	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair Grey	Blue	none	Cuba	Havana																	
6	Cuba Havana	no husband	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.C. New York City, N.Y.	Jose Quintana, friend,	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana																	
7	N.Y. New York	no	no	no	91 South St., N.Y.C., N.Y.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Galicia																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H.A. Henshaw, Master, of the S.S. PASTORE, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.A. Henshaw
Master **CHX**

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of March, 1917,
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14-515

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-513

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. P. A. S. T. O. R. E. S. sailing from Port Limon, Costa Rica, March 11th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York, March 19th, 1917

No. OF LINE	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.					
						<u>Cruise passengers:-</u>		
1	Appleton	William	39	M	M	April 27th.1876-Haverhill,Mass.		22 Mt.Vernon St.,Haverhill,Mass.
2	Appleton	Florence	38	F	M	October 6th.1883-Haverhill,Mass.		22 Mt.Vernon St.,Haverhill,Mass.
3	Bigelow	Katherine	23	F	M	June 28th.1893-Colorado Springs,Colo.		120 East 56th.Street,N.Y.C.&N.Y.
4	Burhyte	Anna	73	F	W	May 14th.1843-Liberty,N.Y.		428 Groveland Ave.,Minneapolis,M.
5	Campbell	Bradford	32	M	M	March 14th.1885-Graystone,R.I.		230 Butler Ave.,Providence,R.I.
6	Campbell	Margaret	27	F	M	October 19th.1890-Providence,R.I.		230 Butler Ave.,Providence,R.I.
7	Leeds	Harner	49	M	M	December 29th.1868-Richmond,Ind.		11 East 65th.Street.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
8	Leeds	Louise	46	F	M	June 6th.1868-New York City,N.Y.		11 East 65th.Street.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
9	Pillsbury	Rosecrans	53	M	M	September 18th.1864-Londonderry,N.H.		Derry,N.H.
10	Riley	Walter	38	M	S	May 17th.1889-Philadelphia,Pa. <u>Passenger from Puerto Limon,Costa Rica:-</u>	Supreme Court of the First District, New York,City,N.Y.-November 1901	11 East 65th.Street.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
11	Zinser	William	28	M	S	May 17th.1889-Philadelphia,Pa. <u>Passenger from Puerto Limon,Costa Rica:-</u>		Drexel Hill,Pennsylvania.
12	Andrus	Harry	47	M	M	September 12th.1870-Plano,Ill.		50 Church Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
13	Bellows	Bertram	26	M	S	November 26th.1881-Little Rock,Ark.		417 Nasby Bldg.,Toledo,Ohio.
14	Campbell	Thomas	35	M	M	March 18th.1882-Fairhaven,Vt.		334 Marlborough Rd.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
15	Carow	Edward	33	M	S	September 23th.1883-Newark,N.J.		981a Putnam Ave.,Brooklyn,N.Y.
16	Griffin	Gerald	22	M	S	December 3rd.1895-Springfield,Mass.		86 Magnolia Terrace,Springfield,
17	Gruber	William	26	M	S	December 17th.1890-Cincinnati,Ohio.		c/o War Dept.,Washington,D.C.
18	Hoffman	Henry	37	M	S	April 16th.1879-Detroit,Mich.		25 South Street.,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
19	Laffity	John	47	M	S	October 22nd.1870-Seaker,Mich.		York Mfg.Co.,Yprk,Pa.
20	Macauley	George	42	M	M	June 24th.1875-Newport,R.I.		Rittenhouse Hotel,Phila.,Pa.
21	Macauley	Elise	32	F	M	July 8th.1885-Philadelphia,Pa. <u>Passengers from Havana,Cuba:-</u>		Rittenhouse Hotel,Phila.,Pa.
22	Baird	George	64	M	M	December 15th.1863-Oneonta,N.Y.		Oneonta,N.Y.
23	Baird	Susan	59	F	M	May 21st.1858-Oneonta,N.Y.		Oneonta,N.Y.
24	Baker	Edgar	31	M	M	November 5th.1886-Canton,Pa.		75 Warwick Ave.,Jamaica,N.Y.
25	Baker	Margaret	34	F	M	December 31st.1882-Fallbrook,Pa.		75 Warwick Ave.,Jamaica,N.Y.
26	Blackburne	George	32	M	M	December 21st.1884-Newark,N.J.		111 Park Ave.,Newark,N.J.
27	Blackburne	Eva	27	F	M	December 30th.1889-Jamaica,N.Y.		111 Park Ave.,Newark,N.J.
28	Brinkerhoff	Robert	37	M	M	May 4th.1879-Toledo,Ohio.		50 West 67th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
29	Brinkerhoff	Edna	36	F	M	July 25th.1881-Clarksville,Iowa.		50 West 67th.Street,N.Y.C.,N.Y.
30	Chapman	Edward	56	M	M	March 26th.1861-Weymouth,Mass.		304 Lynn Street,Malden,Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

8

S. S. P. A. S. T. O. R. E. S. sailing from Puerto Limon, C.R., March 11th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 19th, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
							Passengers from Havana, Cuba, continued:-		
1	Dalley	Has	34		M	M	October 27th. 1883-Quincy, Mich		514 13th. Street, N.W. Washington, DC
2	Gale	William	53		M	M	January 26th. 1864-New York City, N.Y.		State Department, Washington, D.C.
3	Gale	Corinne	47		F	M	June 10th. 1870-Versailles, Ky.		State Department, Washington, D.C.
4	Hazelton	Elena	39		F	M		By marriage	215 West 98th. Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.
5	Hazelton	Elisa	19		F	S	July 15th. 1897-New York City, N.Y.		215 West 98th. Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.
6	Hartley	Ida	30		F	M	February 11th. 1885-Dayton, N.Y.		216 Rodney Ave., Buffalo, N.Y.
7	Lord	Eva	63		F	W	August 9th. 1853-Gloucester, Mass.		11 Putnam Ave., Somerville, Mass.
8	McManna	Edward	53		M	M	June 7th. 1864-New York City, N.Y.		465 West End Ave., N.Y.C., N.Y.
9	Mulchare	Birch	50		M	S	July 27th. 1867-Detroit, Mich.		116 West 136th. Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.
10	Pancoast	Morris	39		M	M	April 27th. 1877-Salem, N.J.		32 So. 18th. St., Philadelphia, Pa.
11	Smith	Chester	58		M	S	March 5th. 1859-Seabrook, N.H.		300 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.
12	Snow	Charles	50		M	S	January 15th. 1865-Boston, Mass.		Madison Sq. Hotel, N.Y.C., N.Y.
13	Studley	Edward	48		M	M	October 12th. 1868-Boston, Mass.		32 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.
14	Studley	Christine	41		F	M	May 15th. 1875-East Boston, Mass.		32 Newbury Street, Boston, Mass.
15	Sullivan	Evaline	55		F	W	September 5th. 1862-Philadelphia, Pa.		18th. & Chestnut Sts., Phila., Pa.
16	Sullivan	Susanne	25		F	S	February 18th. 1891-Philadelphia, Pa.		18th. & Chestnut Sts., Phila., Pa.
17	Young	Bessie	33		F	M	May 27th. 1884-Oil City, Pa.		Elmira, N.Y.
18	Young	Robert	15		M	S	May 12th. 1901-Rochester, N.Y.		Elmira, N.Y.
19	Young	Sherwood	11		M	S	July 11th. 1906-Rochester, N.Y.		Elmira, N.Y.
20	Zalio	Anna	50		F	M		By marriage	53 West 77th. Street, N.Y.C., N.Y.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. _____

2

S. Pastore (United Fruit) arrived March 20, 1917, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	NO.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
1921	Lugo, Jose (Steward)		7	1	R.R. 8 am.	Snider											10-16	3-y	Pastor				4	5	4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, Saratoga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March 1917
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

R. M. Whitehead

March 21-1917

actual persons

33 75 108
27 3 30

		EXEMPTIONS							
		RESIDENCE OF							
		ITALY	GERMANY	RUSSIA	OTHER				
75				15		90	18	108	8 3
3				14		17	23	30	3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from HAVANA

ON 17th

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								OLIVIERA	LEONARDO	46	Y	M	Merchandise			Mexican	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Fernando Fernandez, Hotel Union, Havana.
2								LEONTE	VICTORIANO	36	Y	S	Merchandise			Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
3								NAVARRA	MANUEL	44	Y	M	Merchandise			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
4								HUENES	CARLOS	20	Y	M	Merchandise			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
5								CABAL	FRANCISCO	44	Y	F	Housewife			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
6								Suarez	FRANCISCO	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
7								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
8								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
9								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
10								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
11								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
12								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
13								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
14								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
15								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
16								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
17								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
18								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
19								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
20								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
21								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
22								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
23								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
24								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
25								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
26								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
27								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
28								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
29								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.
30								GALE	JOSE	15	Y	M	Student			Spanish	Cuba	Havana		Friend, Jose H. Gaudin, Pinar, 14, Havana.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 20, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any political opinion, or other cause, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Madrid.				
2	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas				
3	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	wife, Aspero de Navero, 119 W. 44th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Bilbao.			
4	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Castilla.			
5	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Cadix.			
6	N.Y.	New York	yes, mother	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Cadix.			
7	N.Y.	New York	yes, mother	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Cadix.			
8	N.Y.	New York	yes, mother	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Cadix.			
9	N.Y.	New York	yes, mother	yes	no	no	no	None, Hotel America, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Cadix.			
10	Pa.	Allentown	no, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	Conrad, R. Schmitt, 217 E. 10th St., Allentown, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
11	Pa.	Allentown	no, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	Brother in law, Michael Schmitt, 117 1/2 10th St., Allentown, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
12	Canada	Toronto	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
13	Canada	Toronto	yes, husband	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	In transit to Toronto via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Madrid.			
14	Canada	Toronto	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	In transit to Toronto via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	none	Spain	Madrid.			
15	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
16	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
17	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
18	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
19	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
20	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
21	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
22	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
23	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
24	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
25	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
26	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
27	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
28	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
29	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			
30	N.Y.	New York	yes, self	yes	yes	15	N.Y.	via New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	blue	none	Cuba	Matanzas			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

12

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

March 17

1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 20

19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	GARGAN	WILLIAM D.	46	M	11th Sept 1869, New York.	103 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	ALLEN	JOHN C.	27	M	Father U.S. Citizen.	188 West St Milford, Mass.
3	ALLEN	RUTH	27	F		Milford, Mass.
4	ALLEN	CHARLES H.	65	M		Berlin, Mass.
5	ALLEN	HARRIET	62	F		Berlin, Mass.
6	JOHNSON	ANNA B.	52	F		828 Edward Trenton, N.J. 212 5th Ave South St. Paul, Minn.
7	LEWIS	JAMES B.	61	M		South St., Paul, Minn.
8	LEWIS	LILLIAN B.	52	F		South St., Paul, Minn.
9	LEE	HENRY	23	F		504 W. 112 St., N.Y.
10	BENITO	JOSE	59	M	Kings Co Court 1888 New York.	515 7th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	HYDE	CARL	26	M		210 East 14th St Wilkes Barre, Pa.
12	BEARD	RABEN	23	F		38 1/2 1st Ave York, Pa.
13	BEARD	RALPH	26	M		York, Pa.
14	OPITZ	CHARLES	25	M		480 31 St 135 E. 3rd, Ave, N.Y.
15	ESBERG	JUSTIN. W.	34	M		119 W. 40th St., N.Y.
16	KANE	JOSEPH	25	M		King Edward Hotel Buffalo, N.Y.
17	BRINNIER	WILLIAM D.	55	M		552 Delaware Kingston, N.Y.
18	BRINNIER	CHRISTINA	50	F		Kingston, N.Y.
19	JOHNSON	ETTA	34	F		281 Broadway Kingston, N.Y.
20	BACON	SAMUEL	75	M		45 Brown St. Waltham, Mass.
21	BACON	ANNIE	36	F		45 Brown St., Waltham, Mass.
22	HARRY	NICHOLAS	54	M		10 Campbell St Portford, Conn.
23	O'SHEA	FREDERICK	54	M		124 North Main New Castol, Pa.
24	MULVIN	MARGARET	21	F		308 Harbor, Long Island, N.Y.
25	BUSH	MARY	27	F		122 Clinton Montclair, N.J.
26	BUSH	ROBERT S.	2	M		Montclair, N.J.
27	JENNINGS	EMMETT W.	51	M		Avon, N.Y.
28	JENNINGS	JOHN	51	F		Avon, N.Y.
29	FITZPATRICK	JAMES J.	27	M		1121 Bedford, Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	GOLVIN	GEORGE	57	M		119 W. 177th St, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Number 2
13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA March 17th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 20th, 1917

NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
KOFF	SIMON	34	✓	M	S	22nd Feb 1883, Chicago, Ill.	815 E. 167th St., N.Y.
KOFF	HENRY	20	✓	M	S	8th March 1897, New York.	815 E. 167th St., N.Y.
TSON	CHARLES	20	✓	F	M	21st March 1897, Saratoga, N.Y.	Saratoga, N.Y.
EMBOURNE	HENRY T.	45	✓	M	M	2nd Aug, 871, Brooklyn, N.Y.	12 W. 103 St., N.Y.
TOMINSON	MATTIE	25	✓	F	M	2nd June 1899, Detroit, Mich.	401 13th St. N.Y. No. 119th St. N.Y. (W.C.)
NN	JOSEPH	51	✓	M	M	1st Jan. 1866, New Haven, Conn.	Astor Hotel, N.Y.
NN	MINNA	27	✓	F	S	20th Aug, 1890, Providence, R.I.	Astor Hotel, N.Y.
AVE	JOHN	32	✓	M	M		1912 Detroit, Mich.
AVE	BERA	32	✓	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen.	41 Muhl Block, Detroit, Mich.
OWLES	LEWIS A.	49	✓	M	M	5th May 1868, Detroit, Mich.	41 Muhl Block, Detroit, Mich.
OWLES	ESTHER N.	47	✓	F	M	5th March 1870, Detroit, Mich.	41 Muhl Block, Detroit, Mich.
AN	JAMES P.	18	✓	M	S	19th Aug, 1898, New York.	2127 Canton Ave, N.Y.
OD	THOMAS	57	✓	M	S	12th March 1860, New York.	Plumont Park, Queen, Long Island.
UPAI	FERNANDO	54	✓	M	M	1889, New York.	68 Sterling Ave, Weehawken, N.J.
UPAI	HENRY	52	✓	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen.	68 Sterling, St. Michael's, N.J.
ANKS	ALICE	29	✓	F	M	8th Feb 1888, Newport, R.I.	659 Lexington Ave, N.Y.
RTIN	CHARLES W.	42	✓	M	S	10th Sept 1874, Washington, D.C.	52 Burling St., N.Y.
HEMAN	HAROLD	33	✓	M	M	1st June 1884, Little Falls, N.Y.	400 Madison Ave, Albany, N.Y.
HEMAN	MARGARITE	34	✓	F	M	2nd April 1880, Brooklyn, N.Y.	400 Madison Ave, Albany, N.Y.
CH	JOINTON	48	✓	M	M	12th Oct 1869, South Bethlehem, Pa.	609 Myranda St, South Bethlehem, Pa.
CH	CAROLINE	48	✓	F	M	5th Feb 1869, South Bethlehem, Pa.	609 Myranda St, South Bethlehem, Pa.
UNG	JIMMY	28	✓	F	M	16th Oct 1889, Detroit, Mich.	609 Myranda St, South Bethlehem, Pa.
NSON	ERNEST	49	✓	M	M		1896, New York.
NSON	ROSE	59	✓	F	M	Husband U.S. Citizen.	Saratoga Springs, N.Y.
IFFITH	ELI	63	✓	M	M	10th June 1855, Washington, D.C.	6 Gillespie St. Schenectady, N.Y.
ADY	FRED	26	✓	M	S	1st June 1891, New York.	47 W. 97th St., N.Y.
BRACHY	BERNIE	21	✓	F	S	20th July 1895, New York.	162 W. 54th St., N.Y.
BRACHY	WYNONA	47	✓	F	W	7th Aug 1870, New York.	162 W. 54th St., N.Y.
YNE	ALICE	21	✓	F	S	19th July 1895, Cincinnati, Ohio.	251 W. 120th St., N.Y.
ISING	WILLIAM	30	✓	M	S	12th Dec 1887, Muskegon, Mich.	606 Webster, Chicago, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, MARCH 17, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 20, 1917

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	CHAFFEE	BELE	25	F	15th Dec 1894, New Haven, Conn.		507 Guilford Ave, New Haven, Conn.
2	ZARUBA	EDWARD	46	M	19th Nov. 1870, St. Joseph, Mich.		89 Aspland av Buffalo, N.Y.
3	ZARUBA	CLARA	42	F	6th Aug. 1875, St. Joseph, Mich.		Buffalo, N.Y.
4	ABRAHAM	OTTO	31	M		1916 City Hall, N.Y.	3657 Broadway, N.Y.
5	LOVE	ANNA K.	33	F	22nd Jan 1884, Bath, Maine.		9th Atlantic Ave, Fitchburg, Mass.
6	LOVE	JOSEPH A.	34	M	20th Jan. 1883, Fitchburg, Mass.		9 Atlantic Ave, Fitchburg, Mass.
7	RUPTIN	HENRETTA	49	F	1st Sept 1867, New York.		131 Front St., N.Y.
8	RUPTIN	SIMON	50	M	27th Aug. 1866, San Francisco, Cal.		131 Front St., N.Y.
9	BRADY	FRANK E.	42	M	27th Nov. 1877, Albany, N.Y.		25 Duane St., N.Y.
10	ILLUITZER	HENRY W.	55	M	9th Feb 1859, New York.		646 E. 164th St., N.Y.
11	GLASSBURY	MICHAEL	32	M	24th Dec 1889, New York.		Van Cortland Hotel, N.Y.
12	Leach	William E. 50	38	M	1858, Detroit Mich		228 High St. Detroit Michigan

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S. S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917
at New York

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARTEJA 3-9 sailing from IL IMA 6-9, NOV 17, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1									MARTONELL	PROVIDENCIA	30	F	M	None	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Spa-American	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Marcelino Fuentes, Prado 77, Havana.
2									MARTONELL	REARITA	2	F	S	None	no	no	Porto Rico	Spa-American	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Marcelino Fuentes, Prado 77, Havana.
3									FELEAFER	ELIAS	34	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	Wife, Adela de Felefer, Aguilar 50, Havana.
4									ROSADO	AGUSTIN	26	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Samuel Vega, Milagro 45, Havana.
5									PENA	RAMON	26	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Brother, Ramon Pena, Milagro 45, Havana.
6									MARTONELL	AGUSTO	30	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Porto Rico	Spa-American	Cuba	Havana	Friend, Marcelino Fuentes, Prado 77, Havana.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16

Arriving at Port of New York.

March 20, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917,
at New York

J. L. Miller
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

17

S. S. SARATOGA

sailing from

HAVANA

MARCH 17th

1917

Arriving at Port of

Bay View

March 20

1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	BURNHAM	GANNETT	36	✓	M	22nd March 1880, Tayron, Penn.		Alma Falls
2	CIFUENTES	JOAQUIN	51	✓	M		6th May 1914, City Hall, N.Y.	211 W. 21st St., N.Y.
3	Hockstra	Geert	23	✓	M	1894 Brooklyn NY		361 Woolsey Ave, L. Island
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2 18

I, R. M. Whitehead, Surgeon of the S.S. SARATOGA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. M. Whitehead

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917
at New York

H. J. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA, on Nov 17th, 19 17

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	FUN CHIU SAN	40	M	S	Merchant	no no	China	Chinese	Cuba Havana	Guineese Consulate at Havana.	Cuba Hong Kong
2	ALVES ANIBAL BENTO	24	M	S	Laborer	no no	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Friend, Jose Martinez, Maralla P, Havana.	Mass New Bedford
3	MADREIRO BENJAMIN	47	M	S	Laborer	yesyes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Friend, Jose Martinez, Maralla P, Havana.	Mass New Bedford
4	MENDEZ JOSE	34	M	M	Mechanic	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Pontevedra	Friend, Jose Martinez, Maralla P, Havana.	N.Y. New York
5	DIAZ JOSE	21	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Cousin, Antonio Torres, Odispo 36, Havana.	N.Y. New York
6	MIRANTES ALFARO	25	M	S	Blacksmith	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Leon	Friend, Manuel Alvarez, Central Portugatete, Havana.	N.Y. Withcooke
7	FERNANDEZ OVILIO	33	M	S	Merchant	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Brother, Leopoldo Fernandez, Amargura 27, Havana.	N.Y. Paterson
8	GONZALEZ JULIO	25	M	S	Mechanic	yesyes	Cuba	Cuban	U.S. New York	Partner, Augusto Gonzalez, Calibrien, Sta. Clara.	N.Y. Hamburg
9	CALANO LUCAS	22	M	S	Gardener	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	U.S. Newark	Brother, Manuel Janso, Consejo 17, Havana.	N.Y. Newark
10	ESTRADA AVELINO	19	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Maximino Barrera, Pelasocain 25, Havana.	N.Y. New York
11	GONZALEZ ALVARO	26	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Cousin, Ricardo Alvarez, Espinajeda, Sta. Clara.	N.Y. New York
12	MENENDEZ MANUEL	22	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Brother, Ricardo Menendez, El Centro, Sta. Clara.	N.Y. New York
13	WALZ GUSTAV	25	M	M	Writer	yesyes	U.S.	U.S.	U.S. New York	Friend, Gertrudes M., Lagerilla 74, Havana.	N.Y. Jorick
14	MOUTRE DIEGO	30	M	S	Carpenter	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Friend, Jose Lazorra, Fuente Alendares No. 14, Havana.	Detroit
15	ROCAS FERNANDO	29	M	S	Mechanic	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Vigo	Friend, Gerardo Gonzalez, Orizaba 50, Havana.	N.Y. New York
16	ALVAREZ DE GONZALEZ INOC	24	M	S	House	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Oviedo	Friend, Jose Martinez, Maralla P, Havana.	N.Y. Haskell
17	NOVO MANUEL	26	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Cousin, Gerardo Novo, Pineda 21, Havana.	Canada Toronto
18	BLANCO ADELIA	26	F	S	House	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	U.S. New York	Brother, Manuel Blanco, Del 50, Havana.	N.Y. New York
19	SALAS JUAN	23	M	M	Mechanic	yesyes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Brother, Antonio Salas, Ayuntamiento 16, Corro.	N.Y. New York
20	SALAS CLEMENTE	21	F	M	wife	yesyes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Brother in law, Antonio Salas, Ayuntamiento 16, Corro.	N.Y. New York
21	SALAS OLANDO	2	M	S	House	no no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Uncle, Antonio Salas, Ayuntamiento 16, Havana, Corro.	N.Y. New York
22	MARTINEZ AGUSTIN	24	M	S	Laborer	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Domingo Aruza, San Lorenzo 51, Havana.	N.Y. New York
23	TEJEDOR FELIX	19	M	S	Clerk	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Sebastian Cuadrado, Perceles 21, Havana.	N.Y. New York
24	FERNANDEZ ANTONIO	34	M	M	Fireman	yesyes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba Havana	Friend, Manuel Fernandez, Matrella 10, Havana.	N.Y. Westchester
25	MARRERO CARLIN	34	F	M	wife	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Friend, Jose Ardenas, 17 x 2, Volado.	N.Y. New York
26	MARRERO ANTONIO	7	F	S	Nunc	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Friend, Jose Ardenas, 17 x 2, Volado, Havana.	N.Y. New York
27	ULFE PURA G.	34	F	M	wife	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Havana	Friend, Juan Gonzalez, Matrella 7, Havana.	Mass Springfield
28	RIDOLL JUAN	32	M	S	Laborer	yesyes	Spain	Spanish	Spain		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 20th, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.																	
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes self	3000	yes	no	no	In transit to China via Vancouver.	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	yellowblack	black	none	China Canton.
2	no self	400	yes	no	no	Cousin, Antonio J. Madeira, 143 Melville Ave, New Bedford.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Portugal Lido.
3	no self	400	yes	no	no	Brother, Antonio J. Madeira, 143 Melville Ave, New Bedford.	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	darkbrown	brown	none	Portugal Lido.
4	yes self	50	yes	no	no	Friend, Cipriano Bata, 41 Cherry St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Pontevedra
5	yes self	50	yes	no	no	Friend, Modesto Alvarez, 353 W. 21st St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Lugo.
6	no self	50	yes	no	no	Cousin, Primitivo Diaz, Box 272 W. Theobald, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Leon.
7	no self	100	yes	no	no	Sister, Honorina Fernandez, 255 Van Houten St., Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Asturias.
8	no self	100	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, James White, 102 Hamburg Pl., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
9	yes self	50	yes	yes	1915 N.Y.	Cousin, Pedro Camano, 97 Commerce St., Newark, N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Coruna.
10	yes self	50	yes	no	no	Friend, Manuel Perez, 164 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Asturias.
11	yes self	35	yes	no	no	Friend, Carlos Mendez, 103 110 W. 64th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Asturias.
12	yes self	35	yes	no	no	Friend, Carlos Mendez, 103 110 W. 64th St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Asturias.
13	yes self	15	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Wife, Maria, Box 54, Jorhena, N.Y. 312 1914	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Pinar.
14	no self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Isidro Armas, 225 Vauville Ave, Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Vigo.
15	yes self	40	yes	yes	1912 N.Y.	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Vigo.
16	no husband	40	yes	no	no	Cousin, Manuel Gutierrez, Box 554 Washell, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Vigo.
17	yes self	100	yes	no	no	In transit to Canada via New York.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Vigo.
18	yes self	40	yes	yes	1916 N.Y.	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Vigo.
19	yes self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
20	yes husband	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
21	yes father	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
22	yes self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
23	yes self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Valladolid.
24	no self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, G. Stebbins, West Nyack, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
25	yes self	40	yes	no	no	Husband, Maria Barrero, 197 Pearl St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Leon.
26	yes mother	40	yes	no	no	Husband, Maria Barrero, 197 Pearl St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	darkbrown	brown	none	Spain Leon.
27	no self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.
28	yes self	40	yes	no	no	Friend, Jose Diaz, 165 South St., N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	darkbrown	brown	none	Cuba Havana.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. L. Miller, MASTER, of the S. S. SARATOGA, from HAVANA, HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. L. Miller
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1911,
at New York

W. J. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

11

20

(L)

Authority of State of
 at I have made a personal examination of
 eets, Paul in summer, are, according
 ulars, relative to the mental and physical
R. D. Whitehead
 19'7
 r. 21-19
 14-815

Immigration Officer

Actuals
26 USB
28 Total
5 Tr
16 Sub

16

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Saratoga

sailing from Havana

March 17th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.				Other than U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.	Read.	Write.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1917												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or lodge, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																
	State.	City or Town.				Yes	No							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.															
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander.														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	38	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Orense															
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias															
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	52	yes	yes	1916	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana														
5	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	35	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Torano.															
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.															
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra															
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander														
9	Mass.	New Bedford	no	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Vila															
10	Conn.	New London	no	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Portugal	Alta															
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias.															
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña															
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra															
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra															
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra															
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	40	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña															
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	70	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña															
18	N.Y.	Haskell	no	self	60	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Madrid															
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	30	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra.															
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruña.															
21	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	55	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	brown	none	Spain	Pontevedra															
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	58	yes	no	no																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. H. Miller Master, of the *Is. Savatoga*, from *Havana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *One* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *March*, 19*17*,
at *New York*.

W. Dycker

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. S.S. SARATOGA sailing from HAVANA March 17, 1917 Arriving at Port of New York March 20, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Hamovega	Elias	1895			Brooklyn NY		354 E. 83 rd St. N.Y.C.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

23

SARATOGA

N. Y. & CUBA MAIL

IV arrived

MARCH 21, 1917

, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

24

Set 3/

Affidavit of Surgeon.

25

88 I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frednes

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

*1 Dalmatian
had last pd & I Ord.
P O M Ord.*

Mar 23-1917

arr Mar 21-1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

None on Line

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Frednes

sailing from *Cardenas*

Mar. 15, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.											
1		Loderdahl	Alfred	25	M	S	Sailor	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S. Boston	Mrs. Mrs. Shanahan 358 Haverer St
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

26

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Spanish

(1) 27

I, Manuel Cortez, Surgeon of the Auguste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Seville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, one, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at _____

Mar 21-1917

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S I	TRANSIT	
	DISE.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					
1st Cabin										
2nd Cabin	1					1	7	8	-	
Steerage										
TOTAL										

Actual Received

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	7	8
Steerage		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Alcanta* 5-8

sailing from *Panama* 3-14

all ports of Spain February 23

1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.									
1					Laca de	Celestino	19	✓ M	S. flat		Spain	Basque	Lequeitio	The father, Mrs. Laca in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
2					Urcola	Daniel	19	✓ M	S. flat		"	"	"	The father, Francisco Urcola in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
3					Mazuregui	Quintin	18	✓ M	S. flat		"	Basque	Doniatua	The father, Lucio Mazuregui in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
4					Arriaga	Justo	19	✓ M	S. flat		"	"	Lequeitio	The father, Pedro Arriaga in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
5					Petolaza	Coribia	19	✓ F	S. flat		"	"	Lequeitio	The father, Eugenio Petolaza in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
6					Boscorro	Antonio	33	✓ M	S. flat		"	Basque	Lequeitio	The mother, Jose Egonola in Lequeitio, Vizcaya	
7					Syrmas	Geodora	30	✓ M	S. flat		Greece	Greek	Maniselli	The mother, Maria Maniselli in Maniselli, Greece	
8					Mortimer	Brooks	37	✓ M	M. Representing		U. S. A.	American	Italian	Milano	The mother, Maria Mortimer in Milano, Italy

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

28

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio Mires, the Master of the Aluante, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antonio Mires
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1031

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1032

Affidavit of Surgeon.

GE PASSEN

29

12

I, Manuam Gorte, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of New York of New York. And that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Arthur

298 usil

300 Total

27 SI
12 TM

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND THIS SHEET ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Aliconte

sailing from Cadiz

28 January, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The same and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Galvez Rodriguez	Jesus	36	M	M day laborer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Martin de la Rosa, Madrid	Wife Antonia Legena in	NY	New York	
2	Hernandez Dominguez	Lamecano	25	M	M				"	Sanora Cardapales	Wife Maria Padalga Cardapales Sanora	W	Washington	
ADMITTED	Radiaco Blazquez	Puertososo	20	M	S				"	Anila Totillo		Cal	San Francisco	
ADMITTED	Radiaco Blazquez	Lorenzo	14	M	S				"	"	The mother Remigia Blazquez in Totillo, Anila	"	"	
5	Pedraza Salazar	Miguel	42	M	M				"	Salamanca Ventosa del Rio	Wife Rosa Maria Miguel in Ventosa del Rio Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	
6	Paredes Blazquez	Pablo	27	M	S				"	Cordoba Pueblo Nuevo	Father Jeronimo Paredes in Pueblo Nuevo Cordoba	Arg	Argentina	
7	Garcia Modino	Diego	37	M	M				"	Badajoz Zalamea	Wife Mercedes Maruani in Zalamea Badajoz	NY	New York	
8	Munoz Sanchez	Santiago	19	M	S				"	Salamanca Alaraz	Wife Antonia Sanchez in Alaraz Salamanca	W	Washington	
9	Pedraza Crespo	Eufemiano	28	M	S				"	Aldaseca	Father Valentin Pedraza in Aldaseca Lata Pa	Pa	Mont Union	
10	Velazco Garcia	Florencia	28	M	M				"	Pinaranda	Wife Bathina Fuentes in Pinaranda Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	
11	Huete Hernandez	Felix	19	M	S				"	La Nava	Wife Maria Hernandez in La Nava Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	
12	Vicente Dorado	Indalecio	31	M	M				"	Ventosa del Rio	Wife Cristina de Dios in Ventosa del Rio Salamanca	"	"	
13	Huete Hernandez	Saturino	17	M	S				"	"	Father Manuel de Dios in do do do	"	"	
14	Nieto Martin	Juan Andres	35	M	M				"	Salmorat	Wife Maria Vidal in Salmorat Salamanca	Pa	Mont Union	
15	Rodriguez Garcia	Andres	30	M	M				"	Santiago de la Puella	Wife Aldama Garcia in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
16	Sanchez Jimenez	Francisco	25	M	S				"	Manzana de Abajo	Father Angel Sanchez in Manzana de Abajo	Pa	Mont Union	
17	Hernandez Hernandez	Nicasio	32	M	M				"	Santiago de la Puella	Wife Justina Gomez in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
18	Romero Salgado	Genero	27	M	M				"	"	Wife Julia Martin in Santiago de la Puella	"	"	
19	Perez Hernandez	Manuel	43	M	M				"	"	Wife Justina Gomez in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
20	Garcia Lopez	Emiliano	41	M	M				"	"	Wife Rosa Garcia in Santiago de la Puella	"	"	
21	Belador Martin	Francisco	21	M	S				"	"	Father Ant. Belador in Santiago de la Puella	Pa	Mont Union	
22	Gonzalez Ramos	Pablo	33	M	M				"	"	Wife Antonia Perra in Santiago de la Puella	"	"	
23	Hedero Garcia	Manuel	40	M	M				"	"	Wife Mercedes Trilla in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
24	Comal Sanchez	Santiago	19	M	S				"	"	Father Pedro Comal in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
25	Vidal Hernandez	Narciso	45	M	M				"	"	Wife Antonia Vidal in Santiago de la Puella	Cal	San Francisco	
ADMITTED	Quinta Posada	Primo	58	M	M				"	"	Wife Ana de Belallos in Santiago de la Puella	Pa	Mont Union	
27	Albarran Hernandez	Gasual	47	M	M				"	Cordillos	Wife Andrea Garcia in Cordillos Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	
ADMITTED	Salinas Miguel	Francisco	16	M	S				"	"	Father Juan Salinas in Cordillos Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	
29	Martin Garcia	Jose Andres	23	M	S				"	"	Father Luis Martin in Cordillos Salamanca	Pa	Mont Union	
ADMITTED	Calzada Sanchez	Angel	38	M	M				"	"	Wife Julia Trull in Cordillos Salamanca	Cal	San Francisco	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York

March 21st, 1917

Mod. 4-52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other restriction, prohibition, or exemption, in accordance with the Naturalization Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes	father \$30	no	no	The house agent force in Madison Ave. 1735. New York. N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	good brown brown	no	Spain	Madrid
2	yes	father \$25	no	no	Manuel Fidalgo. Box 433. Sonoma, Cal.	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
3	yes	the father \$40	no	no	The father San Francisco, Cal.	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
4	yes	father \$15	no	no	California	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
5	yes	father \$30	no	no	The brother Mariano Pradas in San Francisco, California	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
6	yes	the father \$30	no	no	The brother Manuel Prades in Box 326. Ray, Arizona	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
7	yes	father \$30	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
8	yes	the mother \$30	no	no	9. delaware St. Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
9	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	9	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
10	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
11	yes	the mother \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
12	yes	father \$30	no	no	Boileau do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
13	yes	the father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
14	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
15	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
16	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
17	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
18	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
19	yes	father \$30	no	no	Dr. Augustin Sanchez Flores 28 do Parada St.	no	no	no	yes	no	5	8	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
20	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	5	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
21	yes	the father \$30	no	no	Brother Mateo Belader in Mount Union, Pa. Box 113-	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
22	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
23	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
24	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	6	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
25	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
26	yes	father \$30	no	no	To Pablo Sanchez	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
27	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
28	yes	the father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	3	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
29	yes	father \$30	no	no	do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez
30	yes	father \$30	no	no	Dr. Antonio Sanchez 28 do. W. do	no	no	no	yes	no	5	7	" " "	"	Spain	Sanchez

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. W. W. W. of the Republicante, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. J. Alcantar

sailing from Malaga

26 February 1912

NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.	
						Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.													
1	Cominos Garcia?	Federico	30	M	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Malaga	Malaga	Wife Maria Diaz 11 Estrella Malaga	Calif	Vacaville
2	Ramos Baametro	Antonio	36	M	M	day laborer	no	no	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	Wife Juana Baametro Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
3	Rufo Navarro	Ramon	24	M	M	day laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	Wife Remedios Rodriguez Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
4	Medina Garcia	José	18	M	S	day laborer	no	no	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Medina Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
5	Perez Rodriguez	Bernardo	34	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	Wife Juana Perez in Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
6	Ramos Rodriguez	José	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Ramos in Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
7	Medina Medina	Francisco	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Medina in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
8	Alonso Valero	Pedro	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Valero in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
9	Alonso Soler	Juan	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lomberton	Lomberton	Wife Juana Alonso in Lomberton Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
10	Cherama Montoya	José	42	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Gallardo	Gallardo	Wife Juana Cherama in Gallardo Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
11	Solar Capanis	Francisco	26	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Contifolia	Contifolia	Wife Juana Solar in Contifolia Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
12	Cruzillo Martes	Emilio	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Contifolia	Contifolia	Wife Juana Cruzillo in Contifolia Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
13	Pere Gavilan	Domínguez	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Pere in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
14	Navarro Quintero	Francisco	26	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Bartalea	Bartalea	Wife Juana Navarro in Bartalea Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
15	Morano Gomez	Cayetano	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	Wife Juana Morano in Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
16	Trilla Jmader	José	16	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Almeria	Almeria	Wife Juana Trilla in Almeria Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
17	Garcia Perez	Juan	17	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Lomberton	Lomberton	Wife Juana Garcia in Lomberton Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
18	Pallares Navarro	Ramon	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salas	Salas	Wife Juana Pallares in Salas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
19	Requena Albacete	Diego	44	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Salas	Salas	Wife Juana Requena in Salas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
20	Requena Capam	Antonio	22	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Requena in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
21	Rodriguez Soler	Bartolomé	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Paterna	Paterna	Wife Juana Rodriguez in Paterna Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
22	Aguiar Quol	Salvador	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lomberton	Lomberton	Wife Juana Aguiar in Lomberton Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
23	Garcia Encina	José	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Garcia in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
24	Alonso Capanis	José Antonio	17	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	La Buelga	La Buelga	Wife Juana Alonso in La Buelga Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
25	Alonso Balastegui	Ginés	29	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lubrin	Lubrin	Wife Juana Alonso in Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
26	Paz Ramos	José	21	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Paz in Lubrin Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
27	Perez Ramos	Benito	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Antas	Antas	Wife Juana Perez in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
28	Clemente Cano	Luis	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Clemente in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
29	Perez Ridau	Bartolomé	18	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Perez in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville
30	Perez Senano	Roque	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Juana Senano in Antas Almeria	Calif	Vacaville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Mauano Costa, Surgeon of the Spania, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Louisville, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

32

Mod. 4, 52

Arriving at Port of New York

~~20~~ March 21st, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.																																	
13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																					
1	Yes for mi	\$30	no	no	bro Enrique 117 W 39 St. New York	no	no	6 2	good	brown	brown	Spain																					
2	no	\$30	no	no	Hotel delgado 119 W 81 St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
3	yes	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 5	ruddy	"	"	Spain																					
4	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
5	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
6	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
7	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
8	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	Spain																					
9	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
10	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
11	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 8	"	"	"	Spain																					
12	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	Spain																					
13	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
14	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
15	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
16	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
17	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 2	"	"	"	Spain																					
18	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
19	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
20	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
21	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
22	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
23	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
24	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
25	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
26	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
27	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 6	"	"	"	Spain																					
28	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
29	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 4	"	"	"	Spain																					
30	no	\$30	no	no	fr Antonio 41 Cherry St. New York	no	no	5 5	"	"	"	Spain																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. V. Rios, of the Alfonso, from Mexico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, Maniano Costa, Surgeon of the Malicante, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Seville, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Vomunguey Oltra	Carlos	34	M	Day-laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pego	The wife Rosalia Desales Beltra in Pego, Alicante	Conn	Ansonia	
2	Olivera Pedit	Miguel	30	M	Lab			"	"	"	Nucia	The wife Antonia Pedit in 24, Caga St. Nucia Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
3	Lera Camarero	Fernando	29	M	Lab			"	"	"	Bergel	The mother Rosa Camarero in Bergel, Alicante	NY	Rome	
4	Comas Llorea	Angel	33	M	"			"	"	"	Orba	The wife Teresa Martinez in Orba, Alicante	NY	Rome	
5	Gregori Bonnet	Vicente	16	M	"			"	"	Spain	Puerto Rico	The father Vicente Gregori in Puerto Rico, Valencia	"	"	
6	Gil Perez	Antonio	39	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Alicante	Voniarveig	The wife Rega Perez in Voniarveig, Alicante	Conn	Derby	
7	Olivera Llorens	Felix	35	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The wife Mariana Puente Puente in Nucia, Alicante	NY	Bridgeport	
8	Frau Mosquida	Francisco	31	M	Lab			"	"	"	Vall de Ebo	The wife Salvador Masanet in Vall de Ebo, Alicante	NY	NY	
9	Company Llorens	Diego	32	M	Lab			"	"	"	Nucia	The father vigo Company in 27, Rafael St. Nucia, Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
10	Olivera Salan	Blaiz	27	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Voniarveig	The father Blas Salan in Voniarveig, Alicante	NY	Rome	
11	Gil Perez	Jose Maria	33	M	"			"	"	"	"	The wife Josefa Marcos Alvarez in Voniarveig, Alicante	Conn	Derby	
12	Perez Riera	Esteban	19	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The father Francisco Perez in Nucia, Alicante	NY	Bridgeport	
13	Mengual Moll	Matias	33	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Ebo	The father Matias Mengual in Ebo, Alicante	NY	NY	
14	Lary Hualde	Jose	24	M	Lab			"	"	"	Nucia	The father Gabriel Lary Hualde in Nucia, Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
15	Noguera Aguller	Pedro	29	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Horaira	The wife Juana Aguller in Horaira, Alicante	Conn	Shelton	
16	Gil Perez	Ricardo	20	M	"			"	"	"	Voniarveig	The father Tomas Gil Perez in Voniarveig, Alicante	Conn	Derby	
17	Olivera Llorens	Joaquin	10	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The father Juan Llorens in Nucia, Alicante	NY	Bridgeport	
18	Llorens Mengual	Vicente	17	M	Mason	yes	yes	"	"	"	Voniarveig	The wife Salvador Llorens in Voniarveig, Alicante	Conn	Derby	
19	Berenger Guandida	Jose	38	M	Day-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Callosa	The father Jose Berenger in Callosa, Alicante	"	"	
20	Gorda Filabert	Nodosto	35	M	Farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Spain	Rafol de Salen	The mother Teresa Filabert in Rafol de Salen, Valencia	Pa	MT Union	
21	Godoli Hueroz	Juan Antonio	40	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	"	Alqueria de la Condessa	The wife Adelfa Hueroz in Alqueria de la Condessa, Valencia	Conn	Shelton	
22	Masanet Gibert	Rodrigo	48	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Alicante	Ebo	The wife Josefa Moll Calafat in Ebo, Alicante	"	"	
23	Calafat Fresquet	Rafael	17	M	"			"	"	Valencia	Alqueria de la Condessa	The father Antonio Calafat in Alqueria de la Condessa, Valencia	Conn	Shelton	
24	Frau Ribes	Jose	18	M	Lab	no	no	"	"	Alicante	Ebo	The father Juan Frau Ribes in Ebo, Alicante	"	"	
25	Mosquida Gomar	Jose	18	M	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	Valencia	Alqueria de la Condessa	The father Jose Mosquida in Alqueria de la Condessa, Valencia	Conn	Shelton	
26	Laura Vries	Jose	36	M	Day-laborer	no	no	"	"	Alicante	Rafol de Almunia	The wife Jose Roris in Rafol de Almunia, Alicante	NY	Albany	
27	Laura Vries	Francisco	15	M	"			"	"	"	"	The father Jose Soube in Rafol de Almunia, Alicante	"	"	
28	Negret Caporito	Birilo	43	M	"			"	"	Valencia	Palmera	The wife Josefa Caporito in Palmera, Valencia	"	"	
29	Comas Masanet	Rafael	17	M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	Alicante	Ebo	The father Rafael Comas Masanet in Ebo, Alicante	NY	NY	
30	Comas Ferrer	Miguel	17	M	Lab			"	"	Alicante	Voniarveig	The father Vicente Comas Ferrer in Voniarveig, Alicante	NY	Albany	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March 21

1914

Mod. 4. 58

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mires of the SS Alvarado, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Manian, Costa, Surgeon of the Palmarito, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Leville, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante

sailing from Malaga

26 February

1917

19400—“EL SIGLO XX”—BARCELONA—RANS.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Laer Ter</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Employment</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Alicudia</i>	<i>After Juan San in Alicudia Alicante</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Calif</i>
2	<i>Camina Rida</i>	<i>Guan</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>							<i>Antas</i>	<i>M. Catalina Rodriguez in Antas Alicante</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Calif</i>
3	<i>French</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>No family</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Calif</i>
4	<i>Owner D.</i>	<i>Wilfred</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Owner</i>			<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Calif</i>
5	<i>Waller</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Calif</i>	<i>Calif</i>

(#1 Aug #2 Only by Act of Congress)

#5 admitted on 3/18/17 by Richardson
This man was injured at California, Calif. 3/18/17
by Josephine English from S. P. English sailing from
11/14/16. The ship was sunk at Malaga. He was
rescued by the American Consul at Malaga. He
has some to the above statement. He will be
the claim 74 in U.S. & that he
has 1st paper

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

36

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

Mod. 4. 58

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. Over, of the of Alvarado, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maniam Costa, Surgeon of the Spauncante, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Leville, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Maniam Costa

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicomte

sailing from Cadiz

28 February

1917

1917- "AL SIGLO 20" - BARCELONA - S.A.M.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>DEPORTED</i>													
2	<i>Garcia Munoz</i>	<i>Juan Francisco</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>IN HOSPITAL</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cordillo</i>	<i>Wife Angela Alonso in Cordillo Salamanca</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif.</i>
3	<i>Garcera Honera</i>	<i>Flornio</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>Ventosa</i>	<i>Father Manuel Garcia in Ventosa Salamanca</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif.</i>
4	<i>Bonilla Digg</i>	<i>Benedicto</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>						<i>Cordillo</i>	<i>Father Pedro Jose Bonilla in Cordillo Salamanca</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>Calif.</i>
5	<i>Menendez José</i>	<i>J. F.</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>						<i>Madrid</i>	<i>mother Carmen Fernandez 2 finon Madrid</i>		
6	<i>Garcera Bonilla</i>	<i>Josep</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>			<i>Russia</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>No family</i>		
7	<i>Naranjo</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Artist</i>		<i>Argentine</i>	<i>Spanish American</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>do</i>		
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

Mod. A. 52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Place of Birth
			If Yes—													
			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?											Country
																City or Town.
1	Do for mi \$50	no	no	no	friend Do Berkle Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Spain
2	Do. \$30	no	no	no	friend 10-30-30	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brn	brn	Salamanca Cordillo
3	Do. \$30	no	no	no	Do Berkle Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	brn	brn	do Ventura
4	Do. \$30	no	no	no	Union Street 15 st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brn	brn	do Cordillo
5	Do. \$30	no	no	no	American Hotel	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brn	brn	Spain
6	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brn	brn	Orido Luana
7	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brn	brn	Russian
8	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Petrokov
9	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Argentina
10	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
11	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
12	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
13	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
14	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
15	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
16	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
17	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
18	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
19	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
20	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
21	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
22	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
23	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
24	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
25	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
26	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
27	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
28	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
29	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires
30	Do. \$30	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brn	brn	Buenos Aires

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. M. M. of the Aluante, from Cady, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

39

Manuano Costa, Surgeon of the *Maritime*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *accede* that I have had *8* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of*
Levelli, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. J. Alconete

sailing from Barcelona

23 February

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Egleas Rodriguez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	41	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Santander</i>	<i>The wife Concepcion Sorribas</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
2	<i>Fuente de la Urra</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	26	M	Day-laborer	"	"	"	"	<i>Burgos</i>	<i>Moncalvillo</i>	<i>The father Cipriano de la Fuente</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
3	<i>Barrera Diaz</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	25	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	<i>Santander</i>	<i>Campo</i>	<i>The mother Isabel Diaz</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
4	<i>Ortoni Sabate</i>	<i>Juan</i>	28	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	<i>Gerona</i>	<i>Rosas</i>	<i>The wife Maria Berta in Rosas</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
5	<i>Paste Laquese</i>	<i>Sebastian</i>	32	M	Sailor	no	no	"	"	"	"	<i>The wife Rosa Ortoni in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
6	<i>Paiset Brunet</i>	<i>Geodorb</i>	21	M	Fisherman	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	<i>The father Joaquin Paiset in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
7	<i>Pomis Romaniat</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	34	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>The wife Rita Larus in Rosas</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
8	<i>Pomera Surtat</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>	35	M	Day-laborer	no	no	"	"	<i>Alicante</i>	<i>Pego</i>	<i>The wife Encarnacion Gascos in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
9	<i>Perez Mas</i>	<i>Jose Maria</i>	19	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	<i>The father Vicente Perez in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
10	<i>Pascual Bordes</i>	<i>Jose</i>	25	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	<i>Pego Alicante Spain</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
11	<i>Cheskel Holbling</i>	<i>Eugene</i>	44	M	Steward	"	"	"	"	<i>Quito</i>	<i>Quito</i>	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
12	<i>Simoneon Gorg</i>	<i>Simon</i>	37	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>The father Joaquin Gorg in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
13	<i>Salomon</i>	<i>Salomon</i>	50	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
14	<i>Loarez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	31	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
15	<i>Fortes</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	29	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
16	<i>Oroz Suarez</i>	<i>Julencio</i>	31	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>The wife Joaquina Estere</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
17	<i>Manquez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	26	M	Seaman	"	"	"	"	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
18	<i>Emriquez</i>	<i>Jose</i>	44	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	<i>The mother Luisa Holbling</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
19	<i>Pidel Agnoly</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	33	M	Day-laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	<i>Alicante</i>	<i>Pego</i>	<i>The wife Rosario Perez mas</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
20	<i>Sanja Perez</i>	<i>Martin</i>	44	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Narava</i>	<i>Romanyado</i>	<i>The wife Ana Tejanita in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
21	<i>Abanrea Talba</i>	<i>Agustin</i>	22	M	Day-laborer	no	no	"	"	<i>Aspicota</i>	<i>Narava</i>	<i>The mother Pedro Alameira</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
22	<i>Ostola Ostra</i>	<i>Jose Ramon</i>	27	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Alicante</i>	<i>Pego</i>	<i>The wife in Rosa Alameira</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
23	<i>Hour Olivera</i>	<i>Candido</i>	32	M	"	"	"	"	"	<i>Huesca</i>	<i>Sta Maria</i>	<i>The mother Valeria Olivera</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
24	<i>Eneba Gonzale</i>	<i>Alfin</i>	43	M	Fireman	"	"	"	"	<i>Santander</i>	<i>Udias</i>	<i>The wife Remanda Mon</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
25	<i>Gomez Remella</i>	<i>Valentin</i>	36	M	Day-laborer	"	"	"	"	<i>Bazcuena</i>	<i>Santander</i>	<i>The wife Encarnacion Gomez</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
26	<i>Eadeo Ostola</i>	<i>Jose</i>	44	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	<i>Alicante</i>	<i>Pego</i>	<i>The wife Teresa Pons Gombil</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
27	<i>bandona bot</i>	<i>Rafael</i>	33	M	Day-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	<i>The wife Isabel mores ray a</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
28	<i>Oliver Ruat</i>	<i>Luis</i>	37	M	Seaman	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Gerona</i>	<i>Palangell</i>	<i>The wife Rosa Vilanova in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
29	<i>Altay Lualt</i>	<i>Manisano</i>	19	M	Day-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	<i>Huesca</i>	<i>Barcaho</i>	<i>The father Antonio Altas in</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>
30	<i>bandona bot</i>	<i>Salvador</i>	16	M	"	no	no	"	"	<i>Alicante</i>	<i>Pego</i>	<i>The father Carlos Gandon a</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>Jersey City</i>

40

Arriving at Port of New York

20 march

1914

1917													Mod. A. 52												
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																									
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
1	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
2	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
3	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
4	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
5	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
6	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
7	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
8	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
9	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
10	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
11	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
12	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
13	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
14	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
15	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
16	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
17	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
18	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
19	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
20	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
21	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
22	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
23	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
24	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
25	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
26	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
27	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
28	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
29	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															
30	Self	no	no	The couple Angel Salinas 340 West 1st St. New York	no	5 6	good black black	no	Spain	Mieres de															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Antonio V. Vis of the SS Aliante, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manana Leatu, Surgeon of the State, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Seattle, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Meats

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1917

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12													13												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																											
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Res.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																								
1	Masanet Masanet	Joaquin	19	M	S	day-labourer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Alicante	Ebo	The mother Rafaela Masanet in Ebo - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																																									
2	Tamper Sena	Antonio	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The father Ventura Danyer in Pego - Alicante	"	Shelton																																																																																																																																																										
3	Shull Abut	Pascual	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Venimeli	The father Jose Llull Fernando in Venimeli - Alicante	NY	Albany																																																																																																																																																										
4	Ballaster Ginestar	Joaquin	34	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Rafol	The father Joaquin Ballaster in Rafol - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																										
5	Joans Aguelles	Loque	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	Alicante	Benia	The father Joaquin Aguelles in Benia - Valencia	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																																										
6	Sobucars Correi	Miguel	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Rafol	The wife Josefa Montiel Ferrer in Rafol - Alicante	Pa	Pittsburg																																																																																																																																																										
7	Ginestar Llull	Joaquin	33	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Venimeli	The mother Salvador Ginestar in Venimeli - Alicante	NY	Albany																																																																																																																																																										
8	Borko Fernemia	Eduardo	19	M	S	Barber	yes	yes	"	"	Pego	The brother Salvador Borko Fernemia in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Ansonia																																																																																																																																																										
9	Albinana Ginestar	Juan Bta.	18	M	S	day-labourer	no	no	"	"	Venimeli	The father Salvador albinana in Venimeli - Alicante	"	Shelton																																																																																																																																																										
10	Mingual Mingual	Pascual	30	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Vall de Ebo	The father Pascual Mingual in Vall de Ebo - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																																										
11	Juan Crespo	Diego	27	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Benisa	The wife Francisca Elias in Benisa - Alicante	NY	Albany																																																																																																																																																										
12	Bistal Mingual	Fernando	16	M	S	Shoemaker	no	no	"	"	Pego	The mother Josefa Mingual in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Ansonia																																																																																																																																																										
13	Saez Pastor	Carlo	16	M	S	day-labourer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	The father Andrei Saez Pastor in Pego - Alicante	NY	NYC																																																																																																																																																									
14	Somiquers Candona	Fernando	17	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	The mother Dolores Candona in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																																									
15	Alemany Molto	Jose	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Beniali	The mother Irene Molto Altra in Beniali - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																																										
16	Pascual Alemany	Jose	51	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	The wife Irene Molto Altra in Beniali - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																									
17	Segui Morell	Salvador	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	The father Felix Segui in Beniali - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																									
18	Segui Segui	Juan Bautista	33	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Carroja	The wife Elisa Fial in Carroja - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																										
19	Alemany Vercher	Jose	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Assuncao Picornell in Carroja - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																									
20	Camps Camps	Francisco	39	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Amparo Ribes in Carroja - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																																									
21	Camps Ponet	Francisco	14	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	"	The mother Amparo Ribes in Carroja - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																									
22	Camps Camps	Arnsio	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Rosa molinos in Carroja - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																																									
23	Juan Valentin	Pedro	40	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Patrocinio novata in Lorcha - Alicante	NY	NYC																																																																																																																																																										
24	Fernando Ortola	Rafael	19	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Pego	The father Bernardino Fernando in Pego - Alicante	NY	NYC																																																																																																																																																										
25	Fernando Palmer	Miguel	30	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Maria Lopez Sena in Lorcha - Alicante	Pa	NYC																																																																																																																																																										
26	Esplugues Costa	Jose	30	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Pego	The wife Maria Miralles Lenda in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Ansonia																																																																																																																																																										
27	Indra Bañuls	Joaquin	37	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	The wife Joaquina Indra in Pego - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																									
28	Isañoel Blasos	Cristobal	36	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Javia	The father Cristobal Isanoel in Javia - Alicante	Pa	Pittsburg																																																																																																																																																										
29	Isañoel Riera	Juan Bautista	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The wife Rosa Candona in Pego - Alicante	"	"																																																																																																																																																										
30	bloquedi Juan	Juan	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Ana Ortell in Lorcha - Alicante	Pa	NYC																																																																																																																																																										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

*Specimen 24.
Alien temporarily
retained are those
in instruction of
Customs in charge -
Pearlman
Jasper*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

42

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1914

Mod. 4. 52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in any country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				If Yes—							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	the father	\$30.00	no	no				good	no	5 2	good blonde	blue	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 5	"	"	"	do	Pego
3	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	"	do	Venimeli
4	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 3	"	"	"	do	Rafel
5	"	the father	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	do	Gonia
6	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	do	Sagra
7	"	"	\$30.00	2	Canada				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	do	Venimeli
8	"	"	\$30.00	no	no				"	"	5 4	"	"	"	do	Pego
9	"	the father	\$30.00	no	no				"	"	5 4	"	"	"	do	Venimeli
10	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 4	"	black black	"	do	Vall de Ebo
11	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	brown brown	"	do	Bonina
12	"	the father	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	tan blue	"	do	Pego
13	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5	"	"	"	do	do
14	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5	"	"	"	do	do
15	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	do	Venimeli
16	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	6	"	"	"	do	do
17	"	the father	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	do	do
18	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 5	"	"	"	do	Venimeli
19	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	do	do
20	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	do	do
21	"	the father	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	do	Canofa
22	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 4	"	"	"	do	do
23	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 6	"	"	"	do	do
24	"	the father	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Spain	Vall de Ebo
25	"	for mi	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Spain	Pego
26	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	do	Louisa
27	"	"	\$30.00	"	"				"	"	5 2	"	"	"	Spain	Albaida
28	"	"	\$30.00	2	Canada				"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Spain	Pego
29	"	"	\$30.00	no	no				"	"	5 4	"	"	"	do	do
30	"	"	\$30.00	no	no				"	"	5 5	"	"	"	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. M. M. M. of the St. Albans, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____, at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mercanti

sailing from Barcelona

23 February

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.	
		10													
1	Kongra	Michael	28	M	S day-laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	No family.	NY	New York	
2	Papaceladuea	Caladuea	26	M	S mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	No family.	NY	New Britain	
3	Bilitos	Georges	20	M	S seaman	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	No family.	"	"	
4	Canio Novallas	Carlo	18	M	S day-laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Alicante	Pego	The father Jose Canio Novallas in Pego, Alicante Spain	NY	NY	
5	Chupita Urquiza	Hernandez	42	M	M seaman	yes	yes	"	"	Bilbao	Lequeitio	The wife Eugenia Behave in Lequeitio, Bilbao	NY	NY	
6	Ponte Gaud	Eledonio	30	M	M day-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Sancti Spiritus	Barquenas	The wife Maria Veli in Barquenas, Sancti Spiritus	NY	NY	
7	Lamnaga Eljalde	Tabas	17	M	S day-laborer	no	no	"	"	Navarra	Elizondo	The father Menardo Lamnaga in Elizondo, Navarra	NY	NY	
8	Panama	Juan	23	M	S seaman	yes	yes	Peru	Spanish	Barcelona	Barcelona	No family.	NY	NY	
9	Bonico	Miguel	29	M	S machinist	"	"	Greek	Greek	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Magnolatas	Panagiotis	29	M	S fisherman	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Lania Alegria	Santiago	23	M	S seaman	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Bilbao	Lequeitio	The father Nicasio Lania in Lequeitio, Bilbao	NY	NY	
12	Urigola	Urigola	19	M	S day-laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Navarra	Artozqui	The father Justo Urigola in Artozqui, Navarra	NY	NY	
13	Urigola	Urigola	31	M	S fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Artozqui	The mother Antonia Martin in Artozqui, Navarra	NY	NY	
14	Urigola	Urigola	28	M	S fisherman	"	"	"	"	"	Artozqui	The mother Martina Landa in Artozqui, Navarra	NY	NY	
15	Urigola	Urigola	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	Alicante	Pego	The wife Estrella Lania in Pego, Alicante	NY	NY
16	Urigola	Urigola	18	M	S	yes	yes	"	"	Navarra	Berastain	The father Cruz Mantuena in Berastain, Navarra	NY	NY	
17	Urigola	Urigola	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Ariz	"	The father Fernan Ariz in Ariz, Navarra	NY	NY
18	Urigola	Urigola	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Urduiz	"	The father Juan Urduiz in Urduiz, Navarra	NY	NY
19	Urigola	Urigola	18	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	Erraza	"	The father Bernardo Lamnaga in Erraza, Navarra	NY	NY
20	Urigola	Urigola	37	M	M	yes	yes	"	"	Madrid	Madrid	The mother Cipriano Chacon in Paloma Str. Madrid	NY	NY	
21	Urigola	Urigola	9	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	
22	Urigola	Urigola	28	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Julia Dominguez in J. D. Negro de la Cruz, Salamanca	"	"	
23	Urigola	Urigola	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	The father Antonio Gordo in J. D. Negro de la Cruz, Salamanca	"	"	
24	Urigola	Urigola	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Urigola	Urigola	67	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Urigola	Urigola	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Urigola	Urigola	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Urigola	Urigola	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Urigola	Urigola	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Urigola	Urigola	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, maurice Costa, Surgeon of the Spalmondi, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Seattle, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether subject to arrest by any other law of the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	yes for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	The house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	good	black	black	no	Greek	Lima		
2	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	horn	brown	"	Greek	Lima		
3	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	do	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Greek	Lima		
4	the father \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
5	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
6	no for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
7	no the father \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
8	yes for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
9	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
10	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
11	no for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
12	yes for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
13	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
14	no for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
15	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
16	the father \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
17	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
18	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
19	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
20	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
21	the father \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
22	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
23	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
24	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
25	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
26	the father \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
27	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
28	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
29	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		
30	for mi \$ 30 no	no	no	the house Constantino Dreyer 310 1/2 Main St. New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black	black	"	Greek	Lima		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ante m. V. m. S. S. of the Sp. Alvarado, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manoim Costa, Surgeon of the Poluante, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Leille, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Mosha

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. J. Alconete

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
X 1	Piera Loresola	Pasual	29	M	M	day-laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pego	The wife Concepcion Loresola in Pego. Alicante	NY	New York	
X 2	Cardona Berenger	Vicente	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	balloza	The wife Remedios Berenger in balloza. Alicante	NY	Secaucus	
X 3	Mengual Rivera	Jernando	42	M	M	flex	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	The wife Encarnacion miralles in Pego. Alicante	"	"	
X 4	Refoll Refoll	Jose Antonio	31	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Barbena	The father Jose Antonio Refoll in Barbena. Alicante	NY	Witherbee	
X 5	Sorera Llorca	Jose	29	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The mother Maria Llorca in Nucia. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
X 6	Sorera Cardona	Vicente	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The father Jose Sorera in Pego. Alicante	Conn	Ansonia	
X 7	Pescala Pego	Jose	38	M	M	flex	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Joaquina molina in Pego. Alicante	Conn	Ansonia
X 8	Coriba Muñt	Jose	36	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Isabel Casar miralles in Pego. Alicante	NY	Camas Grove
9	Pello Lirera	Jose	47	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Parcent	The wife Josefa Poquet Lirera in Parcent. Alicante	NY	Albany	
X 10	Yndra Mengual	Jaime	19	M	S	flex	no	no	"	"	"	Falon	The father Jaime Yndra in Falon. Alicante	Conn	Shelton	
11	Sorera Miralles	Jose	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The wife Salvadora Neguera in Pedreguer. Alicante	NY	Yps	
X 12	Sorera Camuñ	Sebastian	19	M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pego	The father Juan Sorera in Pego. Alicante	Conn	Shelton	
13	Calto Montiel	Jose	26	M	M	day-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	balloza	The wife Antonia Pina in balloza. Alicante	NY	Yps	
X 14	Riera Viroi	Antonio	21	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The wife Josefa Costa in Pedreguer. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
15	Costa Salva	Jose	15	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	The mother Antonia Salva in Pedreguer. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
16	Pons Ballester	Jose	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The father Rafael Pons Piquer in Pedreguer. Alicante	NY	Yps
17	Garcia Canio	Angelino	35	M	M	Waltermaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Rosa Costa in Pedreguer. Alicante	NY	Yps
X 18	Moscoso Panto	Vicente	43	M	M	day-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Barbena	The wife Isabel morales in Barbena. Alicante	NY	Witherbee	
19	Mengual Domenach	Vicente	17	M	S	flex	"	"	"	"	"	Boniarrey	The father Salvador mengual in Boniarrey. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
20	Costa Cruanes	Juan Sta.	33	M	M	flex	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jara	The wife Francisca Rober in Jara. Alicante	NY	Yps	
X 21	Riera Costa	Pedro	18	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The father Antonio Riera in Pedreguer. Alicante	NY	Yps	
22	Olta Bonmaben	Jaime	38	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bonasan	The wife Rosa Cano in Bonasan. Alicante	"	"	
23	Almony Juan	Antonio	37	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Isabel bloquell in Lorcha. Alicante	Conn	Shelton	
X 24	Perez Fernando	Domingo	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	balloza	The wife Rosa Fernando in balloza. Alicante	NY	Secaucus	
X 25	Jua Oliver	Jose	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boniarrey	The father Jose Jua in Boniarrey. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport	
26	Serrat Riba	Antonio	32	M	M	flex	"	"	"	"	"	Jabia	The wife Francisca Riba in Jabia. Alicante	NY	Yps	
27	Bolufes Bolufes	Jose	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	The wife Enriqueta Lopez in Jabia. Alicante	"	"
28	Jala Bercant	Vicente	28	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	The father Joaquin Jala in Jala. Alicante	"	"
29	Molina Bar	Gaspar	28	M	S	flex	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	The father Santiago Molina in Jabia. Alicante	"	"
30	Fachó batata	Antonio	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	The father Antonio Fachó in Jabia. Alicante	"	"

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Alicante

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1917

NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination.		
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or Town.
Lousola	Pasual	29	M	M	day-laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pego	The wife Concepcion Fernandez in Pego - Alicante	Conn	New York
ma Berenger	Vicente	30	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa	The wife Remedios Berenger in Callosa - Alicante	Conn	Secaucus
qual Rivera	Fernando	42	M	M	fish	no	no	"	"	"	Pego	The wife Encarnacion Miralles in Pego - Alicante	"	"
ll Pofols	Jose Antonio	31	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cartena	The father Jose Antonio Pofols in Cartena - Alicante	Conn	Witterbee
ra Llorons	Jose	29	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The mother Maria Flores Llorons in Nucia - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Cardona	Vicente	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The father Jose Jose Pons in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Ansonia
ra Pofols	Jose	38	M	M	fish	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Ansonia
ra Pofols	Jose	36	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Penns Grove
lo Sierra	Jose	47	M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Parson	The wife Josefa Pofols in Parson - Alicante	Conn	Albany
ra Mengual	Jaime	19	M	S	fish	no	no	"	"	"	Falon	The father Jaime Mengual in Falon - Alicante	Conn	Shelton
ra Morillas	Jose	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The wife Salvadora Pedreguer in Pedreguer - Alicante	Conn	nyc
ra Benuly	Sebastian	19	M	S	blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pego	The father Blas Benuly in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Shelton
ra Montiel	Jose	26	M	M	day-laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa	The wife Antonia Pons in Callosa - Alicante	Conn	nyc
Viroi	Antonio	21	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The wife Josefa Costa in Pedreguer - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Salva	Jose	15	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Ballester	Jose	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Canio	Angelino	35	M	M	Waltermaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Pons	Vicente	43	M	M	day-laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Cartena	The wife Isabel Moragas in Cartena - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Domenech	Vicente	17	M	S	fish	"	"	"	"	"	Boniarrey	The father Salvador mengual in Boniarrey - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Bruas	Juan Sta.	33	M	M	fish	yes	yes	"	"	"	Jara	The wife Francisco Pofols in Jara - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Costa	Pedro	14	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The father Antonio Pons in Pedreguer - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Benaben	Jaime	38	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bonasan	The wife Rosa Pons in Bonasan - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Juan	Antonio	31	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Isabel Blaguet in Lorcha - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Fernando	Domingo	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Callosa	The wife Rosa Pons in Callosa - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Oliver	Jose	26	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boniarrey	The father Jose Ben in Boniarrey - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Riba	Antonio	32	M	M	fish	"	"	"	"	"	Jabia	The wife Francisca Riba in Jabia - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Bolufer	Jose	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Biscant	Vicente	28	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra Bar	Saspar	28	M	S	fish	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport
ra batola	Antonio	31	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Conn	Bridgeport

25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

Mod. A. 52

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by any other means, or by any other person, or by any other corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	yes for mi	\$30	no	no	Friend, Carlo Famarid	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black	black	no	Spain	Pego	
2	"	\$30	"	"	Cousin, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	horn	horn	"	do	Callosa	
3	"	\$750	"	"	Friend, Carlos Cabrera	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	Pego	
4	"	\$40	"	"	RR Deputy, Requena	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
5	"	\$40	"	"	Friend, Jose Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
6	He father	\$20	"	"	Friend, Jose Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Vila	
7	for mi	\$30	"	"	Bro Rafael, Escala	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	Pego	
8	"	\$30	yes	California	Friend, Jose Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	do	do	
9	"	\$30	no	no	Friend, Jose Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	Pasent	
10	He father	\$50	no	no	Friend, Jose Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Salon	
11	for mi	\$30	yes	Canada	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Pedreguer	
12	He father	\$30	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Pego	
13	for mi	\$30	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
14	"	\$30	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	do	Pedreguer	
15	He mother	\$30	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
16	He father	\$20	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
17	yes for mi	\$30	no	no	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	
18	Self	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
19	He father	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	do	Pedreguer	
20	for mi	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Jaria	
21	He father	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	do	Pedreguer	
22	for mi	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Benasau	
23	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
24	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	Callosa	
25	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	do	Pedreguer	
26	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	do	Jaria	
27	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	do	"	
28	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	do	"	
29	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	do	"	
30	"	\$30	"	"	Friend, Vincente Ferrandiz	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. J. Davis of the SS. Duranti, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurano Corb, Surgeon of the Poluomiti, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of
Perilli, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. J. Alianti

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1917

sailing from Valencia															26 February, 19	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL,		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	Aparici Pastor	Juan	32	M	S	day laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Castellon	The mother Juana Pastor in Castellon, Valencia	NY	New York	
2	Fernandez Penollar	Vicente	33	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rafola Palen	The wife Sabina Penollar in Rafola de Valen Valencia	"	"	
3	batola Tasmal	Joaquin	35	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Loacer	The wife Concepcion Florent in Loacer, Valencia	"	"	
4	Alamany Juan	Enrique	28	M	S	day laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Alacanti	The father Camilo Alamany in Lorena, Alacanti	"	"	
5	Ramis Perez	Salvador	26	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The wife Teresa Rosello Monti in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	Albany	
6	Aguiles Roig	Vicente	41	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pedreguer	The wife Josefa mariti in Pedreguer, Alacanti	"	"	
7	Escrita Perez	Antonio	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The father Jose Escrita in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	Albany	
8	Gadea Blat	Bartolome	47	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The wife Rosmunda Berenguer in Polop, Alacanti	"	Albany	
9	Mas Ginestar	Jose	20	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The father Vicente mas in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	Albany	
10	Gadea Berenguer	Bartolome	17	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The father Bartolome Gadea in Polop, Alacanti	"	"	
11	batallen Gil	Joaquin	45	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canali	The wife Carmen martiner in Canali, Alacanti	"	NY City	
12	Mas Ginestar	Miguel	18	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The father Vicente mas in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	Albany	
13	Pont Ripoll	Bartolome	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Farbena	The father Bautista Pont in Farbena, Alacanti	"	NY City	
14	Guillen Fener	Vicente	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	La Sara	The wife Rosa mariti in La Sara, Alacanti	"	NY City	
15	Albero Perez	Doroteo	17	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pego	The father Alberto albero in Pego, Alacanti	"	"	
16	Pellicer Cornell	Lorenzo	49	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The wife Asuncion miñana in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	"	
17	Pellicer Miñana	Lorenzo	25	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Pellicer Miñana	Jose	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Aparici Solera	Alejandro	39	M	M	day laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Orts Santamaria	Antonio	34	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The wife Josefa Gans in Polop, Alacanti	"	Waterbury	
21	Seresola Salra	Vicente	45	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The wife Pilar sala cabrera in Pego, Alacanti	"	NY City	
22	Seresola Sala	Vicente	13	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Legui Perez	Jose	25	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	ballosa	The wife mariana Legui in ballosa, Alacanti	"	NY City	
24	Guardiola Torreda	Francisco	27	M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Boniarveig	The father salvador Guardiola in Boniarveig, Alacanti	"	Albany	
25	Ybanez Olcina	Francisco	32	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The wife mariana Berenguer in Polop, Alacanti	"	NY City	
26	Fuster Espi	Jose	36	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Ronda Torat	Jose Antonio	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jabca	The father Jose Ronda in Jabca, Alacanti	"	"	
28	Santamaria Jarago	Augustin	28	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	ballosa	The wife Teresa Gabalda in ballosa, Alacanti	"	"	
29	Pomada	Jose	28	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Miralles Gania	Luis	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pego	The wife maria Ganyon in ballosa, Alacanti	"	"	

26

2-324732 2/4/36

Rel. 5/26/38

Edmund Brown

Snapper

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
+ List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States:

48

Arriving at Port of New York

20 March

1917

Mod. A. 52

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height	Color of—	Complexion.	Color of—	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth
		Whether after paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				Country
1	yes	for mi \$ 30.00	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown brown				no	Spain
2	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia Castellon
3	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	do Rafael de la Cruz
4	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
5	"	" \$ 30.00	2 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	do
6	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
7	"	for mi \$ 30.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	do
8	"	" \$ 30.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
9	"	for mi \$ 30.00	2 Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	do
10	"	" \$ 30.00	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
11	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	do
12	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	do
13	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
14	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	do
15	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	do
16	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
17	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia
18	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	do
19	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
20	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
21	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Alvante
22	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
23	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	do
24	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	do
25	"	for mi \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	do
26	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	do
27	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	do
28	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	do
29	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	do
30	"	" \$ 30.00	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mr. James of the SS Alouette, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Maurice Costa, Surgeon of the *Helvetic*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *deponent* that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University*
of Leveille, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Aliante

sailing from Valencia

26 February

1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Lapena Yvars	Bautista	32	M	M	Yes	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Andara	The wife Ana marant in Andara - Alicante	N.Y.	Albany
2	Berenguer Orts	Silvestre	28	M	M				"	"	"	Polop	The wife Vicenta Asnar in Polop - Alicante	N.Y.	Stirlington
3	Francis Blanes	Miguel	36	M	M				"	"	"	Benifato	The wife Mariana Guier in Benifato - Alicante	N.Y.	Stirlington
4	Orts Puster	Gregorio	28	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The wife Francisca Guier in Polop - Alicante	Pa	Pittsburg
5	Gadea Blat	Juan	42	M	M				"	"	"	"	The wife Rita Orts Hualde in Polop - Alicante	Conn	Shelton
6	Berenguer Sanz	Jose	27	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	The wife Mariana Loma in Polop - Alicante	N.Y.	Stirlington
7	Company marant	Jaime	37	M	M				"	"	"	"	The wife Consuelo Prores in Polop - Alicante	N.Y.	Stirlington
8	Fernando	Pedro	17	M	S		no	no	"	"	"	ballosa	The father Bautista Fernando in ballosa - Alicante	N.Y.	Secaucus
9	Ciscar Lendra	Fernando	38	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Pego	The wife Carmen Fernando in Pego - Alicante	Conn	Dorby
10	Guerra Lendra	Jose	17	M	S				"	"	"	Jabea	The mother Ignacia andres in Jabea - Alicante	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Salvador Sart.	Juan Bautista	30	M	M				"	"	"	"	The wife Catalina Bendloe in Jabea - Alicante	"	"
12	Holima Bas	Antonio	30	M	M				"	"	"	"	The wife Josefa boll in Jabea - Alicante	"	"
13	Sanchez Lobia	Vicente	40	M	M				"	"	"	Pego	The wife Josefa Pinto in Pego - Alicante	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
14	Ribes Cabrera	Francisco	33	M	M				"	"	"	Beriza	The wife Francisca Grimalto in Beriza - Alicante	"	Shelton
15	Perez Monquial	Vicente	18	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Bernarraig	The father Antonio Perez in Bernarraig - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport
16	Cano Garcia	Jose	41	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Nucia	The wife Vicenta Torre in Nucia - Alicante	"	"
17	Devesa Cano	Andres	39	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	The wife Maria Flores Rive in Nucia - Alicante	"	"
18	Alemans Juan	Rafael	35	M	S				"	"	"	Lorcha	The father Camilo Alemans in Lorcha - Alicante	Pa	Int Union
19	Cloquell Sorda	Nicolas	39	M	M				"	"	"	Valencia	The wife Consuelo Pallas in Valencia - Alicante	Pa	Int Union
20	Llorens Fenollar	Vicente	41	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Benillota	The wife Filomena Sanabre in Benillota - Alicante	N.Y.	Wesley
21	Fernandez Domenech	Joaquin	55	M	M				"	"	"	ballosa	The wife Francisca Pasual in ballosa - Alicante	N.Y.	N.Y. City
22	Fernandez Pasual	Joaquin	18	M	S				"	"	"	"	The mother Francisca Pasual	"	"
23	Fernandez Pasual	Vicente	16	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Orts Berenguer	Elena	32	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	Polop	The wife Josefa Luis Sanchez in Polop - Alicante	Pa	Pittsburg
25	CLOQUELL	VICENTE	18	M	S		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lorcha	The father Bienvenido Coroneria in Lorcha - Alicante	Pa	Int Union
26	Barronecher Bond	Bienvenido	19	M	S				"	"	"	ballosa	The mother Maria Gregori in ballosa - Alicante	N.Y.	Connell Landing
27	Bonda Gregori	Rafael	39	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	"	The wife Maria - Alicante	N.Y.	Secaucus
28	Gregori Berenguer	Salvador	46	M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Lorcha	The wife Rafael Gregori in Lorcha - Alicante	Pa	Int Union
29	Gonzalez Reig	Juan	33	M	M		no	no	"	"	"	ballosa	The wife Maria Sanabre in ballosa - Alicante	N.Y.	Connell Landing
30	Devesa Cano	Jose	37	M	M				"	"	"	Nucia	The wife Josefa Torre in Nucia - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York

20th March

1914

Mod. 4. 53

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other immigration or naturalization law, or subject to the same.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes for mi	\$30.00	no	no	Hotel Espana-Keller, 385 West St. New York	Friend Jose Vidal			5	5	good	black	black			Spain, Alicante	Ondara
2	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	Polop
3	no	\$55.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	5	"	brown	brown			do	Benifato
4	no	\$30.00	"	"	Employer, Pittsburg Plate Glass Co., 430 Pittsburg St. New York				5	4	"	"	"			do	Polop
5	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend Jose Torne				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
6	no	\$30.00	"	"	Hotel Espana-Keller, 385 West St. New York				5	2	"	"	"			do	do
7	no	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
8	the father	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	6	"	"	"			do	do
9	for mi	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
10	the mother	\$30.00	"	"	Employer, Pittsburg Plate Glass Co., 430 Pittsburg St. New York				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
11	for mi	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	6	"	"	"			do	do
12	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
13	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	3	"	"	"			Spain, Valencia	Oliva
14	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	6	"	"	"			Spain, Alicante	Bonifa
15	"	\$30.00	2. Canada	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	7	"	"	"			do	Bonifa
16	"	\$30.00	no	no	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
17	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	5	"	"	"			do	do
18	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	6	"	"	"			do	do
19	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	6	"	"	"			do	do
20	no	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
21	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
22	the father	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
23	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
24	for mi	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
25	the father	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
26	the mother	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
27	for mi	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
28	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
29	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do
30	"	\$30.00	"	"	Friend I. Martinez				5	4	"	"	"			do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arrives of the Pravandi, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arrives
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1893-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Manuano Costa, Surgeon of the Tenant, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declaim that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Seattle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Costa

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mecomte

sailing from Valencia

24 February

19.

1													2													3													4													5													6													7													8													9													10													11													12												
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL,		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																														
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																											
+1	Montaner Louba	Jose	48	M	M day laborer	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Alicante	Ebo	Wife Josefa Gomez. Ebo-Alicante	Conn	New York																																																																																																																																													
+2	Lola Gil	Jose	16	M	S						Gata	father Jaime Lolo. Gata Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
+3	Ros Lledo	Pedro	32	M	M						Gabea	the wife Leandra Cuhola Gabea. Alicante	Conn	Pittsbur																																																																																																																																													
+4	Lola Gil	Antonio	18	M	S		yes	yes			Gata	father Jaime Lolo. Gata - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
5	Catala Sandra	Benito	26	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Gabea	father Juan Catala. Gabea. Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
6	Perez Sammis	Jose	26	M	M		no	no			Callosa	Wife Maria Sabell. Callosa. Alicante	NY	Albany																																																																																																																																													
7	Ripoll Ripoll	Matias	39	M	M		yes	yes			Cartena	Wife Emamaun Molina. Cartena-A.	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
+8	Minana Ortola	Jose	32	M	M						Gabea	Wife Ramona Leida. Gabea. Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
+9	Pons Eur	Antonio	35	M	M		no	no				Wife Josefa Pons in Gabea - Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
10	Mateu Palones	Gaspar	33	M	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED				Denia	Wife Rameta Collado in Denia. Alicante	NY	nyc																																																																																																																																													
11	Cabana Rosello	Jose	41	M	W	Seaman	no	no			Calpe	mother Josefa Rosello in Calpe Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
12	Lilabert Crespo	Antonio	30	M	S	Barber	yes	yes			Gabea	father Antonio Lilabert in Gabea Alicante	Conn	Shelton																																																																																																																																													
X13	Mancho Llorens	Bautista	25	M	S	Mason					Denia	father Miguel Monaro in Denia. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
+14	Calabuig Escal	Salvador	28	M	M	M day laborer					Benilloba	Wife Maria Perez in Benilloba. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
15	Ripoll Ramachina	Eduardo	19	M	S	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					father Vicente Ripoll in Benilloba. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
16	Pico Mateu	Antonio	34	M	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Wife Antonia Grau in Benilloba. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
17	Mari Gadea	Juan	36	M	M	day laborer					Cartell de Cartell	Wife Ramona Grau in Cartell de Cartell. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
18	Garcas Ripoll	Evangelista	29	M	M	Shoemaker	no	no			Benilloba	Wife Ramona Crespo in Benilloba. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
19	Gadea Alemany	Jose	49	M	M	M day laborer	yes	yes			Benasar	Wife Maria Lloret Pico in Benasar - Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
20	Gadea Lloret	Ismael	19	M	S																																																																																																																																																						
+21	Nuñez Malonda	Vicente	38	M	M	Brongista					Denia	Wife Leonor Rodrig in Denia. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
X22	Gonzalez Loto	Jose	34	M	M	M day laborer	no	no			Pego	Wife Juana Baraller in Pego. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
23	Ponzoda Benitell	Joaquin	28	M	M		yes	yes			Cartell de Cartell	Wife Maria Balaguer in Cartell de Cartell. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
24	Alberola Costa	Fernando	28	M	M		no	no			Pedreguer	Wife Isabel Costa in Pedreguer. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
25	Loste Pacher	Fernando	30	M	M		yes	yes			Pego	Wife Andrea Costa in Pego. Alicante	Conn	Bridgeport																																																																																																																																													
26																																																																																																																																																											
27																																																																																																																																																											
28																																																																																																																																																											
29																																																																																																																																																											
30																																																																																																																																																											

FD No. *negative* *Group* Ex *3.10 x 4.10*

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of New York

~~XX~~ March 21st, 191

Mod. 4. 52

[illegible]

V. G. Mautsok, n.p. #5, 10, 15 & 16, March 1941

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. M. M. M. of the Valencia, from Valencia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other, indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

MARCH 21, 1917

arrived

IQ

M

from

53

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Pescador, Crespo C	1	9	1		To verify address	Uncle Jose Luis Mt. Union Pa	21	3 ²⁰	-	1	-	-
2	Sanzberro, Juan	3	14	1		" get ticket	Uncle Anastasio Lanta 239 Plaza H. N. Va	21	1	-	1	-	-
3	Vicente Dorado, Indalecio and b-i-1						Uncle Bil Jose Moss Puerto						
4	De Dios, Saturnus Hernandez	1	12	2		" verify address	Mt. Union, Pa	21	3 ²⁰	-	2	-	-
5	Lauraga, Sabas	2	7	1		" tel "	Uncle Dr. Alejandro 207 Center St. N. Va	21	1	-	1	-	-
6	Calabuig, Salvador	6	14	1		" verify address	Bil Laguerre 65 Water St. Buffalo N. Y.	22	3	1	2	1	-
7	Descals, Balta Jose	3	7	1		" " "	Bil Rafael Descals 4-1 St. Ansonia Conn	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
8	Mancho, Bontista	6	13	1		" " "	Uncle Jaime Dominick 59 Hallam St. Bridgeport Conn	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
9	Munoz, Vincente	6	21	1		" " "	Uncle Jaime Dominick 59 Hallam St. Bridgeport Conn	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
10	Escriba, Jose	3	8	1		" " "	José Fernando Lenta Box 70 Penns Grove N. J.	22	3 ²⁰	1	2	1	-
11	Nieto, Martin Guan A.	1	14	1		" med exam	Uncle Marcos Bridal Box 113 Mt. Union Pa	24	10 ²⁰	3	3	3	-
12	Ribas Cabreas, Francisco	5	14	1		" verify address	José Dominguez 235 Hunt St. Shelton Conn	24	1 ⁰⁰	3	4	3	-
13	Cardona, Salvador	2	30	1		" no address	Cousin Carlos Cory 52 Court St. Ansonia Conn	22	1 ⁰⁰	1	1	1	-
14	Mari, Gardea, Juan	6	17	1		" verify address	José Joaquin Mas 385 West St. N. Y. C.	23	12 ⁰⁰	2	3	2	-
15	Peras Mengual, Vicente	5	15	1		" no address	Uncle Jaime Dominick 59 Hallam St. Bridgeport Conn	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
16	Enriquez, Jose	2	18	1		" med exam	Seamen's Boarding House 404 W. 1st St. Phila. Pa	28	11 ⁰⁰	7	7	7	-
17	Cloquell Menda, Nicolas	5	19	1		" no address	Cousin Elia Garcia Mt. Union Pa	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
18	Orte Berengues, Tomas	5	24	1		" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5	-
19	Espanol Blasco, Cristobal	2	28	1		" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5	-
20	Fenando, Yamardes Pedro	5	8	1		" no address	José Vicente Herrando Seamen's H. Phila.	24	11 ⁰⁰	3	3	3	-
21	Gades Blat, Juan	3	5	1		" no address	Uncle José José 426 Hunt St. Shelton Conn	24	4 ⁰⁰	3	4	3	-
22	Orte Puente, Gregorio	5	4	1		" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5	-
23	Ronda Gregori, Rafael	5	26	1		" no address	José Agostino Lanta Maria Saragata Box 135 Cornwall Landing N. Y.	22	2 ⁰⁰	1	2	1	-
24	Albarran, Pasqual H	1	27	1		" med exam	Uncle Elia Garcia Mt. Union Pa	22	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	1	-
25	Espasa, Rafael	5	29	1		" no address	José Agostino S. M. Saragata Box 135 Cornwall Landing N. Y.	22	2 ⁰⁰	1	2	1	-
26	Montoner, Jose	6	1	1		" verify address	Cousin Joaquin Mas 385 West St. N. Y. C.	22	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
27	Aguila, Salvador	1	22	1		" med exam	Uncle José Rafael Bogilucas Box 153 Breadonbrook N. Va	22	1 ⁰⁰	-	1	-	-
28	Samper Suna, Antonio and						José Salvador Flores						
29	Saez Pastor, Carlos and						45 M. Union St. Shelton Conn						
30	Fernando Ortolá, Rafael	2	2	3		" no address	Cousin Evaristo Lanta Carney Point N. J.	22	1 ⁰⁰	3	6	3	-

ALCANTER MCH 21

March 21, 1917

arrived

19

M.

from

54

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Gregori Benengues, Salvador	5	27	1	To no address	12:50 Jd Vincenty Derrands Secaucus N.J.	N	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
32	Ros Lledo, Pedro	6	3	1	" verify address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
33	Dominguez Oltero, Carlos	1	1	1	" verify address	1311 Rafael Bescals 4-11 St Consonia Conn	N	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
34	Fernandez, M Baltas	5	10	1	" tel #	Void per "Byron" Mar. 21, 1917						
35	Juan-Crespo, Diego	2	11	1	" no address	1311 Jd Jose Vidal 37 Division St Albany Ky	Beh	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
36	Seler, Antonio	6	2	2	" verify address	1311 Jd Jose Jones 426 How Ave The City Conn	Beh	24	4 ⁰⁰	6	8	6
37	Dominguez Cardona, Fernando	2	14	1	" no address	Jd Carlos Lala 42 State St Bridgeport Conn	N	23	11 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
38	Devesa Cano, Andre	5	17	1	" no address	Jd Gregori Baynes 167 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	24	9 ⁰⁰	3	3	3
39	Devesa Cano, Jose	5	30	1	" no address	Cousin Pascual Barra 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	N	23	2 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
40	Cano-Garcia, Andre	5	16	1	" no address	Bil Pascual Barra 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	N	23	2 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
41	Gonzales, Jose and					Jd Fernando Landa						
42	Sastre, Fernando	6	22	2	" verify address	108 Kossuth St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	22	3 ⁰⁰	2	4	2
43	Sendra Riera, Juan B	2	29	1	" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
44	Gonzalez Reig, Juan	5	28	1	" no address	1311 Elias Garcia Mt Union Pa	N	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
45	Salvador, Carl Juan	5	11	1	" med exam	Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
46	Espluguez-Costa, Jose and					Jd Rafael Bescals						
47	Sendre Joaquin	2	26	1	" no address	52 Front St Consonia Conn	Beh	22	2 ⁰⁰	2	4	2
48	Molina Bas, Antonio	5	12	1	" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
49	Crispus Andri Cveranal, Jose	5	10	1	" no address	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
50	Ciscas, Sendra Fernando	5	9	1	" no address	Jd Salvador Flores 45 Mineral St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	27	3 ⁰⁰	2	1	1
51	Aleman, Juan Rafael	5	18	1	" no address	1311 Jd Elias Ferrado Mt Union Pa	N	21	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
52	Terrouches Binet, Bienvenista	5	25	1	" no address	1311 Jd Elias Ferrado Mt Union Pa	N	21	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
53	Giuesta Slull, Joaquin and					1311 Jd Jose Vidal						
54	Slull West, Pascual and					37 Division St						
55	Ballester Giuster, Joaquin	2	1	3	" no address	Albany N.Y.	N	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
56	Albinas Giuster, Juan B	2	2	1	" med exam	Jd Francisco Costa 235 How Ave The City Conn	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	3	4	3
57	Cobreeares Torres, Miguel	2	6	1	" med exam	Pittsburg Plate Glass Co Pittsburg Pa	Beh	26	10 ⁰⁰	5	5	5
58	Tur, Oliver Jose	3	25	1	" verify address	Cousin Vincent Derrands 73 Tenbrook St	N	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
59	Torrens, Sebastian	3	12	1	" verify address	Jd Vincente Derrands Box 426 The City Conn	N	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
60	Pono, Antonio	5	9	1	verify address	Jd Jose Llama 235 How Ave The City Conn	Beh	24	10 ⁰⁰	3	4	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Alicante

March 21, 1917

arrived

19

M.

from

55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Pascual Alemany, Jose & son	2	15	2	To no address	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	C	21	3 ⁰⁰	109	147	109
62	Panona, Juan	3	8	1	" mod exam	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	Beh	24	10 ⁰⁰	3	3	3
63	Campolempo, Francisco	2	20	1	" son in hospital no address	SL	S	4/	1	7	7	6
64	Mengual Moll, Matias	1	13	1	" ind add	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	Beh	23	12 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
65	Masanet Rafael, Tomas	1	29	1	" ind add	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	C	24	1 ⁰⁰	3	4	3
66	Fran Mesquedo, Francisco	1	8	1	" verify address	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	Beh	23	12 ⁰⁰	2	3	2
67	Fran Ribes, Jose	1	24	1	" verify address	At Vincent Balagues 120 Hill St Shelton Conn	S	23	1	2	3	2
68	Masanet Giubert, Rodrigo	1	22	1	" verify address	At Vincent Balagues 120 Hill St Shelton Conn	C	23	1	2	3	2
69	Jorda Filibert, Modesto			1	" verify address	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	C	21	5 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
70	Sandra, Janine	3	10	1	" verify address	At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn	Beh	24	4 ⁰⁰	3	3	3
71	Cardona, Vicente	3	2	1	" verify address	Cousin Vincent Derrando Secaucus N.J.	C	24	11 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
72	Perez Riera, Esteban	1	12	1	" ind address	Cousin Pascual Serra 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	24	9 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
73	Segni Morell, Salvador and					1 Bit & friend						
74	Segni Segni, Juan B and					José J. Mesquedo						
75	Aleman, Vercher, Jose and					Box 62						
76	Campo Campi, Assuncio	2	17	4	" no address	Shelton Conn	C	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
77	Riera, Antonio and son	3	14	2	" no address	Cousin Vincent Balagues 120 Hill St Bridgeport Conn	C	21	2 ⁰⁰	2	0	2
78	Perez, Domingo	3	24	1	" verify address	Bro Vincent Secaucus N.J.	Beh	23	1 ⁰⁰	2	1	2
79	Menana, Jose	6	8	1	" verify address	Pittsburgh Heat Glass Co Pittsburgh Pa	Beh	26	8 ⁰⁰	5	4	5
80	Devesa Lledo, Miguel	1	2	1	" verify address	Cousin Luis Garcia 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	23	3	2	2	2
81	Devesa Llorenco, Felix	1	7	1	" verify address	Bit Cousin Garcia 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	23	3	2	2	2
82	Fernandez Palmer, Miguel and					At J. J. Mesquedo Box 62 Shelton Conn						
83	Cloquele Juan, Juan	2	25	2	" no address	Mr. Union Pa	C	21	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
84	Company Llorenco, Diego	1	9	1	" verify address	At Pascual Serra 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	24	9 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
85	Saiz Hualde, Jose	1	14	1	" mod exam	At Pascual Serra 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	23	2 ⁰⁰	2	2	2
86	Cano, Iborra Joaquin	1	17	1	" verify address	At Gregori Baynes 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	Beh	24	9 ⁰⁰	3	2	3
87	Corte Farenia, Eduardo and					At Bautista Rey 4 Factory						
88	Bisba Mensual, Fernando	2	8	2	" no address	Secaucus Conn	Beh	22	9 ⁰⁰	2	-	-
89	Devesa, Jose	3	5	1	" verify address	Cousin Luis Garcia 267 Hamilton St Bridgeport Conn	C	23	3	2	2	2
	Server, Vicente	3	6	1	verify address	At Bautista Rey 4 Factory Secaucus Conn	Beh	22	9 ⁰⁰	-	-	-

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Alicante

March 21, 1917

arrived

19

M.

from

56

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number				By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Mengual, Fernando	3	3	1	To verify address	2d Carlos Cobres 181 Shenton Secaucus N.J.		Feb 23	11:55	2	1	2
92	Piera S. Pasqual	3	1	1	" verify address	2d Carlos Vamand 27 Cherry St NYC		22	10:20	1	-	1
93	Carrio, Carlos	3	4	1	" verify address	2d Bernado Lator 27 Cherry St NYC		22	10:20	1	-	1
94	Mengual, Pascual + Manuel Japin	2	10	2	" no address	Cousin Calaquerra 120 Hill St Shelton Conn		21	10:00	-	-	-
95	Moscoso Vincente	3	18	1	"	RR 2d Bautista Ripol Box 231 Vithers N.Y.		Feb 24	3:30	-	1	-
96												
97												
98												
99												
100												
101												
102												
103												
104												
105												
106												
107												
108												
109												
110												
111												
112												
113												
114												
115												
116												
117												
118												
119												
120												

Alicante 2/21

TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

JUL. S. S. ALICANTE (Spanish Line) March 21, 1917 arrived , 191 , M., , from 57

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			No. Persons.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
38m-	1 Calzada, Sanchez Angel	1	28-30	2	Sec. 11, LPC & Un. 15	11.00									3/21	34	For 150					2			
16m	Salinero, Miguel F.																								
18m	2 Mantareno, Lorenzo	3	16	1	LPC	11.30									3/21	37	For 3					1			
55m	3 Sanchez Munoz, Juan F.	2	1	1	LPC	10.30									3/21	36	For 124	15	7/16 Montano			10	11		
19m	4 Urrizola, Isidro	3	12	1	LPC	11.40									3/21	173	74. 140					1			
20m	5 Radisco, Fructuoso Bluz	1	3-4	2	LPC Cert	12.30									3/21	43	For 230					2			
14m	(bro) Lorenzo Bluz																								
32m	6 Dominguez, Cardona Pasquel	3	15	1	LPC	11.55									3/21	59	Id					1	1		
56m	7 Questa, Primo Losada	1	26	1	LPC	12.30									3/22	62	For 123	3/10	2 nd Landed			10	10		
49m	8 Pellicer Cornell, Lorenzo	4	16	1	LPC Cert	12.30									3/21	57	Id X					2			
23m	" Unnana Lorenza Jose																								
55m	9 Fernandez, Joaquin	5	21-23	3	LPC Cert	12.50									3/21	46	Id 210					3			
18m	(son) Joaquin																								
16m	" Vicente																								
40m	10 Sanchez, Vicente	5	13	1	LPC	1.15									3/21	52	Id	3/28	104	CEL 350		7	1		
45m	11 Serisole Salva, Vicente	4	21-22	2	LPC	1.05									3/21	53	Id	3/23	46	MS 1110		4	4		
13m	" " Vicente																								
40m	12 Juan Valentin, Pedro	2	23	1	LPC Cert	2.30									3/21	61	Id	3/10	2 nd Landed			30	30		
36m	13 Regalado Jose				" cert	In Hosp 3/25									3/21	66	Id	3/30	Ph. 2967			1			
14m	14 Campo Francisco	2	21	1	" cert	from Hosp 4/17									4/7	96	For 9120	4/23	3 rd Landed			16	17		
39m	15 Campo Campo Francisco	2	20	1	Sec II SI	4/7-1917									4/7	96	For 9120	"	" Landed			16	17		

Alicante 3/21 TOTAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

58

I, French Linn, Surgeon of the agb, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 1 day of May
at Cairnhill
Immigration Officer.

Mar 28-1911

Mar 21-1917

alien
1 alien
escaped

(151)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STOWAWAY - LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Cairnhill 1-9 sailing from Harris 2-9, March 4, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ballou	Francis	14	M.	S. Pilot			Spain	France	Harris	
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Escaped

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7.

59

Arriving at Port of New York

March 21,

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Trainhill, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

11/10/00

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Nov, 1900
at Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Albert L. Perry, Surgeon of the S.S. Panama, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Medical College & State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

CLASS	MALES	FEMALES	TOTAL	U. S.	ALIENS	TRANSIT
First Cabin	46		46	3	49	-
Second Cabin	17		17	17	24	3
Steerage						1
TOTAL						

actual returned
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 3 46 49
 2nd Cabin 17 24 41
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin
 2nd Cabin
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

March. 14th., 1917.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.											
1			Cohen,	Ernest H.A.	56	M	Mining	Yes	Yes	Great Britton, English	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
2			Murray,	Chas. S.	34	M	Marine	Yes	Yes	Great Britton, Scotch.	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
3			Selbach,	Paul S.	24	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	U.S.A. San Franco
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

March 20th, _____, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Kowbray, Master, of the S.S. "PANAMA", from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

N. W. Kowbray
Master. Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Mar, 1917,
at San Francisco
A. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

62

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from ORITOBAL. o.s. March 14th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York

March 20th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson,	Mrs. George	29	F	M	Ft. Leavenworth, Kas.	1887	1920 First St. N.E. Washington, D.C.
2	Anderson,	William G. sm	10	M	S	Canal Zone	1906	---
3	Barksdale,	William H.	55	M	M	Hartsville, Tenn.	1862	3613 Wisconsin Ave. Washington, D.C.
4	Bishop,	Rose	33	F	S	Baltimore, Md.	1884	York Rd. & Sheridan Ave.
5	Baker,	Anna	26	F	S	Bucke, Co. Pa.	1891	Fox Chase, P.O. Phila, Pa.
6	Burnham,	Carroll V.H.	42	M	M	Kittery, Me.	1874	R.F.D. #1 Kittery, Me.
7	Coffin,	Joseph W.	67	M	M	N.Y.C.	1849	14-E-28th, St. N.Y.C.
8	Coffin,	Lolita F. mf	65	F	M	San Jose, Cal.	1851	---
9	Crosby,	James A.	27	M	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1890	35 No. Grove St. Rockaway Beach, N.Y.
10	Casey,	Annie T.	68	F	M	Pittsfield, Mass.	1848	164 Borton Ave. Pittsfield, Mass.
11	Cooney,	Alda	25	F	W	Buffalo, N.Y.	1891	Rochester, N.Y.
12	Dean,	William	22	M	S	Boston, Mass.	1895	141 Charles St. Boston Mass.
13	Davis,	Frank F.	44	M	M	Columbus, Ga.	1872	333 Auburn Ave. Atlanta, Ga.
14	Emery,	William H.	42	M	M	Indianapolis, Ind.	1875	1620-W-9th St. Bedford, Ind.
15	Emery,	Jennie mf	45	F	M	Hamilton Co. Ind.	1872	---
16	Enrich,	Katherine	42	F	W	Talbot Co. Md.	1875	U.S. Census Bureau Washington, D.C.
17	Fechtig,	Alexander C.	36	M	S	Hagerstown, Md.	1881	257 So. Prospect, Hagerstown, Md.
18	Ginn,	Lurtin R.	56	M	M	Mechanrburg, Ind.	1861	Treasury Dept. Washington, D.C.
19	Hardy,	Maria S.	33	F	S	Natural Bridge, Va.	1883	Alder Creek, N.Y.
20	Holmelin,	Mamie	45	F	M	N.Y.C.	1872	218 St. Anns Ave. N.Y.C.
21	Holmelin,	Chas. V. sm	18	M	S	N.Y.C.	1899	---
22	Hoagland,	Caroline A.P.	68	F	W	Scott, Cortland Co. N.Y.	1848	Cherryvale, Kansas.
23	Kane,	Carrie	50	F	S	Richfield, N.Y.	1867	Oneonta, N.Y.
24	Krause,	Richard G.C.	39	M	M	Germany	1878	Route #2 Williamsville, N.Y.
25	Krause,	Barbara B.	29	F	M	Williamsville, N.Y.	1888	---
26	Morris,	Mrs. Wm. H.	73	F	M	Richfield, N.Y.	1843	Oneonta, N.Y.
27	Mitchell,	Robert	47	M	M	Ireland	1870	Supreme Court, Camden, N.J. May. 1913
28	Moore,	Ella	26	F	S	N.Y.C.	1891	6127 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.
29	Purscell	Thos. J.	39	M	S	N.Y.C.	1878	251-W-126th, St. N.Y.C.
30	Roudabush,	R.M.	41	M	M	Warm Spg. Bath Co. Va.	1876	220-50th, St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
								Harrisonburg, Va.

30

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PANAMA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., March 14th, 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 20th, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Rebstock,	Frank	29	✓ M	S	San Francisco, Cal.	1887	San Francisco.
2	Shires,	Marie	23	✓ F	W	N.Y.C.	1893	550-E-139th, St. N.Y.C.
3	Shires,	Ella	48	✓ F	M	Lansford, Pa.	1868	-*-
4	Smith,	Henry	31	✓ M	M	England	1884	So. Dist. Court, N.Y. Sept. 2nd, 1913 229-E-53rd, St. N.Y.C.
5	Smith,	Mary	31	✓ F	M	England	1884	Husband Naturalized -*-
6	Smith, Jr.	Henry	8	✓ M	S	N.Y.C.	1908	-*-
7	Smith,	Chas. H.	16	✓ M	S	Germany	1900	Father Naturalized, San Francisco, Cal. %New York Electrical School 39-W-17th, St. N.Y.C.
8	Shohan,	Abraham	31	✓ M	S	Russia	1885	Circuit Court, Boston, Mass. Mech. 13/1911 94 Harrishof St. Boston Mass.
9	Shimek,	Peter J.	33	✓ M	M	Antigo, Wis.	1884	1301 Minnesota Ave. So. Milwaukee, Wis.
10	Shimek,	Mrs. Peter J.	37	✓ F	M	Detroit, Mich.	1879	-*-
11	Toler,	Walter M.	43	✓ M	M	Currituck, No. Carolina	1873	416-35th, St. Norfolk, Va.
12	Terry,	Frank	23	✓ M	S	Broadalbin, N.Y.	1894	Broadalbin, N.Y.
13	Turtle,	Adelaide L.	32	✓ F	M	Palmville, N.Y.	1885	600-W-142nd, St. N.Y.C.
14	Wieland,	Mary	30	✓ F	M	Germany	1886	Husband Naturalized, Phila. Pa. May. 1913 1529 Lawrence St. Phila. Pa.
15	Weigle,	William E.	46	✓ M	M	Gettysburg, Pa.	1871	Gettysburg, Pa.
16	Zapolski,	Jno. V.	23	✓ M	S	Jersey City, N.J.	1894	Receiving Ship. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

H. E. Smith & Sons

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

64

2

I Albert B. Perryman, Surgeon of the SS Panaman, Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert B. Perryman

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1917
at N. Y.

J. C. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

March. 14th, 1917

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1			Diemories, George	George	26	M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Panama	Panama	Father, Geo. Diemories, Ipiro, Greece.						
2			Davis, Frank	Frank	32	M	S	Plumber	"	"	Germany	German	Panama	Panama	Aunt, Annie Gerdie Berlin, Germany						
3			Francisco, Lillian	Lillian	22	F	S	Servant	"	"	Honduras	Black	Panama	Panama	Bro. Lorine Francisco Spanish Honduras.						
4			Holt, Lawrence	Lawrence	21	M	M	Pipe Fitter	"	"	Panama	Black	Panama	Colon	Wife, Alma Holt Colon Panama						
5			Harris, Essie	Essie	30	F	M	House Wife	"	"	Panama	Black	Panama	Colon	Husband, Joe Harris Colon, Panama.						
6			Harris, Olga	Olga	5	F	S		No	No	Panama	Black	Panama	Colon	Father, --						
7			Harris, Stephen	Stephen	3	M	S		No	No	Panama	Black	Panama	Colon	Father, --						
8			Kluge, Paul	Paul	23	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Panama	Panama	Mother, Ella Kluge Lodenburg, Germany						
9			Laterre, Arturo	Arturo	33	M	S	Engineer	"	"	Columbia	American	Columbia	Bogata	Mother, Caramon Martenez Bogata, Columbia						
10			Moran, John	John	60	M	M	Cook	"	"	Great Britton	English	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Bro. Hussac Moran Liverpool, England						
11			Wriedt, Carl T R J	Carl T R J	42	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Sister, Elizabeth, Wriedt Hamburg, Germany						
12			Young, Balston	Balston	19	M	S	Operator	"	"	Panama	Black	Panama	Panama	Mother, Georgia Young Colon, Panama						
13			Zalstoff, Moli.	Moli.	30	M	S	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.	Sister, Segla Zalstoff Panama City						
14			Perez, Antonio	Antonio	36	M	S	Sailor	"	"	Chile	American	U.S.A.	Seattle	Mother, Delorias Perez Santiago, Chile.						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. W. Mowbray, Master, of the S.S. "PANAMA", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

66

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bicksler,	Frank B.	26		M	S	Fairfax, Co. Va.	1891	1834 Nostrum Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Clark,	Walter, R.	38		M	S	Bethelham, Pa.	1879	159 No. Street, Bethelham, Pa.
3	Carter,	Amos A.	42		M	M	Washington, Va.	1874	1268 Sullivant Ave. Columbus, O.
4	Dowling,	James E.	31		M	M	Rochester, N.Y.	1886	232-W-49th, St. N.Y.C.
5	Freeman,	Harry	28		M	S	Boston, Mass.	1889	129 Hutchings St. Boston, Mass.
6	Hunt,	James E.	29		M	S	Wilksbarre, Pa.	1888	367 Park Ave. Wilksbarre, Pa.
7	Loeb,	Jesse	22		M	M	N.Y.C.	1895	2172 Gr. Concourse Bronx, N.Y.C.
8	McVea,	Sam	32		M	S	Weilder, Texas	1882	435 Lenox Ave. N.Y.C.
9	Rosenbaum,	Joseph	41		M	S	Romania	1876	37-W-117th, St. N.Y.C.
10	Stone,	George	36		M	S	Seattle, Wash.	1881	Marines Engineers Assn. Phila. Pa.
11	Ward,	Wm.	23		M	S	Baltimore, Md.	1894	222-E- Street. Baltimore, Md.
12	Nessel,	Herman F.	54		M	M	Germany	1853	Dist. Court. Boston, Mass. Sept. 11th, 1916
13	Wendzinski,	Vincent	36		M	S	Chicago, Ill	1880	Medway, Mass. 877 Milwaukee Ave. Chicago, Ill.
14	Weinstock,	Daniel E.	37		M	M	Marrietta, Ohio.	1880	7910-3rd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.

14C

1834 Nostrum Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y.

159 No. Street,
Bethelham, Pa.

1268 Sullivant Ave.
Columbus, O.

232-W-49th, St.
N.Y.C.

129 Hutchings St.
Boston, Mass.

367 Park Ave.
Wilksbarre, Pa.

2172 Gr. Concourse
Bronx, N.Y.C.

435 Lenox Ave.
N.Y.C.

37-W-117th, St.
N.Y.C.

Marines Engineers Assn.
Phila. Pa.

222-E- Street.
Baltimore, Md.

Dist. Court. Boston, Mass. Sept. 11th, 1916

Medway, Mass.
877 Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

7910-3rd Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

67

S. S. PANAMA (Panama R.R.) March 21, 1917. arrived

191

M.

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
23m	1 Kluge, Paul (2nd Cabin)	A	8	1	LPG	10.35	Snider	3/21	22	NS																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

Panama 3/21

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tague, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer

March 21 - 1917

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS PAID TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.
		DIP.	T. (ALIENS EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO				
<u>First Cabin</u>	<u>21</u>						<u>21</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>- 12</u>
<u>Second Cabin</u>	<u>2</u>						<u>2</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>- 5</u>
<u>Steerage</u>										
<u>Miss</u>										

Actual Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	<u>26</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>47</u>
2nd Cabin	<u>37</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>39</u>
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Kingston, Jamaica*, *14th*, *March*, *1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Carler</i>	<i>5322</i> <i>5/2/13</i> <i>Marrett</i>	31		F	S	4-13380 <i>Matron</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>S. Inns</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>NON-RESIDENT</i>
2	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>Donald</i>	27		M	S	<i>Minister</i>	yes	yes	<i>Br. Guiana</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>S. Andrew</i>	<i>Rev. C. Carver, St. Andrew, Jamaica</i>	<i>St. Andrew</i>	<i>St. Andrew</i>
3	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Lillabell</i>	26		F	S	<i>Dressmaker</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>13 Broad Lane, Kingston</i>	<i>Reg. Albany</i>	
4	<i>Williamson</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	29		M	M	<i>Accountant</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Father, c/o N. Williams, Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>New York</i>	
5	<i>Lyon</i>	<i>Gerard</i>	17		M	S	<i>Chauffeur</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>Father, c/o N. Williams, Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>Port of Spain</i>
6	<i>Levy</i>	<i>Clugston</i>	22		M	S	<i>Clerk</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>Father, c/o N. Williams, Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>New York</i>
7	<i>Marco</i>	<i>Luis</i>	42		M	M	<i>Com. Traveler</i>	yes	yes	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Spanish American</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Caracas</i>	<i>75 Avenida Noble, Caracas</i>	<i>Caracas</i>	<i>New York</i>
8	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	20		M	S	<i>Clerk</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>
9	<i>Tuckett</i>	<i>Patt</i>	26		F	S	<i>Nurse</i>	yes	yes	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	
10	<i>Tuckett</i>	<i>Martha</i>	63		F	Widow	<i>Nil</i>	yes	yes	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	
11	<i>Fleming</i>	<i>Innis</i>	79		F	Widow	<i>Nil</i>	yes	yes	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	
12	<i>Macpherson</i>	<i>Frank</i>	19		M	S	<i>Clerk</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Father, c/o N. Williams, Kingston, Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	
13	<i>Ryan</i>	<i>Herace</i>	37		M	S	<i>Merchant</i>	yes	yes	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Jamaica</i>	<i>Kingston</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	
14	<i>Chesholm</i>	<i>James A.</i>	50		M	S	<i>Eng. Eng.</i>	yes	yes	<i>Canada</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Montreal</i>	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

69

Arriving at Port of New YorkMarch 20, 1917

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or convicted of any crime punishable by death or imprisonment for life?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether sentenced by reason of any criminal offense to imprisonment for more than one year, or to any term of imprisonment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed, or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Colour of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of Years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	\$50	No	1912 New Jersey	Student Reading school for girls	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Jamaica	St James
2	Yes	Self	\$50	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	No	Dr. Tuana	Memerara
3	No	Self	\$30	No	1907 Albany	Sister Mrs. Georgina Jackson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black	Black	No	Jamaica	Spanish Town
4	Yes	Self	\$100	No	—	Friend Mrs. M. J. Miller	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar. right side face	Jamaica	Kingston
5	No	Self	\$40	No	—	Friend M. Beard	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	Jamaica	Lucia
6	Yes	Self	\$100	No	—	Friend M. C. Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Jamaica	Lucia
7	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	1916 New York	Friend M. C. Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Venezuela	Caracas
8	No	Self	\$50	No	—	Friend M. C. Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	No	Jamaica	Kingston
9	No	Self	\$50	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Canada	Toronto
10	No	Self	\$50	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	No	Canada	Toronto
11	No	Self	\$50	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	No	Canada	Toronto
12	No	Self	\$50	No	—	Friend M. C. Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	No	Jamaica	Kingston
13	No	Self	\$50	No	—	Friend M. C. Nelson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	No	Jamaica	Kingston
14	No	Self	\$50	No	—	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	Canada	Kingston

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the Tagus, from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. J. Bennett
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

70

S.S.

Sague

sailing from

Santiago

15th March 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

March 20, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Weinberg	George	35	M	M		<i>Cook County Chicago, Ill. 1904</i>	<i>326 1st Street Portsmouth, Virginia</i>
2	Taylor	Edward	72	"	"	<i>St. Lawrence County, New York</i>		<i>Penn Yan, New York R</i>
3	Taylor	Carrie	68	F	"	<i>1st July, 1844</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
4	Gaumer	Bessie	63	"	W	<i>Lancaster, Ohio, 18 July, 1849</i>		
5	Peyton	Grace	26	"	S	<i>Chicago, Ill. 13 Jan. 1891</i>		<i>44 51 Vincennes Avenue, Chicago</i>
6	Jackson	Lula	23	"	"	<i>Birmingham, Mich. 20 July, 1893</i>		<i>Birmingham, Mich.</i>
7	Anthony	Harold	26	M	M	<i>Beaverton, Cr. 5 April, 1890</i>		<i>10 Sherman Avenue, New York City</i>
8	Anthony	Edith	23	F	"	<i>New York City, 1 July, 1893</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
9	Dawson	Ellen	78	"	W	<i>Northampton, Mass 28 Aug. 1838</i>		<i>76 Crescent St. Northampton, Mass</i>
10	Hughes	James	44	M	S	<i>Mansfield, Ohio, 23 April, 1872</i>		<i>Chattanooga, Tenn.</i>
11	Read	Roy	39	"	M	<i>Decatur, Ill. 15 Mich. 1878</i>		<i>Hollister, Missouri</i>
12	Read	Daisy	34	F	"	<i>Atchison, Kansas, 30 Aug. 1883</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
13	Cendoya	Julian	26	M	"	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y. 17 May, 1890</i>		<i>385a Putnam Avenue, Brooklyn</i>
14	Cendoya	Mary	20	F	"	<i>Baltimore, Md. 12 Oct. 1896</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
15	Cendoya	Mary	18	"	S	<i>Brooklyn, N.Y. 19 July, 1916</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
16	Trainor	Clara	25	"	S	<i>Waltham, Mass. 1891</i>		<i>Waltham, Mass</i>
17	Scott	James	45	M	M	<i>Waltham, N. Car. 29 July 1872</i>		<i>Great Barrington, Mass</i>
18	Scott	Ellie	44	F	"	<i>Great Barrington, Mass. 30 Nov. 1873</i>		<i>- do - do</i>
19	Moon	Gail E.	40	M	W	<i>Belding, Mich. 15 Mich. 1877</i>		<i>No permanent address</i>

19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S.S. *Tagus*
200 (1799) 21-10-14

sailing from *Cartagena*, *10 Mar* 19*17*, Arriving at Port of New York

Mar 20, 19*17* ⁷¹

No. List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Hardy	George	63	11	M			1886. Court of Sessions Pittsburg Penn.	211 Noble Avenue Craftern Pittsburg
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

72

S.S. Tagus sailing from Colon 12th March 1917, Arriving at Port of New York March 20, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Thorpe	James	52	M	W	April 20 th , 1864. Redwing, Minn.		1152 Race St. Denver Col.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. H. Richardson*, Surgeon of the *Tagus*, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *the Commonwealth*
of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. H. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this *30* day of *March*, 191*7*

at *New York*
J. H. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang
and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis
of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used
only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Sankar

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Santiago* 15th March, 1917

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)							
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.										
1	Vergile	Mariano	56	17	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Santiago	Wife. Senora Vergile										
2	Sholom	James	50	17	S	Railroad Manager	Yes	Yes	Canada	Polish	Peru	Trujillo	Santa Rosa of Santiago										
3	Lopez	José	43	17	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Brother. Ramon Lopez										
4	Hechavarría	Louis	23	17	S	Sugar Refiner	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Santa Rosa. 19 Santiago										
5	Baron	Felipe	42	17	S	Employed	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	Father. Louis de Hechavarría										
6	Rogan	Margaret	28	F	S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish			Mother. 1 Santiago										
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

6
51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

List.

74

Arriving at Port of New York

March 20, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison on indictment or conviction for crime, or institution for care and treatment of the insane or support of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any affiliation, membership, or service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Colour of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Friend. Hotel Rained 102 East 15th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	-	5	8	Fair	Light Blue	Nel.	Cuba Santiago
2	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Friend. Mr. J. Canoe State of New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nel.	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Spain Asturias
3	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Friend. Juan Tagarro Hotel Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nel.	5	7	Fair	Blue	Nel.	Cuba Santiago
4	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Friend. Juan Tagarro Hotel Hotel, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nel.	5	8	Dark	Brown	Nel.	Cuba Santiago
5	Yes	Self	\$100	Yes	Friend. Mr. J. Gilway 501 East 17th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Nel.	5	5	Fair	Brown	Nel.	Ireland Munster

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the Jagus, from Santiago, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917
at New York
John H. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Richardson*, Surgeon of the *Tagus*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the *Commonwealth of Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *March*, 191*7*

at *New York*
John H. Brown
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Saguo* sailing from *Colon*, *12th March*, 191*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Riel</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Chilian</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>So Am</i>	<i>Phil Serena</i>	<i>Alice Riel B</i>	<i>Avenue Aguirre 205</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Gallegos</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Guayaquil</i>	<i>Patris J. Gallegos</i>	<i>Calle de Pedro Carbo</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
3	<i>Gallegos</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ys</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Ecuador</i>	<i>Guayaquil</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>NY</i>	<i>New York</i>
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

List

76

Arriving at Port of New York

March 30, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. Bennett, of the SS "Tagus", from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Bennett
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917
at New York
James H. Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tague, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917

at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Savannah

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tagus* sailing from *Pto Colombia*, *9th March*, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Wells</i>	<i>Eugenio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>Wife Rosa Wells</i>	<i>Call 17 35 Bogota</i>
2			<i>Torero</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>Mother Lia Torero</i>	<i>Call 17 35 Bogota</i>
3			<i>Pardo</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>Aunt Andres Pardo</i>	<i>Call 17 35 Bogota</i>
4			<i>Otero</i>	<i>Carlos</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>Father Pedro Otero</i>	<i>Call 13 340 Bogota</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the SS Jagu, from Pto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1911,
at New York
James H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

11-1033

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1033

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

79

11-4718
8.8. *Tagus* sailing from *Kingston*, *14 March 1917*, Arriving at Port of New York *March 2, 1917*
800 (1700a) 90-6-18

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.					
1	<i>Boyd</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>49</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>		<i>Naturalised, 3rd Dist. Mass.</i>	<i>297 7th Av. Brooklyn</i>
2								<i>3 Nov 1908</i>	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S.S.

Tagus

sailing from *Pto Colombia*, *9 March 1917*, Arriving at Port of New York

80

March 20, 1917

500 (17092) 25-5-15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	<i>Headen</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>38</i>		<i>M</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Corpus Christi, Texas,</i> <i>18 July, 1878</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Danbury, Conn.</i>
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

81

6

I, J. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tague, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917

at New York
John F. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Kingston, Jamaica*, *14th March, 1917*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Stephens	Joseph Phillip	67	✓	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	Jamaica	African	Canada	Halifax	Church Parsonage, Halifax, Nova Scotia	Canada	Halifax
2	Knight	Joseph	34	✓	"	Electrician	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	Sister, Mrs. Mary Knight, 56 James St. Kingston	N.Y.	New York
3	Knight	Maria	33	✓	F	Nil	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	"	— do —	"	"
4	Phillips	Gerald	22	✓	M	S Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt, — do —	"	"
5	Graham	Charles	38	✓	M	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	Cambridge	Nil	Canada	Toronto
6	Martin	Ella	45	✓	F	W. Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Nil	N.Y.	New York
7	Dunn	Elvira	32	✓	"	S Dressmaker	"	"	"	West Indies	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Aguilar, Campbell Town, Kingston	"	"
8	Fisher	Alma Maud	21	✓	"	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Cytler, 18 Rosemary Lane, Kingston	Canada	Toronto
9	Goldson	Cynthia	22	✓	"	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Matthews, 110 West St. Kingston	"	"
10	Waite	Harold	21	✓	M	S Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Mr. A. W. Lyle, 45 Duke St. Kingston	Ill	Chicago
11	Archembeau	Frank	26	✓	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Beard, Brownstown, Kingston	N.Y.	New York
12	Archembeau	Ruth	32	✓	F	M Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
13	Munes	Rupert	17	✓	M	S Nil	"	"	"	West Indies	"	"	Aunt, Miss Motta, Brownstown, Kingston	Mich	Saginaw
14	Allen	Sylvia	22	✓	F	S Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father, Thomas Allen, 125 Orange St. Kingston	Conn	Toronto
15	Edie	Evelyn	22	✓	F	M Cook	"	"	"	African	N.Y.	"	Mother, Mrs. Campbell, 117 Mark Lane, Kingston	"	"
16	Blissett	Byron	22	✓	M	S Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Blissett, Public Hospital, Kingston	N.Y.	New York
17	Smith	Edgar	23	✓	"	Pharmacist	"	"	"	West Indies	"	"	Miss Marcon Murdoch, 20 Barry St. Kingston	Conn	New Haven
18	Palmer	Charles	28	✓	"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Content	Sister, Mrs. Palmer, Content, P.O. Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
19	Allen	Edgar	23	✓	"	Jeweller	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Nil	Mich	Detroit
20	Williams	Luramville	22	✓	M	Tailor	"	"	"	African	"	"	Father, Mrs. A. Williams, Smith Village P.O. Spanish Town	N.Y.	New York
21	Rogers	Aston	27	✓	"	S Clerk	"	"	"	West Indies	N.Y.	"	Father, R. J. Rogers, 11 Emerald Rd. Kingston	"	"
22	Rogers	Kenneth	25	✓	"	S Machinist	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York

March 20, 1917

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
													25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Place in prison or other institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other celebration, jubilee, or anniversary, or in connection with the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Colour of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of Years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
T ALIEN	1	Yes	Canadian Govt.	130	Yes	1870 Boston	Mrs. Anne E. Chapman 12 1/2 Thalford St.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Clergyman	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Jamaica	Kingston	
T ALIEN	2	"	Self	100	Yes	1911 New York	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Black	Nil	"	Manchester		
	3	"	"	40	No	"	20 1/2 St. No 133rd	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Nil	"	Portland		
ALIEN	4	"	"	40	No	"	Uncle, Mr. Joseph Knight 202 West 132nd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	"	Kingston		
	5	No	"	82	"	"	72 1/2 Kent St.	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	"	Nil	"	Cambridge		
	6	Yes	Son	30	"	"	Son, Mr. Morton 174 West 136 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Nil	"	Kingston		
T ALIEN	7	"	Self	90	"	"	Cousin, Mr. Martin 174 West 136 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	1 3/4	Fair	"	Brown	Nil	"	St. Amos		
ALIEN	8	"	Mistress	Nil	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Brown	"	Nil	"	Port Royal		
	9	"	"	Nil	"	"	53 1/2 1st St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	Nil	"	"		
	10	No	Self	65	Yes	1916 Chicago	Sister, Mrs. J. A. Dumety 5624 Lake Park Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	Nil	"	Kingston		
	11	Yes	"	60	No	"	Friend, Miss Williamson 24 St. 131 West. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Black	Grey	Mole right side face	"	"		
	12	"	"	95	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Black	Nil	"	"		
	13	No	Aunt	32	"	"	Sister, Miss Deryl Munes 1112 Genesee St. Saginaw	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Dark Brown	Nil	"	"		
	14	No	Self	32	"	"	Friend, Hensley, Edie Tokene, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nil	"	"		
NT ALIEN	15	No	Husband	30	Yes	1913 New York	Husband, Hensley, Edie Tokene, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	"	St. Andrew		
	16	Yes	Self	70	No	"	Friend, Granville Price 155 West 145 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	Scar on right finger	"	"		
	17	No	"	70	"	"	Aunt, Adina, Dunn 4 Garden St. New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 3/4	"	"	"	Mole on right thumb	"	Kingston		
	18	Yes	"	50	"	"	Friend, Mr. R. Tate 170 West 136 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	Deformed Wrist	6	4	Brown	Brown	"	Nil	St. Mary		
	19	No	"	30	"	"	Friend, Mr. L. Germaine 323 1/2 Hwy St. Saginaw	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Brown	Grey	Tattoo on right forearm	Buff Bay		
	20	Yes	"	32	"	"	Cousin, Joseph Knight 202 West 133rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Black	Black	Nil	Spanish Town		
ALIEN	21	"	"	200	Yes	1913 New York	Friend, Mr. Miggley 59 Brewster St. Staten Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	Nil	"	St. Andrew	
	22	"	"	200	"	"	- do -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	Nil	"	"	
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the SS. "Tagus", from Kingston, Jamaica, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Master

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1917

at

New York

John Keating
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *J. A. Richardson*, Surgeon of the *Tague*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had *fifteen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the *Commonwealth of Massachusetts*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this *20* day of *March*, 191*7*

at *New York*
John S. Keenan, Jr.
Immigration Officer.

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Pto Colombia*, *9th March*, 1917

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Year.	Month.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Rubiano	Francisco	24	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Spanish American	Colombia	Tunja	Father, Federico Rubiano	N.Y.	New York	
2	Jurado	Santiago	19	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bogota	Mother, Senora Jurado	"	"	
3	Rodriguez	Jorge	21	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, 57. 2nd St. Bogota	"	"	
4	Algarra	Domingo	28	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mother, 30 8th Street, Bogota	"	"	
5													Mother, 19. 8 av. Bogota			
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

March 20, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the SS "Tagus", from Pto. Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Bennett
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm labourer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tague, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1917

at New York
John A. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Colon*, *12th March, 1917*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Mendoza</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Colombian</i>	<i>Spanish American</i>	<i>Colombia</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>12/74, 14th Street.</i>	<i>N.Y.</i>	<i>New York</i>
2	<i>Allen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Iquique</i>	<i>Bogota</i>	<i>Ill.</i>	<i>Lassalle</i>
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

86

Arriving at Port of New York

March 20, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain M. J. Bennett, of the SS "Tagus", from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. J. Bennett
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917
at New York
Walter K. K. K.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm labourers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Richardson, Surgeon of the Tague, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Richardson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of March, 1917

at New York
James V. Keenan
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *Tagus* sailing from *Santiago*, *15th March, 1917*

Form 10-11-13																
1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12		
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Years.	Months.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.		
1	Mas	Joaquin	20	✓	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Santiago	Nil		N.Y.	New York
2	Perez	Leopoldo	36	✓	"	Traveller	"	"	"	"	Colum	Spain	7. Cabanas, Cape Pilotas, Santiago		N.Y.	"
3	Flores	Francisco Clemente	45	✓	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
4	Barcia	Rodrigo	39	✓	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
5	Clemente	Juan Cano	19	✓	S	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
6	Peregrin	Jose	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
7	Jane	Alfonso	25	✓	"	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
8	Rovira	Juan Mata	23	✓	"	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nil		N.Y.	"
9	Hernandez	Emilio	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Cortuna	Nil		N.Y.	"
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Captain H. J. Bennett, of the SS "Tagus", from Santiago de Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of March, 1917

at

New York
James Kearney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm labourer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Byron, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List, or Manifest, sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 21 1917

day of

19

at

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

March 21-1917

	U.S. AND FOREIGN	EXEMPTIONS					TOTAL	TOTAL TRAVEL TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANS.	
		DUPS	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—								
				CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO						
First Entry	14						14		9	23	-	7
Second Entry												
Steering												

Actual + Revised

9 14 23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BYRON** sailing from **BUENOS AYRES** **5-7**, **FEB 25 1917**, **191**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					<i>C. J. de la Riva</i>		<i>47</i>		<i>Inspection</i>			<i>English</i>		<i>Perth</i>		<i>home</i>
2					<i>W. J. de la Riva</i>											
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **1**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Edw. Williams Master of the *St. Johns*, from *Buenos Ayres*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Serial* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Edw. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this *Mar 21 1917* day of *Mar*, 19*17*,

at *NEW YORK*

Mr. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-5712

S. S. BYRON sailing from BUENOS AYRES, FEB 25 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 21 1917, 19 91

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Harris	Lidney L	24	M		18 th October 1891, Rock Springs, Tex	U.S. Dist. Ct. at Houston, Tex	Londra, Texas
2	Wilson	Myer V.	24	M		8 th December 1891, Dallas, Texas	Emergency Nat. at Houston, Tex	Abilene, Texas
3	Wilson	Antonia	20	F			Emergency Nat. at Houston, Tex	Abilene, Texas
4	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

E. R. Williams, Master.

55

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

92

S. S.

BYRON

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

MAR 2 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 21 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Grier	John P.	40	M	✓	March 1877, Douglas Co. Colorado	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.
2	Grier	John W.	27	M	✓	April 1889, Denver, Colorado	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.
3	Brack	Antonio J.	29	M	✓	1st April 1888, Clinton, La.	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.
4	Arthur	Joseph	29	M	✓	Sept. 1888, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	101 Wall St. New York City
5	Arthur	Margaret	18	F	✓	April 1899, St. George, Utah	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	205 South Street Los Angeles, Cal.
6	Ratt	Chas. J.	46	M	✓	March 1877, Kansas, Ill.	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.
7	Whitmore	Chas.	31	M	✓	June 1885, Cambridge, Mass.	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.
8	Whitmore	May A.	32	F	✓	Sept. 1885, Lacon, Mass.	U.S. Pass. Port No. 37480, Wash. D.C. Aug. 1916	Wardrobe, Okla.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR:

8C

E. H. Williams Master.

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Nyron, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 yrs. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1917
at NY Mr. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BYRON

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

5-12

MAR 2 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1					West	Edwin G.	28	m	Business	Manager	Yes	Yes	English	English	Brazil	Victoria	home
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

MAR 21 1917
....., 191

34

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. Williams, Master, of the *Albatross*, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this *MAR 21 1917* day of _____, 19____,
at *NEW YORK*

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 17
95

11-5712

S. S. BYRON

sailing from TRINIDAD

MAR 13 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 21 1917

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Smith	Leona L.	27			born 10 th February 1888, Columbus, Texas Amer. Consulate at St. Louis, Mo. 13 th March 1917		805 1/2 Elmwood Bldg. New Orleans, La.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR:

1C

Leona L. Smith

52

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Byron, employed by owner thereof
(State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK,

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BYRON**

sailing from **TRINIDAD** **5-9**

MAR 13 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Morrison	James	45	Male	Boatman		British		Port of Spain		See above, list of passengers
2			McKerson	Andrew	37	Male	Boatman		British		Port of Spain		See above, list of passengers
3			Guy	Helena	44	Female	Boatman		British		Port of Spain		See above, list of passengers
4			Allen	Dyba	42	Male	Boatman		British		Port of Spain		See above, list of passengers
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

97

97

MAR 21 1917....., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
1	Canada	Toronto	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Wife, Mrs. Letitia Harrison	ho	ho	ho	ho	ho	6	5	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Toronto
2	Canada	Port Stanley	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Wife, Mrs. Letitia Harrison	ho	ho	ho	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Port Stanley
3	Canada	Kingston	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Wife, Mrs. Letitia Harrison	ho	ho	ho	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Canada	Kingston
4	Canada	St. John's	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Wife, Mrs. Letitia Harrison	ho	ho	ho	ho	ho	5	10	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Canada	St. John's

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

T. R. Williams, Master, of the U. S. S. Byron, from San Pedro de Macoris, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in every number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK,
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15
98

11-4712

S. S.

BYRON

sailing from BARBADOS

MAR 14 1917, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 21 1917, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MO.					
1	2 Hornby	Lester	34	M		March 1882, Lowell, Mass.	Dec 4 1912, Washington, D.C.	Barre, Vt.
2	Steele	Wilbur	18	M		March 1886, Greensboro, N.C.	Dec 4 1912, Washington, D.C.	Barre, Vt.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

2C

E. R. Williams notes.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. 73400, Employed by owner thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BYRON ²⁻⁸ sailing from BARBADOS ⁵⁻⁹, MAR 14 1917, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims for U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Gibson	Chas. C.	17	M	Yes	Yes	English	White	Barbados	Christ Church, Barbados	Alfred R. C. Gibson		
2									Yuse	George W.	60	M	Yes	Yes	English	White	Birmingham	None	None		
3									Yeaman	Walter C.	13	M	Yes	Yes	English	White	Barbados	Christ Church, Barbados	Alfred R. C. Gibson		
4									IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.												
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List

100

MAR 21 1917, 191

NT-ALIFV

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. R. Williams, Master, of the "H. Byron", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

(102)

M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the *S.S. Byron*, *Employed by American Line of*
do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *25* years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *The State of*
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the *names* Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this *MAR 21 1917* day of *March*, 19

at *NEW YORK*

W. Alexander
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

*actual
 Revised*

*136
 6
 142
 3516
 7ans 1*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **"BYRON"**

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

24 FEB 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Domenech	Manuel	30		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
2					La Burna	Luigi	30		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
3					Corotovich	Milos	34		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
4					Joannis	Jorge	26		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
5					Pizarro	Manuel L.	29		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
6					Carrizo	Salino	37		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Argentine	Argentine	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
7					Pavitch	Milosch	28		M	✓ Laborer	no	no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
8					Djurichich	Nidak	34		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
9					Garcia	Antonio	18		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
10					Perez	Jesús	26		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
11					Parada	José	29		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
12					Vaninglous	Emmanuel	19		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
13					Buinas Capseri	Nasile	39		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
14					Humblias	Georges	22		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
15					Cajis	Angelos	22		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
16					Salonikis	Pimeone	29		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
17					Disgaard	Carl	24		M	✓ Mechanic	yes	yes	Danish	Danish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
18					Stambelos	Stiglianos	22		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
19					Morakis	Nicolas	26		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
20					Nyrtis	Carino	36		M	✓ Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
21					Tsirondorakis	Georges	27		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
22					Daka	Nicolas	44		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
23					Kavroulakis	Basile	21		M	✓ Mechanic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
24					Ranfos	Alexandre	20		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
25					Kyriakos	Dionysios	22		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
26					Panacas	Anastasio	23		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
27					Chatzopoulos	Athanasi	30		M	✓ Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
28					Uilone	Antonio	58		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
29					Pantelis	Theodor	30		M	✓ Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home
30					Pali	Milos	27		M	✓ Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Home

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y. Albany	ho	Self	\$15.00		Friend - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St Albany N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 9	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Castellon de la Plana	
2	Pa. Philadelphia	ho	Brother	\$2.00		Brother - Nicolas La. Caro 1118, Baker St. Philadelphia Pa.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	Black mark on nose	Italy	Neosio	
3	Ind. Indianapolis	ho	Self	\$5.00		Friend - Alex. Tordisalo 2115-2117 Park Ave. Indianapolis Ind.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Montenegro	Titisehich	
4	Pa. Bethlehem	ho	Self	\$30.00		Cousin - Demetrio Conchulit 1044 East 3rd St. Bethlehem Pa.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
5	Conn. Hartford	ho	Self	\$80.00		Brother-in-law - Tony Rotti 787 Front St. Hartford Conn.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Epiporosa	
6	Conn. Hartford	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother-in-law - Tony Rotti 9 Mechanic St. Hartford Conn.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 4	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Spain	Epiporosa	
7	Conn. Danbury	ho	Self	\$60.00		Brother - Chas. Rosvick 1145 101st Ave. W. Danbury Conn.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 11	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Spain	Epiporosa	
8	Conn. Danbury	ho	Self	\$85.00		Brother - Chas. Rosvick 1145 101st Ave. W. Danbury Conn.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Fair Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Spain	Epiporosa	
9	Mexico Mexico City	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother - Luis Garcia 17 Camino de Belisario Mexico City	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	San Juan de los Rios	
10	N.Y. Jersey City	ho	Self	\$75.00		Friend - Juan Jimble 480 Montross St. Jersey City N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Spain	San Juan de los Rios	
11	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$50.00		Cousin - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Spain	Epiporosa	
12	N.Y. Westfield	ho	Self	\$20.00		Friend - Chas. Bagalos 103 Broad St. Westfield N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Constantinople	
13	Ohio Cleveland	ho	Self	\$15.00		Cousin - Demetrio Conchulit 5819 1st Clair Ave. Cleveland Ohio	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 11	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
14	N.Y. Jersey City	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother - Juan Jimble 480 Montross St. Jersey City N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Thessalonica	
15	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$30.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
16	N.Y. Albany	ho	Self	\$100.00		Friend - Angelio Salas 78 St. Paul St. Albany N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 10	Dark Black	Black	none	Greece	Thessalonica	
17	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$35.00		Friend - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 7	Fair Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Epiporosa	
18	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$100.00		Friend - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
19	Mass. Haverhill	ho	Self	\$15.00		Brother - James Prosperi 50 South St. Haverhill Mass.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
20	Mass. Waterville	ho	Self	\$35.00		Cousin - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 8	Dark Black	Black	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
21	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 7	Fair Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Thessalonica	
22	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 7	Dark Grey	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
23	Va. City Point	ho	Self	\$60.00		Brother - Antonio Ramon 489 Elliott St. City Point Va.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Thessalonica	
24	N.Y. Buffalo	ho	Self	\$10.00		Brother - Antonio Ramon 489 Elliott St. Buffalo N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
25	N.Y. Buffalo	ho	Self	\$15.00		Brother - Antonio Ramon 489 Elliott St. Buffalo N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 2	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
26	N.Y. Buffalo	ho	Self	\$200.00		Cousin - S. Maria 84 Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
27	Ind. Indianapolis	ho	Self	\$60.00		Cousin - A. Grimaldi 1044 East 3rd St. Indianapolis Ind.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
28	Pa. Philadelphia	ho	Self	\$50.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. Philadelphia Pa.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 7	Dark Grey	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
29	Ind. Indianapolis	ho	Self	\$60.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. Indianapolis Ind.	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	
30	N.Y. New York	ho	Self	\$100.00		Brother - Joss' Dad at 36-37 Division St. New York	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	Scars on right face	Greece	Thessalonica	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Williams, Master of the S. S. "Biparis", from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. K. W. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 27 1917 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK

W. J. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

BYRON

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from BUENOS AYRES

FEB 25 1917

19

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917

19

193

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gottlieb	Jesse	73		M		August 1893 New York City	Emergency Nat. Papers No. 88 of Monticello August 1917	501 West 151st St New York City
2	Odell	George W.	33		M		August 1883, Tidal go, Texas	U.S. Nat. Papers No. 37125 of Washington 18 October 1916	313 West 14th St. New York City
3	Lindsay	Alfred W.	19		M		18th October 1898, San Juan, Porto Rico	U.S. Nat. Papers No. 45223 of Washington 10 Jan. 1917	Home 22, Orange Co. New York
4							Mr. Alexander		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

3

EXHIBIT Master

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Dyro, Employed by owner thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK,

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BYRON"

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

5-7

24 FEB 1917

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age	5 Sex	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Tourist.	Student.	Merchant.										
1						Challier	Miguel	21	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Annt. Catalina Caballero 114 Alvaro de Buenos Aires
2						Vasilion	Petros	20	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
3						Vazquez	José	37	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother - Domingo Vazquez 87 Paces Colon Buenos Aires
4						Martinez	Manuel	21	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother - Manuel Martinez Montevideo Uruguay
5						Vila	Angel	21	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
6						Chelis	Paragiotis D.	27	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
7						Maxandis	Georges	24	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
8						Rado	Lazare	24	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
9						Caravasilis	Pavaf	25	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Cousin - Andros Caravasilis 160 Cami Buenos Aires
10						Fernandez	Baltasar	36	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
11						Balcan	Pedro	46	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
12						Peirich	Louka D.	23	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
13						Djurenich	PAVAK	31	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
14						Nicholich	Blazata	36	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
15						Nicholich	Petar	25	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
16						Krisocapich	Andrea	28	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
17						Dib	Juan Elias	25	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Syrian	Syrian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
18						Chamessian	Sargjan	24	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Armenian	Armenian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
19						Poz	Guarado	37	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Brother - Angel Poz Conellos 131 Buenos Aires
20						Schuster	Samuel	24	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Russian	Russian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
21						Giallousis	Angelos	39	✓	U. S. Painter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend - Christos Giallousis 196 Cami Buenos Aires
22						Ariaga	Francisco	28	✓	U. S. Baker	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend - Christos Ariaga 196 Cami Buenos Aires
23						Donadous	Jean	25	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend - Christos Donadous 196 Cami Buenos Aires
24						Montiane	Georges	29	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Romanian	Romanian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
25						Paroian	Nevoch	41	✓	U. S. Laborer	yes yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
26						Lahakian	Barogh	22	✓	U. S. Laborer	no no	Armenian	Armenian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
27						Vazquez	José	20	✓	U. S. Clerk	yes yes	Argentin	Argentin	Argentine Buenos Aires	Friend - Clemente Vazquez 196 Cami Buenos Aires
28						Petersen	Otto	21	✓	U. S. Engineer	yes yes	Danish	Danish	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
29						Wachikian	Pilibas	30	✓	U. S. Thonable	yes yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentine Buenos Aires	home
30						Varela	José	22	✓	U. S. Fireman	no no	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires	home

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

NEW YORK

Arriving at Port of

MAR 21 1917, 191

195

															SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
		25		26		27		28		29									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Cal. Yolo	Yes	Father	\$500	Yes	Yolo, Cal.	Father - Donzinas Caballero	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Dark	Clear on right side of neck	Spain	Barajas
2	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Cousin - Andria Carle	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Greece	Vilasta
3	Cal. New York	Yes	Self	\$500	ho	ho	Friend - Jose Diaz	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead & cheek	Spain	Requena
4	Cal. New York	Yes	Self	\$500	ho	ho	Friend - Jose Diaz	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	Dark on forehead	Spain	Requena
5	Cal. New York	Yes	Self	\$500	ho	ho	Friend - Jose Diaz	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	Dark on forehead	Spain	Requena
6	Ill. Chicago	ho	Self	\$250	ho	ho	Brother - E. P. Cleff	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Fair Brown	Blue	Dark on forehead	Greece	Salonika
7	Mass. Worcester	ho	Self	\$600	ho	ho	Friend - Angelos Antoniadis	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Black	Brown	None	Greece	Jubicos
8	Ohio. Mansfield	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Cousin - Yonche Riste	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	9	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Greece	Pessodis
9	Cal. New York	Yes	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - N. Abasolo	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Greece	Rodi
10	Ill. Collinsville	ho	Self	\$800	ho	ho	Brother - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Spain	Castro
11	Cal. New York	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - Jose Diaz	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Grey	Brown	Dark on forehead	Spain	Castro
12	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Brother - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Black	Black	Dark on forehead	Montenegro	Bilichy
13	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Montenegro	Late S
14	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Fair Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Montenegro	Chora
15	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Fair Brown	Dark	None	Montenegro	Chora
16	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Montenegro	Zahack
17	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Syria	Antiochio
18	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Spain	Castro
19	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Black	Dark	Dark on forehead	Spain	Castro
20	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	10	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Bogachova
21	Pa. Woodbury	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Greece	Rodas
22	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Black	Dark	None	Spain	Estella
23	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Greece	Stivari
24	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	Dark on forehead	Romania	Civile
25	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Grey	Dark	Dark on forehead	Romania	Civile
26	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Romania	Civile
27	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Romania	Civile
28	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	9	Fair Brown	Dark	None	Romania	Civile
29	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Romania	Civile
30	Cal. Sacramento	ho	Self	\$450	ho	ho	Friend - W. L. McElroy	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Romania	Civile

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

The B. Williams, Master, of the S.S. "Pylon", from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this *MAR 21 1917* day of *19*,
at *NEW YORK*
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Byron Employed by owner thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **"BYRON"** sailing from **BUENOS AIRES** **5-7**, **1917**

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Onshore.	Onboard.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																						
1									Cheumlekian	Ardashes	34	11/15/81	Male	Thinner	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
2									Cheumlekian	Qen	20	11/15/81	Female	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
3									Cheumlekian	Kareken	15	11/15/81	Male	None	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
4									Cheumlekian	Yosip	16	11/15/81	Male	None	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
5									Gonzalez	Lucio	23	11/15/81	Male	Labour	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Lorenzo Gonzalez, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
6									Partukian	Kewok	22	11/15/81	Male	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Caspar Partukian, 561 Lima Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
7									Anagnostopoulos	Paul	23	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Juan Anagnostopoulos, 4310 Berles La Plata Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
8									Rendinis	Christodoulos	25	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife, Elena, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
9									Boso	Todor	32	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Hungarian	Romanian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Wife, Elena, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
10									Andersen	Asel	22	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Danish	Danish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Jeronimo Richins, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
11									Rubinos	Andres	38	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Salvador Rubins, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
12									Kajale	Michail	32	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Salvador, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
13									Jaadash	Limaan	35	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
14									Menasla	Raffaele	51	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
15									Chajtura	Limaan	22	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
16									Baluz	Abdullah	28	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Syrian	Syrian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
17									Hanza	Kemil	27	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Albanian	Albanian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
18									Petratos	Speidon	22	11/15/81	Male	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Joaquin Ferreira, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
19									Ferreira	Alfredo	32	11/15/81	Male	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Joaquin, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
20									Campo	Agapito	24	11/15/81	Male	Mason	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Joaquin, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
21									Palacio	Domingo	27	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
22									Abarolo Barba	Gamela A.	28	11/15/81	Female	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Roman, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
23									Panero	Widel	9	11/15/81	Male	None	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Roman, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
24									Abarolo	Maria D. A.	17	11/15/81	Female	None	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Brother, Roman, 1212 a Buenos Aires																																																																																																			
25									Anoshian	Toros	44	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
26									Derdarian	Agob	37	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
27									Kinelis	Luleiman	37	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
28									Fazian	Nazart	35	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
29									Ramadan	Linel	40	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			
30									Kiliopulos	Nicolas P	40	11/15/81	Male	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	home																																																																																																			

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.							Where?	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich.	Ann Arbor	ho	Self	125.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Ann Arbor Mich.	No	No	ho	ho	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	Scar on left eye	America	Yonkers
2	Mich.	Ann Arbor	ho	Husband	-	No	Brother. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Ann Arbor Mich.	No	No	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	America	Yonkers
3	Mich.	Ann Arbor	ho	Father	-	No	Uncle. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Ann Arbor Mich.	No	No	ho	ho	3	-	Dark Brown	Brown	None	America	Yonkers
4	Mich.	Ann Arbor	ho	Father	-	No	Uncle. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Ann Arbor Mich.	No	No	ho	ho	7	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	America	Yonkers
5	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	125.00		133 South St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Llanes
6	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	125.00		Friend. R. B. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	6	Dark Black	Black	None	America	Everett
7	Pa.	So. Bethlehem	ho	Self	437.00		Friend. Constantine Manna 209 Spruce St. So. Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Mikiti
8	Pa.	So. Bethlehem	ho	Self	159.00		Friend. Constantine Manna 209 Spruce St. So. Bethlehem Pa.	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Black	Brown	right side of face	Greece	Mikiti
9	Ohio	Akron	ho	Self	25.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Akron Ohio	No	No	ho	ho	5	9	Fair Brown	Blue	None	Hungary	Blajity
10	Ill.	Chicago	ho	Self	25.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	ho	ho	5	6	Fair Brown	Grey	None	America	St. Joseph
11	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	100.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Llanes
12	Conn.	Danbury	ho	Self	160.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Danbury Conn.	No	No	ho	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Syria	Antioch
13	Conn.	Danbury	ho	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Danbury Conn.	No	No	ho	ho	5	9	Dark Black	Black	forehead	Syria	Antioch
14	Ref.	Newark	ho	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Newark N.J.	No	No	ho	ho	5	6	Dark Grey	Grey	None	Italy	Palermo
15	Conn.	Danbury	ho	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Danbury Conn.	No	No	ho	ho	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	right hand	Syria	Antioch
16	Conn.	Danbury	ho	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Danbury Conn.	No	No	ho	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	forehead	Syria	Antioch
17	Mass.	Bedford	ho	Self	140.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Bedford Mass.	No	No	ho	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	marks on forehead	Hungary	Agreda
18	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cephalonia
19	Pa.	Philadelphia	ho	Self	110.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	right eye	Portugal	Cabo Verde
20	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	forehead	Spain	Llanes
21	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Llanes
22	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	6	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain	Llanes
23	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	eyes cast	Spain	Llanes
24	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Black	Brown	None	Spain	Llanes
25	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Grey	Brown	None	America	Agreda
26	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	face filled with small marks	America	Agreda
27	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Amaliti
28	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	6	8	Dark Grey	Brown	None	America	Agreda
29	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	8	Dark Brown	Grey	left eye	Greece	Agreda
30	Ref.	New York	Yes.	Self	150.00		Brother-in-law. C. M. Krasovian 494 Madison St. New York City	No	No	ho	ho	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	face	Greece	Llanes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. B. Williams, Master, of the S. S. Byron, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, truly in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. B. Williams
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK,
W. E. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S. S. Bygon, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BYRON"

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

5-7

FEB 18 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL		3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Citizens of U. S.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.									
1			Villarejo	Pablo	25	✓	Labour	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Mother, Rosa Garcia
2			Barbier	Damian	23	✓	Labour	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Santa Elena, Sp.
3			Ramadan	Moser	39	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	bro. Valentin
4			Dagut	Aslam	40	✓	Labour	No	Greek	Albanian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	home
5			Rashid	Ragel	19	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Brother, J. Abdala
6			Lattanzza	Acangel	32	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Brother, Manuel Lattanzza
7			Liade	Elia J.	28	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	1488 Andes Buenos Aires
8			Stavros	Lazaros	21	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	home
9			Stavros	Eltonios	22	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	home
10			Grachoff	Stavros	22	✓	Labour	Yes	Greek	Greek	Argentine	Buenos Aires	home
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917

, 191

109

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, or understanding with any person, firm, or corporation, or with the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.
1	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Black	Black	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
2	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	6	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
3	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
4	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
5	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
6	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
7	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
8	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
9	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	
10	NY	New York N.Y.	Self	Self	\$50.00	Yes		Brother, James Villacis 175 South St. New York City	No	No	No	Good	ho	5	7	Dark Brown	Dark	None	Spain	Sancti Spiritus	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. R. Williams, Master, of the U. S. S. Byron, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, giving number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAR 27 1917 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Number **10**

14-514

S. S.

BYRON

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO**

MAR 2 1917

19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAR 21 1917, 19

110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Ginnamel	W Kinley	20	1	W	1	10 March 1897 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Nat. 33270, Wash. Sept. 1916, 6352 Rhode Ave. Chicago, Ill.	
2	Scurlock	Arthur	21	1	W	1	18 May 1896 Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Nat. 33272, Wash. Sept. 1916, 6353 St. Lawrence Ave. Chicago, Ill.	
3		W. Alexander					U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.		
4							2		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

E. W. Williams master

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. Tzaron, Employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

BYRON

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

5-12

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Merchant.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Quirion	Heliciano	26	✓	Professor	Yes	Yes	Panama	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Brother: Ignacio Quirion
2								Chaves	Agostino	30	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Brother: Joao Chaves	
3								Alvares	Claudio	29	✓	Welder	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Brother: Manuel Alvares	
4								Mathews	Joao	41	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
5								Kalil	Abraham	30	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
6								Garcia	Joao	20	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
7								Ally	Abraham	27	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
8								Kalil	Abdalla	41	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
9								Ally	Abraham	30	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
10								Concaves	Albino	27	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
11								Uias	George	24	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
12								FALMAN	Abraham	29	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
13								Teixeira	Joao C.	27	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
14								Wong	Francisco	29	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
15								Delouza	Manuel	32	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
16								Coelho	Antonio	27	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
17								Roqueira	Rodolpho R.	22	✓	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
18								Kalil	Salim	21	✓	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
19								De Jesus	Aldegasto R.	31	✓	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
20								Borges	Guimaraes Joao	22	✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
21								Machado	Francisco J.	28	✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
22								Van	Santhago	30	✓	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	home	
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

112

Arriving at Port of

MAR 21 1917 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. P. Williams Master, of the S. S. "Beyron", from P. R. de Francis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. De Francis
Master - Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917,
at NEW YORK.
Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Byron Employed by the do
(Read either "I" or "we" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of March, 19

at NEW YORK

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BYRON

sailing from TRINIDAD 5-9

MAR 13 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mo.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Garcia Juan L.		28	Male	Chief Clerk for the Immigration Service			U. S. Citizen				John P. Garcia Port of Spain, Trinidad
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

J. Macaluso Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Williams, Master, of the U.S.S. B. 1, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Serial number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1917,
at San Francisco,
W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. Byron Employed by Bureau of Customs
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

MAR 21 1917

day of

19

at

NEW YORK.

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BYRON**

sailing from **BARBADOS 5-9**

MAR 14 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2											3											4											5											6											7											8											9											10											11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.					Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—					Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Crew.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.				Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.	Yrs.	Mos.			Yrs.	Mos.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	

A. Horster
Sup. Expt # 7

116

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917, 191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.												
1	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$15	Yes	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Michael											
2	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$20	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	2	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Peter											
3	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$5	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Christ Church											
4	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$2	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	6	Brown	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Thomas											
5	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	7	Brown	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Peter											
6	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Michael											
7	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Thomas											
8	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$7	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. James											
9	Wf	Atlanta	Yes	Self	\$20	No	From Atlanta, Ga.			Good		5	11	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Philip											
10	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$20	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. James											
11	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Peter											
12	Wf	Boston	Yes	Self	\$10	No	From Boston, Mass.			Good		5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	St. Peter											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Wm. Williams, of the *S. S. "Bryon"*, from *Barcelona*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to *make* a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty* number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *MAR*, 19*17*,
at *NEW YORK*.

Wm. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

(CREW)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

117

14-214

8. 8. BYRON

sailing from BUENOS AYRES

FEB 25 1917

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Kessler	Albert	29	1	M		Brit. Cons. passport Pass Port. Birth Certificate lost on ship. British Consulate where the papers were issued 78-10-16-42 Sharon St. Boston, Mass.		
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

E. R. Williams

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. 73400 ^(State whether Surgeon, "admitting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) Employed by owners thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK,

Mr. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ CREW FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. BYRON

sailing from BUENOS AYRES

FEB 25 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			L. Longa	Abas	30	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			Sister - Maria D. Longa								
2			Abasols	hijas	23	F	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York			Father - Jose Abasols								
3			Francesca	Papa	35	F	Italian	Italian	Italy	Riviera			home								
4			Fernando	Marxisco	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn			home								
5			Alexander																		
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Noted

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Will remain on this ship

50

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAR 21 1917, 191

12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether receiving by contract or otherwise, any money or other consideration, in consideration of any service rendered or to be rendered in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Mark of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	NY	New York	United Passage	55	Yes	1917	NY	as sailor	Sierra Leone	Chadron	his	his	his	his	Good	his	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Portugal	Lisbon
2	NY	New York	United Passage	100	Yes	1917	NY	as sailor	Sierra Leone	Chadron	his	his	his	his	Good	his	5	6	Dark Black	Black	None	Spain	Artesia
3	NY	New York	United Passage	50	Yes	1917	NY	as sailor	Sierra Leone	Chadron	his	his	his	his	Good	his	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Reggio
4	NY	New York	United Passage	100	Yes	1917	NY	as sailor	Sierra Leone	Chadron	his	his	his	his	Good	his	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain	Artesia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

E. R. Williams, Master, of the S. S. Byron, from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Disenfranchisement number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. R. Williams
Master, Officer

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

120

I, Mr. Rosenberg M. D., Surgeon of the S.S. Byron employed by owner, thereof
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of
New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Mr. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of 19,
at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander

Immigration Officer.

11-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STOWAWAYS LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BYRON**

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO**

5-12

, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.		6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence.		12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Country.	City or Town.					
1	ADMITTED				Cebal	David	19	12	Male	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Lo Ay.	Buenos Ayers	None
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Handwritten signature/initials

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. P. Williams, Master, of the S. S. "Byrons", from Buenos Ayres, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Quarantine number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said alien is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. P. Williams
Master

Sworn to before me this MAR 21 1917 day of March, 1917,
at NEW YORK.

W. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

122

S. S. BYRON L & H arrived MARCH 21 1917, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Collymore, Malvina	17	4	1		Tosister 1:	Aunt Mrs. Albert Pollard 580 Baltic St Bklyn	Beh	22	10	1	2	1
2	Weeks, Rosalia	17	8	1		" husband	Hurst Wm Weeks 618 Warren St Bklyn	S	22	10	1	1	1
3	Seantlebury, Beryl	17	5	1		" cousin	Cousin Rine Ford 911 137 St Bklyn	S	22	11	1	1	1
4	Henry, Lillie	17	1	1		" friend	Jd Delfina Bklyn 479 Ocean Ave Bklyn	Beh	22	12	1	2	1
5	Six Callender, Emilina	17	3	1		" verify address	Sis Keturah Weeks 901 Deane St Bklyn	Beh	22	12	1	2	1
6	Hinds, Winifred	17	2	1		" cousin	Cousin Eunice Boyce 127 Decatur St Bklyn	S	22	9	1	1	1
7	Cattaruzza, Arcangelo	7	12	1		" med exam	OK to cousin Battista Riggardi 88 McKonght St Bklyn	Beh	24	10	3	3	3
8	Tsuros Capreri, Vasile	4	13	1		" tel	RR Cousin Dimitris Sigatan 5819 St. Clair Ave Cleveland	S	23	10	2	2	2
9	Gonzalez, Lucio	6	5	1		" friend	RR Jd Rodrigo Poz 610 Alameda St Los Angeles Cal	Beh	24	3	3	4	3
10	Ranfras, Alexandre	4	24	1		" med exam	RR Bro Antonio 289 Elliott St Buffalo N.Y.	S	22	10	1	1	1
11	Panelo, Manuela child and						Hurst Juan Barba						
12	Abasolo, Maria D. A.	6	22	3		" husband	1511 N. Main St Port Chester N.Y.	Beh	23	9	6	6	6
13	Abdala, Antonio	7	5	1		" verify address	RR Uncle by Abraham 919-2 Ave New Kensington	Beh	24	10	3	2	3
14	Hurley, Olive	17	7	1		" father	Step mother Mabel H 439 Adelphi St Bklyn	S	22	9	1	-	1
15	Jernandez, Baltasar	5	10	1		" tel	RR Bil Garcia Merensino Box 96 Collinsville	Beh	23	10	2	2	2
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													

BYRON MCH21

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. BYRON (Lampport & Holt Line) Mar. 21, 1917 arrived

191

M.

from

123

INDEX NO.		NAMES	MANIFEST.		No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
Index No.	Index No.		GROUP.	No.				DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
									Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
29m	1	Cabral, David (stowaway)	20	1	1	LPG	1.00	Flannery	3/21	48	11						3/22	3	Landed																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																

Affidavit of Surgeon.

A. J. Bull SS *17 Battery B*

124

I, *A. J. Bull*, Surgeon of the *17 Battery B*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *1*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *22* day of *Mar*, 19*17*
at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

and Mar 22 - 1917

Mar. 26 - 1917

Not in statistics

*1 alien
5 NSB*

6 Tot

All from P.Rico

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

16 m

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

~~Not in
Statistics
(Porto Rico)~~

Stow away.

List

125

Arriving at Port of New York

March 22, 1917.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. G. G. G., of the S/S. G. G. G., from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. G. G. G.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Mar, 1917
at N. Y.
H. G. G. G.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Stowaways.

Number 1

126

S. S. *Cornelia* sailing from *San Juan P.R.*, *March 17, 1912*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *March 22, 1912*.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	<i>Long</i>	<i>Eusebio</i>	19		<i>M.</i>		<i>San Juan P.R. U.S.C.</i>		
2	<i>Villaga</i>	<i>Octacio</i>	17		<i>"</i>		<i>" " " " U.S.C.</i>		
3	<i>Pineiro</i>	<i>Luisiano</i>	18		<i>"</i>		<i>" " " " U.S.C.</i>		
4	<i>Vagging</i>	<i>Alejandro</i>	20		<i>"</i>		<i>" " " " U.S.C.</i>		
5	<i>Prater</i>	<i>Luis</i>	20		<i>"</i>		<i>" " " " U.S.C.</i>		
6	<i>Abraham</i>	<i>Luis</i>	18		<i>"</i>		<i>Trans. to alien sheet.</i>		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 186

H.E. Snider, Inspector.

*Not in
statistics
(Porto Rico)*

68a

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

127

S. S. *Cornelia* *Bull* *S.S.* arrived *March 22*, *1917*, *M.*, from _____

		MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
Index No.	NAMES.	GROUP.	No.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.		
1874	1	Abraham Louis	1	1	1	2 P.C.	Stowaway To keep 3/22/17 - 8:20 P.M. Ret 4/4/17 - 10 am by cert	Snider	3/22/17	6	21	4/4	39	FW		4/4	1145	funded			mar	5	6	6			
																					april						
							</																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

United Fruit

128

I, James Alfred Gilwood, Surgeon of the W. F. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Alfred Gilwood M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 19

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Mar. 22-1917

U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.					ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	TOTAL PASSENGERS	S. I.	TRANSIT	
	DIP.	TOWNSHIPS (EXEMPTED)	RESIDENTS OF—							TOTAL
			CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO					

act for
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 2 3
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

act for
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin _____
 2nd Cabin _____
 Steerage _____
 Total _____

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Honduras* sailing from *Kingston, Jamaica B.W.I.* *March 15, 1917*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			Mossop	Rhoda	32	F	M Wife	Yes Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Pt. Maria	Father: Mr. Jos. Brown Port Maria P.O. Ja., Sister-in-law Mrs. Sarah Hallar 16 Charlotte St., Kingston.								
2			Freeman	Anetta	28	F	M D/Maker	" "	"	"	"	Kingston									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Daniels, of the St. Honduras, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Daniels
Master/Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of March, 1914
at Kingston

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

8/p
 I, Nathaniel McCullough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Belfast, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 MAR 1917 day of March, 1917

at NEW YORK

G. English
 Immigration Officer.

Mar 22 - 1917

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
2	6	10	16
4	2	6	12
8	5	13	26

2 4 6 - 3 2
 6 10 16 - 3 3

actual
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 4 2 6
 2nd Cabin 10 5 16
 Steerage
 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised
 Aliens U. S. Total
 1st Cabin 4 2 6
 2nd Cabin 8 5 13
 Steerage
 Total

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. "Nuocaria"

sailing from Glasgow

10 March, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of									
1	1020393	3/21/35	Mac Neill Charles Scott	40	Ms	British	Yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	Brother Jas McLean 191 Angside Rd Glasgow
2			Smith Joseph	23	Ms	British	Yes	British	Canadian	Glasgow	Brother Jas McLean 191 Angside Rd Glasgow
3			Sandison William	Ms	Ms	British	Yes	British	Scottish	Glasgow	Brother Jas McLean 191 Angside Rd Glasgow
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

21 MAR 1917

March, 1914

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement, understanding, express or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.							
		State. City or Town.						Yes or No.		If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.			
1		New York City		Yes		By self		Yes		Mother - Mrs. J. J. Smith, 540 14th St. N.Y.C.		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		5 8		Ruddy brown		None		Scotland Glasgow			
2		Cal. Oakland		Yes		By self		Yes		Mother - Mrs. J. J. Smith, 540 14th St. N.Y.C.		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		5 10 1/2		Fair		None		USA	
3		Mo. St. Louis		Yes		By self		Yes		Mother - Mrs. J. J. Smith, 540 14th St. N.Y.C.		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		No		5 11 1/4		Fair		None		Scotland Glasgow	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Peter McLean MASTER of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 MAR 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Nathaniel M. Cullough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, **SAILING HEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had 1 Year years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's University Belfast,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

N. M. Cullough

21 MAR 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *"Huscarria"* sailing from *Glasgow* *10 March, 1914*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.		Mexico.	Family Name.							Given Name.	Country.	
1							<i>Boenderson</i>	<i>Louis A.</i>					<i>British</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Edinburgh</i>	<i>Brother J. L. Henderson</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

133

133

21 MAR 1917

March, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Peter M. Sean Master of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter M. Sean
MASTER

21 MAR 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *'Hustonia'* sailing from *Glasgow*, *10 March 1917* Arriving at Port of New York *21 MAR 1917* *March 1917*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Kohlmar	Lee	44	M	U.S.C.			
2	Chase	Erwin	33	M		Aug 2. 1883 <i>Coondale, N. J.</i>		<i>101 W. 4th St. Bayonne N.J.</i>
3						<i>English</i>		
4						<i>22</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21 MAR 1917

135

S. S. *Tuscania* sailing from *Glasgow* 10th March 1917, Arriving at Port of *New York* March 19th 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Rogers	John Robertson	45	m		
2	Lee	Thomas	51	m m		
3	Levenberg	Jenny	28	f m		
4	Levenberg	Minnie	8	f s		
5	Masterton	Emily	26	f m wsc		
6	Masterton	Margaret	18	f s		
7	Fredericks	Gus B.	36	m		
8	Loudon	David	40	m m		

Eastern Dist. Ct. New York
Washington 26th May 1916
PP 42246 R.S. Court of Appeals Oct 6 - 1900
Husband U.S. City
1317 So 30th St. Philadelphia
650 Western Avenue.
Lynn. Mass.
Husband
father
Levenberg
Charlestown. W. Virg.
99 Shepherd St.
New Haven. Conn.
Arth. J. J. J.
Seavans Institute
New York

Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet
Transferred to alien sheet

Not 1-2-3-6-8. by A. English

Not 3-4-7
transferred to
alien sheet

5-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nathaniel W. Cullough, Surgeon of the TUSCANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queens University Belfast, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

N. W. Cullough

Sworn to before me this 21 MAR 1917 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2

Canada.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Tuscania sailing from Glasgow, 10th March, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Scientist.	Merchant.	Special Engineer.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									McLachlan	Hugh	35	✓	Farmer	yes	British	Scotch	Canada	Herschel	5 Windsor Terrace	Glasgow	Scot. mother Mrs. M. McLachlan
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

137

21 MAR 1917

March....., 1917.

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John McLean Master of the TUSCANIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John McLean
MASTER, Officer.

21 MAR 1917

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Nathaniel McCullough Surgeon of the **TUSCANIA** **SAILING HEREWITH**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had **one** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Queen's University Belfast, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

N. McCullough

Sworn to before me this **21 MAR 1917** day of **19**
at **NEW YORK**

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tuscania*

sailing from *Glasgow*

10th March, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.							Special Inquiry.	U. S. Citizens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5
5
5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 21 MAR 1917 March, 1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?							Country.	City or Town.				
1	Pra	Philadelphia	yes	self	50 yrs 18 years	N.Y. Friend Adrian Kesthuber 28 Stevens St. Rossmore N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	none	Holland	Hardemigh Belle
2	Alaska	Ophir Seattle	self	50 yrs 25 years	Alaska	Home Ophir Alaska	no	no	good	no	5	7	flesh	brown blue	Tattoo on left arm	Scotland	Port Bannatyne Bute
3	Alaska	Ophir Seattle	husband	no	-	-	no	no	good	no	5	1 1/2	flesh	brown grey	none	Scotland	Port Bannatyne
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 no	375 Central St. New York City	no	no	good	no	5	9 1/2	dark	brown brown	none	Scotland	Glasgow
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yrs 1910-7	friend Robt Mc Latchie reclaiming home	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	England	Kent
6	Pra	Homestead	yes	self	50 yrs 7 years	Homestead 219-16 Ave. Homestead Pa.	no	no	good	no	5	7 1/2	fair	red blue	none	Scotland	Hilmaroch
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50 yes 12 yrs	Rockchester N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	6 2	fresh	Brown Blue	none	Russia	Smolensk
8	Tex	Aark ife	Self	12 yrs	born	Home of Aark Texa	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	green - (lungs + fingertips)	none	U.S.A.	York
9	W Va	Charleston	husband	50 no	born	husband Conrad Lipenburg Box 213 Charleston W Va	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	eyes - dk bro br o	none	Russia	Prail
10	W Va	Charleston	no	father	no	born	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	eyes - (Eyes) -	none	Scotland	Glasgow
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Peter M. Lean Master, of the **TUSCANIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter M. Lean
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21 MAR 1917** day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

C. F. England
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214
S. S. *Tuscania* sailing from *Glasgow 10th March, 1917* Arriving at Port of *New York* 21 MAR 1917, 1917

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Woods	Catherine	37	7	M.	pp 37100 out 1st-1916 R.R.	District Court of New York 20th June 1911	Husband Edward Woods 937-3rd Ave father New York NY
2	Woods	Mary	10	1	F.	4th August 1906 New York		
3	Johnston	John Henry	28	4	M.	23 Decr 1888 Brooklyn NY		442 Third Ave Brooklyn NY
4	Sullivan	John						
5	Magfarlane	John Robb	38	11	M.	10829	Dist. Court of Boston (Mass) Jan 8th 1917	90 Begg T Medford 12 Malvern Ter. Boston
6	Sullivan	John	32	11	M.	11th March 1885 Plymouth R.I.		1st John Street Providence (R.I.)
7						no 1-2-5 by C.F. English		
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Reported

36

no 6 transferred
to alien sheet.
no 2-3
1918

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

③ 141

K. M. Cullough

1917 *May*, 1917
C. F. English
 Immigration Officer.

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{Actual} \\ \hline 4 \\ 4 \text{ usb} \\ \hline 8 \text{ Total} \end{array}$$

$\frac{1}{2} \text{ Tr}$
 $\frac{1}{2} \text{ bl}$

Revised	
3	usb
4	
<hr/>	
7	Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **2**

142

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

21 MAR 1917

1917

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under ban of excommunication, or whether under any other disability, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.
1	GRANT ALIEN	Det Hamilton	Yes	Self	\$45	Yes	1915	Switzerland	15 Central Ave Hamilton	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Clackmannan
2	GRANT ALIEN	Det Caledonia	Yes	Self	\$25	Yes	1917	France	15 Central Ave Hamilton	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Grey	Blue	None	Scotland	Perth
3	1	Conn Bridgeport	No	Self	Govt	Yes	1915	Bridgeport	28 John St. Bridgeport	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	USA	Portsmouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Peter McLean MacIsaac, of the SS. Tuscania, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter McLean MacIsaac
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 MAR 1917 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

C. F. Engle
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William M. Bullough, Surgeon of the *S.S. Tuscania*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *one* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Queen's University Belfast*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. M. Bullough

Sworn to before me this *21* MAR 1917 day of _____, 19

at **NEW YORK**

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Tuscania* sailing from *Glasgow* 18th March, 1917

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Ferguson	Richard L.	37		M		U.S. Plasterer	yes		British	Scotch	U.S.A.	Middletown	Mother Christina Ferguson
2					Dundas	Susan	46		F		Housekeeper	yes		British	Irish	U.S.A.	Valhalla	19 School Road, Dorchester Sister Mrs Elliott Ferne, Balinismallard
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Peter MacLean, of the *S.S. Tuscania*, from *Glasgow*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *3* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Peter MacLean

MASTER

Sworn to before me this *21* MAR 1917 day of *March*, 19*17*,
at *NEW YORK*

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

No. _____

146

Tuscany $\frac{3}{22}$

TOTALS

Bennet Street 160
Affidavit of Surgeon.

2147

I, Bennet Street 160, Surgeon of the City of New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of Mar., 1917
at and

Immigration Officer.

14-212

Act 1100
4 aliens

March 28-1917

151
3 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

✓

Bennett Krosby & Co

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Brig* 9-10

sailing from *New York* *Island* 13-14

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Married or Single.	Country.		City or Town.
1										Pecker	Hjalmar	32	✓	S. Fireman	yes	yes	Denmark	head	USA	Painesville	Father James Pecker	
2										Silverberg	Sture G.	25	10	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Argentina			Sailor's Home	45 Hough St. Copenhagen, Denmark	
3										Lundemo	Berthram	29	✓	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	head	USA	Puffin	Mother Berget Lundemo	
4										Maldsted	Ragnar	24	✓	M. Fireman	yes	yes	Norway				27 Broad St. Sandhjem, Norway	
5										Eggem	Fred	27	✓	M		yes	Norway			Brooklyn		
6										Lund	Arild	25	✓	S		yes	Norway			Tristko		
7										Larsen	Peder	28	✓	M. Fireman	yes	yes	Norway			Reykjavik	Father Arne Kjartansson	
8										Kjartansson	Ljund	27	✓	S. Electrician	yes	yes	Denmark			Reykjavik	" Vitarlyst. Reykjavik Iceland	
9										Kristoffersen	Thorwald	27	✓	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	not counted		Brooklyn		
10										Malmstedt	Georg	22	✓	S. Sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	not counted	USA	Brooklyn		
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

nos 1, 3 & 8
for photo
Exalt you 2 & 10.
for photo
for photo

*10 appeared for inspection March 23rd 1917.
" "

Nos 1, 3 & 8
+ 10
Exempt from 2 & 10.
See letter
Ship.

* 10 appeared for inspection March 23rd 1917.

" known - Will reship -
C. H. Hansen
J. H. Hansen

29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Office.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sitting through" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

149

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

*Agts.
Barnett - J. H. ...*

Form 100-1
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Disp* sailing from *Reykjavik - Iceland*, *22d Jan 7*, 1917

(This space for use by Government officials.)																		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF							Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.
				Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.											
1						Olafson	Johanna	25	6	Married	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Iceland	Reykjavik			
2						Hagstrom	Karl	20	10	Single	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Sweden	Stockholm			
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Appeared for inspection March 25th 1917

Sworn. Will reship -

E. J. [Signature] Inspector

30

Appeared for inspection March 23rd 1917
Sworn. Will reshup -
E. J. Hargrave
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS Prop, from Bergen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S. Edge
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

151

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by
 secret service," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

None Counted

Mar 23 - 1917

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Moorish Prince* sailing from *Brest*, *March 6*, 191*7*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			James Burns.		27	Male	Horseman	Yes.	USA	USA	USA	U.S.B. Hudson April 4 1890	
2			James Willard Sherwood.		21	Male	do	Yes.	USA	do	do	U.S.B. 3 Oldtown Me Nov 14-1895	
3			George Kelly.		27	Male	do	Yes.	do	Irish	U.S.B.	Bklyn Aug 12 1890	
4			Sweeney Philip		22	Male	"		U.S.B.	Boston	Mass	Aug 5-1895	
5			Allen Charles		29	Male			U.S.B.	"	"	May 8-1887	
6			Wey Raymond		18	Male			U.S.B.	Wenham	Mass	Aug 16-1898	
7												J. J. Donovan	
8												Irish	
9												Returning Lawrence	
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Edmond J. Jure, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1917

Immigration Officer.

U. S. AND REGULAR	ADMISSIONS					TOTAL	ALIENS AND U. S. TO TAX
	Other	Transit	Canada	China	Pacific		
27						27	26 53 - 9
9						9	71 80 - 14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin 26	27	53
2nd Cabin 71	9	80
Steerage		
Total		

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Steerage		
Total		



2

FORM 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**sailing from **BORDEAUX**

MAR 10 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)																		2																		3																		4																		5																		6																		7																		8																		9																		10																		11																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.						NAME IN FULL.						Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Officer.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																			
				Canada.	Chile.	Mexico.																																																																																																																																																																																															
1							Bouvard	Jane	19	F	S	None	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Paris	Father: Bouvard 25 Avenue Wagram Paris																																																																																																																																																																																		
2							Chemillet	Marthe Julie	28	F	S	Milliner								15 rue Joffroy Paris																																																																																																																																																																																	
3							Bernard	Charles Joseph	40	M	M	Cook								Mother: in law: Mrs. Jean Pigeon																																																																																																																																																																																	
4							Bernard	Marie Anne	40	F	M	None								Mother: Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
5							Faure	Maurice Jerome	39	S	M	S	Professor							Mother: Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
6							Gardier	Jean Leonard	34	10	M	M	Salesman							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
7							Holmbom Sebastian	Jeanne	28	F	S	Professor								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
8							Huber	Eugene	31	3	M	M	Broker							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
9							Klein	Anna	39	F	M	Merchant								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
10							Le Tongue	Pierre	34	M	M	Master								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
11							Joassart	Jean Georges Gustave Thomas	36	S	M	M	Artistic							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
12							Laudanier	Edmond Joseph	53	M	M	Manufacturer								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
13							Lejeune	Leon Paul Louis	46	6	M	M	Banker							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
14							Marcon	Jean	61	M	M	Officer								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
15							Moncomble	Elisabeth	38	F	M	Milliner								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
16							Medein	Leon	32	S	M	S	Journalist							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
17							Prevot	Maurice	42	F	M	M	Architect							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
18							Renier	Marie	55	F	M	Fashion Merchant								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
19							Ruelland	Eugene Serenine	59	F	M	Widow								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
20							Steyns	John	38	F	M	M	Counseling Engineer							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
21							de Suarez	Diego	28	M	M	S	None							Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
22							Varinor	Mary Clare	40	F	S	Secretary								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
23							Voisin	Louis	36	M	M	Chief Herald								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
24							Muller	Maria	18	F	M	Milliner								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
25							Wallie	Eugene Henriette	24	F	S	Milliner								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
26							Sebillan	Alcide	44	M	S	Proprietor								Mother: Mrs. Jean Pigeon 15 rue Joffroy																																																																																																																																																																																	
27																																																																																																																																																																																																					
28																																																																																																																																																																																																					
29																																																																																																																																																																																																					
30																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

154

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917, 191

Closed at number twenty six

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jemie Finn, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of July, 1914,
at San Francisco,
Jemie Finn
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from

MAR 10 1917

Arriving at Port of New York

MAR 22 1917 155

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Allen	Robert	52	2 M S Monongahita City Pa. Jan. 3. 1866	P.P. 4119 Lansing	140 Broadway New York
2	Bigelow	Arthur G.	35	3 M S Boston Mass. Dec 27 - 1881	P.P. 3948 Lansing	53 Temple St. Boston Mass.
3	Inness Brown	Alwyn	24	1 M S Charleston S.C. Nov. 15 - 1892	P.P. 7757 Lansing	14 Rutledge Av. Charleston S.C.
4	Baldwin	Elbert	23	1 M S New York City February 12 - 1894	P.P. 3870 Lansing	119 Rivals Ave. Lakewood N.Y.
5	Church	Miriam	26	1 F S Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 12 - 1892	P.P. 23677 Lansing	204 Hesseway St. Boston Mass.
6	Curtis	Ruth	22	1 F S Rochester N.Y. Feb. 20 - 1895	P.P. 34145 Lansing	259 Culver Rd. Rochester N.Y.
7	Harvard Castle	Anna Van Winkle	33	1 F M New Brunswick N.J. January 15 - 1884	P.P. 2746 Lansing	284 Commonwealth Ave. Boston Mass.
8	Ducas	Rachel	37	1 F M New York City	Naturalized by Marriage Court of New York	200 Central Park South New York City
9	Donnelly	Leo Charles	24	1 M S Cadillac Michigan Dec. 25 - 1879	P.P. 4011 Lansing	494 Mitchell St. Cadillac Michigan
10	Tolson	Ethelred Frances	44	6 F S Brattleboro Vermont 26 Sept. 1872	P.P. 4777 Lansing	Lenox Mass.
11	Fitch	Ruth E. H.	52	1 F M Rochester New York July 30 - 1864	P.P. 3401 Lansing	1010 East Ave. Rochester New York
12	Forbes	Gora Delano	69	1 F M Northampton Mass. August 27 - 1848	P.P. 1476 Sharp	Care of Warren Delano 1 Broadway N.Y.
13	Glenn	John B.	32	10 M M Rockingham County North Carolina May 27 - 1884	P.P. 3204 Lansing	20 Pennsylvania Ave. Rose Bank Staten Island
14	Gaipa	Alfred August	26	4 M S P.O. 24438 Lansing	Court of Appeals of Hudson County in the State of New Jersey Dec 1906	126 3/4 Birch St. Jersey City
15	Grey	Arthur J.	41	7 M M United States District for the Southern District of New York May 17 - 1898	Arthur J. Grubman	750 Rock Street Brown New York City
16	Whills	John Kane	36	3 M M P.P. 45674 Lansing	Passport 3rd day of July Department of State City of Washington	17 Maple Ave. Marietta N.Y.
17	Mosley	Harry	49	1 M M P.P. 41178 Lansing	Washington (41128) Dec. 7. 1906 (Federal Court)	34 Burr St. Salem Mass.
18	Mac Cigue	Elizabeth Thence	36	1 F M P.P. 47780 Lansing	American by Marriage French born	227 Summit Ave. New York
19	Pope	Frederick	39	4 M M Boston Mass. Nov. 20 - 1877	P.P. 1272 Lansing	Scarsdale New York
20	Sparks	Daniel B.	38	5 M M Spring Arbor Michigan	P.P. 1272 Lansing	37 Wall St. New York City
21	Sweeney	John W.	38	1 M S Worcester Mass. Jan. 18 - 1879	P.P. 1272 Lansing	10 Shuley St. Worcester Mass.
22	Comptons	Harry	37	11 M M Salt Point Hunters co New York	P.P. 11811 Lansing	287 West Anderson St. Hackensack
23	Caylor	Edythe	22	11 F S Providence R.I. April 18 - 1894	P.P. 15499 Lansing	1901 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
24	White	Christine	30	8 F S P.P. 4314 Lansing	by the Mothers marriage while underage with an American citizen	970 Park Ave. N. York City
25	White	Edouard L.	57	10 M M Winchester Mass. June 25 - 1861	P.P. 3665 Lansing	408 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
26	Warner	Frederick	37	8 M M P.P. 47462 Lansing	Fathers Papers 1874 Milwaukee Wis.	West Ellis Wisconsin
27	Calbok	George Foster	24	1 M S Portland Maine March 29 - 1893		12 F. D. N. H. Falmouth Maine

closed at 11 o'clock twenty seven

27

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from BORDEAUX MAR. 10 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of MAR 22 1917, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Ququet	René	27	M	S	New York city July 11 - 1882	P.P. 35245	129 West 37 Street New York city
2	Estes	Louis	26	M	S	Brooklyn New York August 16 - 1890	P.P. 11125	Babylon New York
3	Hamilla	George	22	M	S	New Britain Conn April 24 - 1894	P.P. 11125	1631 North Gay Street Baltimore Md
4	Rodgers	Ida	24	F	M	Pierre South Dakota Mar. 15 - 1892	P.P. 25438	Sanger California
5	Rodgers	Orville Rose	31	M	M	Heawatha Kansas Aug. 17 - 1887	25417	Sanger California
6	Kourke	Norman G.	19	M	S	Newburyport Mass April 27 - 1897	P.P. 115405	19 Charter Street Newburyport Mass
7	Westfield	William A	21	M	S	Harrison N. York May 11 - 1897	P.P. 35245	28 Roswell Ave Newark N York
8	Colmant	Edouard	31	M	M		at Syracuse New York No 338-201 Nov 15 - 1913	903 6 Ave New York city
9	Mirault	Louis	51	M	M	P.P. 1507 Shop. Ent Paris.	Southern district court of New York April 15 - 1913	1713 Lexington Avenue New York
10						and married to J. Burke		
11						Leapt.		
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

closed at number nine

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dumond Jime, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D. Dumond

Sworn to before me, this 22 day of Nov, 1917
at New York

Edmond de B...
Immigration Officer.

4

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russinik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from BORDEAUX

MAR 10 1917

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Walter (Bader)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917

158

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.										
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	Idaho	Boise City	Yes	Self	38	No	No	No	Hotel Gaydon Boise City, Idaho	No	No	Good	No	5	6	brn, auburn	auburn	None	Spain	Arbacequi										
2	N.Y.	New York			50	No	No	No	Cousin Mrs. A. J. Bernay 930 Park Avenue New York	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	France	Beauvais										
3					50	No	No	No	Cousin Mrs. A. J. Bernay 930 Park Avenue New York	No	No	Good	No	4	10	fair	fair	Blue	"	"										
4					40	No	No	No	at home Lafayette Hotel University Place New York	No	No	Good	No						"	"										
5	Idaho	Boise City	Yes		48	No	No	No	Hotel Gaydon Boise City Idaho	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	Spain	Arbacequi										
6	Utah	Price	Yes		38	No	No	No	Brother Juan Aldazara Cannon County Price Utah	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brn, black	black	"	"	Muhita										
7	N.Y.	Denmin	Yes		30	No	No	No	friend Mr. Pierre Sallade Mr. Denmin Nevada	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	auburn	blue	"	Arbacequi										
8	N.Y.	New York			50	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	auburn	"	Denmark Copenhagen										
9	N.Y.	Mourvi	Yes		100	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	6	"	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
10	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
11	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	Brother S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
12	Can.	Edmonton	Yes		40	No	No	No	Brother S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
13	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	Brother S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
14	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	Brother S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
15	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	Brother S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
16	Calif.	Battle Mountain	Yes		30	No	No	No	friend Andreas Olafson Battle Mountain San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Andarsoo										
17	N.Y.	New York			40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Belgium Verviers										
18	Idaho	Boise City	Yes		50	No	No	No	Hotel Gaydon Boise City Idaho	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	Spain	Arbacequi										
19	N.Y.	Hutchinson	Yes		80	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 28 Charles Avenue New York	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	"	"	Arbacequi										
20	N.Y.	Winnemucca	Yes		30	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Winnemucca	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
21	N.Y.	New York			50	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
22					40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	3	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
23					40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	9	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
24					30	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
25	N.Y.	Mourvi	Yes		30	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
26					50	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
27					30	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
28					40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen Mourvi	No	No	Good	No	5	2	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes		40	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										
30	Idaho	Boise City	Yes		30	No	No	No	friend S. S. Steffen 140 2nd Street 2nd Fl New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	Arbacequi										

closed at number thirty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jennie Purr, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1911
at New York
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

[Signature]
H-43

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmond Pierre, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1911
at New York

Edmond Pierre
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

Form 990 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from BORDEAUX

MAR 10 1917

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Gosse	Eugene	42	9	M	Chief Steward	yes	yes	French	French	U. S. A.	New York	Mrs. R. E. Gosses
2								Gutiérrez	Manuel	32	2	M	Farmer	no	no	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Brother: Angela Gutierrez
3								Goeser	Blanche	19	4	F	Governess	yes	yes	Swiss	French	Switzerland	Corcelles	Father and Mother: Paul Goeser
4								Haitariaga	Malleo Juan	41	11	M	Farmer			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Arbacequi	Mrs. Eduvigis Arbacequi
5								Haitariaga	Mendak Dionisio	19	11	M				do	do	do	do	Arbacequi Arbacequi
6								Hecuga	Josephine	20	10	F				French	French	France	Marseille	Father and Mother: Pierre Hecuga
7								Klasson	John Waldemar	19	11	M	Sailor			Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Wassmolosa	Mother: Hans Klasson
8								Kavanagh	William	54	11	M				British	Irish	Ireland	Paris	Mother: Mrs. F. Leguere
9								Leguere	Emanuel	29	4	M	Engineer			French	French	do	St. Pierre	28 rue Orgeval St. Pierre (France)
10								Landa Guericagaitia	Juan Anto	22	11	M	Seaman			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Santegui a Plaza	Mrs. Landa at Santegui
11								Laborde	Gabrielle	36	1	F	Milliner			French	French	U. S. A.	New York	Brother: Edmund Laborde
12								Labrucherie	Albert Pierre	14	8	M	Farmer			do	do	France	Cloroy	3 rue Marie Cloroy Cloroy
13								Laplaces	Marguerite	31	1	F	Landman			do	do	do	Hyeste	Father: Joseph Labrucherie
14								Lacoste	Edouard	29	11	M	Sailor			do	do	do	Bordeaux	at St. Pierre Cloroy
15								Lacourige	Mary	34	1	F	Milliner			do	do	do	Hyeste	Mother: Mrs. P. Lacoste
16								Lacourige	Madeleine	3	1	F				do	do	do	Hyeste	at Hyeste
17								Lacourige	Marcel	22	11	M				do	do	do	Hyeste	at Hyeste
18								Maloubier	Eugene Jean Louis	24	10	M	Farmer	yes	yes	do	do	France	do	Mother: Maloubier at Hyeste
19								Michaud	Jules Régis	36	6	M				do	do	do	Paris	at St. Georges St. Pierre
20								St. Martin	Jeanne	44	1	F	Housewife			do	do	do	Hyoulie	at St. Georges St. Pierre
21								Motilin	Albin Nilos	14	11	M	Cook			Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Jordberget	at Jordberget
22								Millet	Louis	30	2	F				Swiss	German	Switzerland	Geneve	at Schuytsham
23								Mielsson	Ove	23	11	M	Farmer			Swedish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Kobenhavn	Father: Bengt Mielsson
24								Maas	Lucie Marie	28	2	F	Maids			French	French	France	Belfort	at Belfort
25								Mararet	Fernand	26	11	M	Farmer			do	do	do	Cloroy	Father: Jean Mararet
26								Oger	Robert	24	9	M	Cook			do	do	do	La Caze	at La Caze
27								Pon	Louis	44	11	M	Traveler			do	do	do	Cloroy	Mother: Mrs. Pon
28								Pascalidi	Francois	41	11	M	Antiquary			Greek	Greek	do	Paris	at Paris
29								Krupp	Frieda	18	1	F	Cook			Swiss	German	Switzerland	Krauchthal	Father and Mother: Krupp
30								Weil	Hermann Michel	38	11	M	Artist			French	French	France	Paris	at Paris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

160

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
NT ALIEN	1	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	100	1914	Mr. S. L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brn, auburn, auburn		None	France Moulins	
	2	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	30	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair, fair			Spain Pessa	
	3	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	fair, fair			Spain Pessa	
	4	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	5	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	6	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	7	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair, fair			Spain Pessa	
	8	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	9	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	10	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
NT ALIEN	11	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	12	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	13	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	14	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
NT ALIEN	15	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
NT ALIEN	16	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
NT ALIEN	17	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	18	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	19	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	20	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	21	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	22	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	23	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	24	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	25	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	26	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
NT ALIEN	27	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	28	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	29	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	
	30	N.Y. New York	Y.	Self	50	1914	Brother: Antonio L. L. L.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	brn, auburn			Spain Pessa	

closed at Number thirty

N. E. ...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jerrie Pien, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, few in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917,
at New York,
Edmond A. Burke
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
Jerrie Pien

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Quimond June, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Quimond June

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 17
at New York

Edmund J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from **BORDEAUX** MAR 10 1917, MAR 11 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Pouret	Auguste	38	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	French	French	France	Lyon	father: Pouret, France							
2			Pouret	Emma	31	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	father: Pouret, France							
3			Skola	Carl	29	M	Swedish			Swedish	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	father: Skola, Sweden							
4			Spang	Herbert	23	M	Student			"	"	"	"	father: Spang, Sweden							
5			Sathie	Mari Chereze	17	F	Student			French	French	France	Lyon	father: Sathie, France							
6			Arquie	Eguizuru Juan	41	M	Farmer			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Arbaez	father: Arquie, Spain							
7			Mugnoz	Francoise	47	F	Housewife			French	French	France	Lyon	father: Mugnoz, France							
8			Vitron	Germaine	25	F	Student			"	"	U.S.A.	New York	father: Vitron, U.S.A.							
9			Vitron	Jeanne	14	F	Student			"	"	"	"	father: Vitron, U.S.A.							
10			Zemp	Fridolin	24	M	Swiss			Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Lucerne	father: Zemp, Switzerland							
11			Lingrich	Anna	28	F	Housewife			"	"	"	"	father: Lingrich, Switzerland							
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the Immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

162

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 22 1917, 191

14-221										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.					
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	French Consulate	100	No	No	5	5	fair	blue	None	France	Amnony		
2	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	French Consulate	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
3	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
4	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
5	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	French Consulate	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	French Consulate	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
8	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
9	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
10	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	French Consulate	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
11	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
12	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
13	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
14	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
15	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
16	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
17	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
18	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
19	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
20	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
21	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
22	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
23	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
24	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
25	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
26	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
27	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
28	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
29	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		
30	"	"	"	100	No	1911, 1912, 1913	Sailors' Home	100	No	No	5	1	"	"	"	"	St. Louis		

closed at number eleven

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jenrie Pierre, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, ~~and truly~~ swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917
at New York
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

Jenrie Pierre

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

163

I, Bernard Purr, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917
at ESPAGNE
Immigration Officer.

Mar 23-1917

act man
98 al
2 at
99
SI 9
mar 41

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from **BORDEAUX**

MAR 10 1917, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs.	Mos.		Married or Single.	Country.						City or Town.		
				Family Name.	Given Name.																
1									917/671	1/9/25/13721		42	M	Engineer	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Bordeaux	his cousin Polinixia Nicholson at Pirae - Greece	
2												31	M	Workman	yes	Argentin	Spanish	France	Bordeaux	his father: Laza Ririacos	
3												19	M	Workman	yes	English	Greek	Chypre	Chypre	his father: Laza Ririacos	
4												40	M	Labourer	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Albistura	his father: Ramon Barbarias	
5												24	M	Carpenter	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	his father: Leonard Bonnet	
6												21	M	Engineer	yes	French	French	France	Paris	his mother: Bonnet	
7												41	M	Employer	yes	French	French	America	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
8												19	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Rhodes	his mother: Bonnet	
9												38	M	Carder	yes	French	French	America	Woonsocket	his mother: Bonnet	
10												40	M	Blacker	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	his mother: Bonnet	
11												42	M	Workman	yes	Greek	Greek	France	Bordeaux	his mother: Bonnet	
12	2	3	3	5	15							36	M	Farmer	yes	French	French	U.S.A.	Detroit	his mother: Bonnet	
13												32	M	Sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
14												24	M	Sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
15												33	M	Sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
16												26	M	Labourer	yes	English	Greek	Chypre	Chypre	his mother: Bonnet	
17												39	M	Jeweler	yes	French	French	U.S.A.	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
18												18	M	Labourer	yes	Italian	Greek	France	Marseilles	his mother: Bonnet	
19												30	M	Workman	yes	English	Greek	Chypre	Chypre	his mother: Bonnet	
20												23	M	Sailor	yes	Spanish	Spanish	America	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
21												24	M	Labourer	yes	French	French	America	Philadelphia	his mother: Bonnet	
22												41	M	Farmer	yes	French	French	America	Holyoke	his mother: Bonnet	
23												30	M	Workman	no	Italian	Greek	Greece	Greece	his mother: Bonnet	
24												22	M	Labourer	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basle	his mother: Bonnet	
25												24	M	Gardener	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Guantanamo	his mother: Bonnet	
26												22	M	Printer	yes	French	French	France	Paris	his mother: Bonnet	
27												33	M	Farmer	yes	French	French	America	New York	his mother: Bonnet	
28												31	M	Labourer	yes	French	French	France	Paris	his mother: Bonnet	
29												40	M	Workman	yes	Italian	Greek	Italy	Rodi	his mother: Bonnet	
30												35	M	Labourer	yes	French	French	America	Wallingford	his mother: Bonnet	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917, 191

164

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (if intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height, Feet, Inches.		Color of— Hair, Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.																					
1	Pena	Verona	yes	self	8.00	no	no	friend, Nicholas Bourvis NY PD	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Greece	Le Drie														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	2.30	no	no	friend, John Lanza 375 West 40th St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	auburn	none	none	Argentina	Gualeguaychu														
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Jean Liguidey 199 Amsterdam Avenue New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	brown	auburn	none	none	Cyprus	Neokom														
4	Ches	Elko	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Liza Elko Nevada Post Off. Box 223	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	brown	auburn	none	none	Spain	Havana														
5	Ches	Elko	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Liza Elko Nevada Post Off. Box 223	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	brown	fair	fair	none	Spain	Sequeles														
6	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	1.00	no	no	father, Leonard Bourmet a Papeete Tahiti	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	auburn	grey	none	Tahiti	Papeete														
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	wife, 232 West 140th St N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	fair	black	black	none	France	Brive														
8	Pa	Woodlawn	yes	self	1.00	no	no	brother, Giorgio Philippos Pa. Post 336 Woodlawn Pa.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	auburn	none	none	Rodi	Afandes														
9	NY	Woonsocket	yes	self	1.00	no	no	Woonsocket wife: Carlette Carington Av 4 Woonsocket R.I.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	France	Courcous														
10	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	1.00	no	no	brother, S. Francisco wife, S. Francisco Avenue S. Francisco Calif.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	fair	auburn	chestnut	none	France	St. Pierre														
11	Pena	Verona	yes	self	1.00	no	no	brother, S. Francisco wife, S. Francisco Avenue S. Francisco Calif.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	fair	none	Greece	St. Thonia														
12	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	1.00	no	no	brother, S. Francisco wife, S. Francisco Avenue S. Francisco Calif.	no	no	no	Good	No	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	France	Halluin														
13	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	brown	auburn	none	none	Spain	Betanges														
14	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	brown	auburn	none	none	Spain	Betanges														
15	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	brown	auburn	none	none	Spain	Betanges														
16	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	auburn	none	none	Cyprus	Sinolia														
17	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	auburn	none	none	France	Paris														
18	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	auburn	none	none	Greece	Palmas														
19	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	brown	auburn	none	none	Cyprus	Neokom														
20	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	brown	auburn	none	none	Spain	Betanges														
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	brown	auburn	none	none	France	Matheles														
22	Mass	Holyoke	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	2	brown	black	black	none	France	Bonimont														
23	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	brown	auburn	none	none	Greece	Palmas														
24	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	grey	none	Spain	Umetia														
25	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	7	fair	auburn	grey	none	Spain	Umetia														
26	Calif	San Francisco	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	black	none	Tahiti	Papeete														
27	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	brown	black	black	none	France	Maure														
28	NY	New York	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	3	auburn	auburn	none	none	France	Beusti														
29	Conn	Hartford	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	4	brown	auburn	none	none	Rodi	Tarmati														
30	Conn	Wallingford	yes	self	1.00	no	no	friend, Juan Rascia Rosal 19 St New York	no	no	no	Good	No	5	5	fair	auburn	grey	none	France	Bonimont														

closed at number thirty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jenice Pierre, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917,
at New York,
Edmond J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

Jenice B. [Signature]
14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months. The return of age should be given in full.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of black blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

165

8. S. **ESPAGNE** sailing from BORDEAUX MAR 1 1917, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 22 MAR 1917, 19

No. For List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sisher	William H. Suger	20	✓		P. P. #46-233 Newburyport Mass April 14 - 1896		16-22 Pleasant St Newburyport Mass
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Diamond Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do
(State whether Surgeon "swearing themselves" or "employed by others thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917
at New York

Edmond J. Smith
Immigration Officer.

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from **BORDEAUX**

MAR 10 1917, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	T. A. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
				Canada.	Other.																								
1								Lugar	Zacarias	29	M	M Laborer	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Berri	Wife Angela Quasaltia										
2								Michael	Thomas	20	M	S Workman	2-654183-1-1831		English prot. Greek	Greek	Greece	Chypre	Wife: Arscaye Espagno Father: Thomas Michael										
3								Marangakis	Nicola	18	M	S	4-30860-10-11-11		Italian prot. Greek	Greek	Greece	Karpathos	at Chypre Mother: John Papa										
4								Marader	Emmanuel	16	M	M							Wife: Karpathos Cousin: Michel Lavalla										
5								MEDINA	Juan	27	M	S			Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Elduague	Elduague Spain										
6								Michel	Jean Emil	22	M	S			French	French	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: central bank New York Mother: Christolouris										
7								Michel	Michailas	21	M	S Workman			English prot. Greek	Greek	Greece	Chypre	Hadji Gouya Chypre Father: Pardini Pardini										
8								Parducci	Arturo	18	M	S	9-2971-7-1839		Italian	Italian	France	Marville	Mother: Pardini Michel Pardini										
9								Parducci	Pichos	18	M	S			Italian prot. Greek	Greek	Italy	Karpathos	Karpathos										
10								Patercan	Armand	30	M	M			French	French	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Patercan										
11								Pesti	Johann	24	M	S			Russian	Finnish		New York	Wife: Pesti										
12								SALVADOR	Julian	28	M	M			Spanish	Spanish	France	Corsignan	Wife: Salvador										
13								Salvatore	Eisard	4	M	S							Wife: Salvatore										
14								Salvatore	Angela	1	F	S							Wife: Salvatore										
15								Sario	August Jahan	19	M	S			Russian	Spanish	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Sario										
16								Saras	Pety	25	M	M			English prot. Greek	Greek	Greece	Chypre	Wife: Ergenico Sario										
17								Schlotz	Michèle	21	M	M			Italian prot. Greek	Greek	Greece	Karpathos	Wife: Schlotz										
18								Sequer	Eugene	26	M	S			French	French	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Sequer										
19								Stinackre	Joseph	24	M	M			French	French	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Stinackre										
20								Stinackre	Joseph	24	M	M			French	French	U.S.A.	New York	Wife: Stinackre										
21								Sudmincy	John Wain	23	M	S			Russian	Finnish	Russia		Wife: Sudmincy										
22								Ticudomas	Antoni	37	M	M			Greek	Greek	France		Wife: Ticudomas										
23								Tsampanas	Walter Emmanuel	26	M	M							Wife: Tsampanas										
24								Tsampanas	Maria	23	F	M							Wife: Tsampanas										
25								Tsampanas	Nicola	4	M	S							Wife: Tsampanas										
26								ARRANCETA	Arranceta Tenare	29	M	S	1-221644-2/3/38		Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Barantiano	Wife: Arranceta										
27								Wysbrod	Anna Johanna	54	F	M			Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bouzeau	Wife: Wysbrod										
28								Wysbrod	Clara	14	F	S							Wife: Wysbrod										
29								Wysbrod	Johanna	17	F	S							Wife: Wysbrod										
30								Wysbrod	Anna	11	F	S							Wife: Wysbrod										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

167

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917, 1917

12-29												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Cal.	Joshustownville	Self	Yes	No	No	None	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brn	brn	None	Spain	Beriz	
2	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Leiza C. Nicalam	No	No	Good	No	5	4	brn	auburn		Cyprus	Pirko	
3	Ohio	Yorkville		Yes	No	No	Cousin: Nicola G. Faros	No	No	Good	No	5	3				Rapathos	Massarico	
4	Pa	New Castle		Yes	No	No	Cousin: Vanlier Halkias	No	No	Good	No	5	3				Greece	Pelos	
5	N.Y.	Wormenucca		Yes	No	No	Brother: Kavalla Guillermos	No	No	Good	No	5	7				Spain	Stobaghes	
6	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Brother: Mrs. Smith	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair			France	Marville	
7				Yes	No	No	Friend: Nicolaou Jambouloukou	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brn			Cyprus	Caymasly	
8				Yes	No	No	Friend: 3rd Avenue New York City	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brn			Italy	Lucca	
9	Ohio	Yorkville		Yes	No	No	Brother: Nicolaou Faros	No	No	Good	No	5	5				Rapathos	Massarico	
10	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Brother: Nikolaou Faros	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair			France	Corned	
11	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Scandinavian Seamen Hotel	No	No	Good	No	5	8		grey		Russia	Stine	
12	Cal.	Yonkers	Brother	Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	7		auburn		Spain	Mazalio	
13			uncle	Yes	No	No	Salvatore Cokedakou	No	No	Good	No	3						Barcelona	
14			uncle	Yes	No	No	Cousin: Saturnus, Salvatore	No	No	Good	No	2	2				France	St. Louis, France	
15	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Cousin: Saturnus, Salvatore	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	auburn		Russia	Sypharri	
16				Yes	No	No	Friend: Jean Logidaris	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brn			Cyprus	Timba	
17	Pa	New Castle		Yes	No	No	Friend: Pandelis Chiotis	No	No	Good	No	5	7				Rapathos	Stimatos	
18	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Brother: Mrs. Becker	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	grey		France	Lyons	
19	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Friend: Jean Logidaris	No	No	Good	No	5	8	brn	auburn		Cyprus	Amilia	
20	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Friend: Jean Logidaris	No	No	Good	No	5	9	brn	auburn		France	Leperay	
21	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Scandinavian Seamen Hotel	No	No	Good	No	5	5		grey		Russia	St. Louis	
22				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	5		black		Greece	St. Louis	
23	Ohio	Yonkers		Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	auburn			St. Louis	
24				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	7					St. Louis	
25				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	7					St. Louis	
26	N.Y.	New York		Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey		France	St. Louis	
27	Ark.	Marville		Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	2	brn	auburn		Spain	St. Louis	
28				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	2				Switzerland	St. Louis	
29				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	2						
30				Yes	No	No	Brother: Saturnus	No	No	Good	No	5	2						

closed at number thirty

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jenic Gire, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1918,
at New York
Edmund J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
Jenic Gire
14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edmond Lere, Surgeon of the **ESPAGNE**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPAGNE

sailing from BORDEAUX

MAR 10 1917

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.				
1						Wysbrod	Reinhard	61	14	M	woodcutter	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bouffan	brother: Fritz Wysbrod		
2						Wysbrod	Eust	16	14	M	woodcutter	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bouffan	uncle: Fritz Wysbrod		
3						Wysbrod	Hermann	14	14	M	woodcutter	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Bouffan	uncle: Fritz Wysbrod		
4						Hjorini	Demetris	18	14	M	workman	no	no	Italian	Greek	Greece	Corinth	mother: Paraskensula		
5						Mahi	Alfred	24	14	M	engineer	yes	yes	French	French	France	Bordeaux	father: Mafie Belicave		
6						Budoux	David	33	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
7						Bouvier	Simon	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	mother: Bonvier a		
8						Bocher	Francois	21	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
9						Dollo	Francois	35	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
10						Eiragola	Francois	32	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
11						Ferron	Jules	32	14	M	seaman	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
12						Grosvallet	Joseph	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
13						Girardin	Gorges	21	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
14						Girardin	Theodore	26	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
15						Hendes	Frederic	31	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
16						Le Bars	Yves	50	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
17						Hervi Albert	Albert	16	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
18						Leveque	Armand	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
19						Mary	Victor	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
20						Pentpas	Leon	32	14	M	sailor	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
21						Robert	René	30	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
22						Quault	Emmanuel	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
23						Leignat	Joseph	22	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
24						Vignau	Agel	20	14	M	carpenter	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
25						Attard	Luigi	43	14	M	workman	no	no	English	Portuguese	Portugal	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
26						Aucher	Edmond	20	14	M	workman	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
27						Borg	Luigi	30	14	M	workman	no	no	English	Portuguese	Portugal	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
28						Talli	Giuseppe	31	14	M	workman	yes	yes	English	Portuguese	Portugal	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
29						Tarrugia	Pietro Paolo	28	14	M	workman	no	no	English	Portuguese	Portugal	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		
30						Guillon	Francois Marie	34	14	M	laborer	yes	yes	French	French	France	St. Pierre	father: Eugene Bydoux		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917, 191

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1908.																		
25		26		27		28		29										
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or institution, or had conviction for crime and treatment of the same by any court of law?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or contract, to work in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Marcell	Yes	Self	75	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	fair	black	blue	None	Switzerland	Basle
2	"	"	"	"	"	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Clarkburg	"	"	20	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	black	blue	None	Greece	Cos
5	Bogota	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	"	Colombia	Bogota
6	St. Pierre Miquelon	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	blue	"	St. Pierre	St. Pierre
7	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	fair	"	grey	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	France	Loire
9	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	"	St. Pierre	St. Pierre
10	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	St. Pierre
12	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	grey	"	"	St. Pierre
13	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	"	"	"	Scar on the right hand	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	"	"	"	Scar on the legs	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	black	None	"	St. Pierre
16	St. Pierre Miquelon	"	"	30	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	black	None	France	St. Pierre
17	"	"	"	30	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	"	"	"	None	"	St. Pierre
18	St. Pierre Miquelon	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	blue	None	St. Pierre	St. Pierre
19	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5	"	"	black	None	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	black	black	blue	None	"	St. Pierre
21	St. Pierre Miquelon	"	"	Yes	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	fair	grey	blue	None	France	St. Pierre
22	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	black	Scar on the right hand	St. Pierre	St. Pierre
23	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	grey	None	St. Pierre	St. Pierre
24	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	"	"	"	None	"	"
25	Coronto	"	"	25	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	black	"	black	None	Malta	St. Pierre
26	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	fair	fair	blue	None	France	St. Pierre
27	"	"	"	25	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	black	black	black	None	Malta	St. Pierre
28	"	"	"	32	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	"	"	"	None	Malta	St. Pierre
29	"	"	"	26	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	"	"	"	None	Malta	St. Pierre
30	"	"	"	"	No	Children: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood father: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood mother: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood brother: Mr. J. J. Mysbrood sister: Mrs. J. J. Mysbrood	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	"	"	None	France	St. Pierre

closed at number thirty

V. T. M. to

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jenic Pine, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.

Jenic Pine
14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dumond Pierre, Surgeon of the ESPAGNE, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 17

at New York

Edmund A. Smith
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPAGNE**

sailing from **BORDEAUX**

MAI 10 1917, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1										37	M	Merchant	fr	fr	fr	Canada	Montreal	Mother: Mrs. Sauthier, rue Grande, Talon, Calcutta.
2										33	M	Seaman				france	Guingamp	Mrs. Zieret, rue Grand, Brocton, Guingamp, Calcutta.
3										61	M	Seaman				Canada	Field	Sister: Mrs. Oviatt, 37 rue Indienne, Lyon.
4										27	M	Engineer				france	Saintes	Roussel, Charles a. Saint.
5										35	M	Cook				Canada	Montreal	Mrs. Dial, 69 City Hall St.
6										30	M	S. Seaman				Italy	Malta	Montreal, Canada.
7										26	M	Seaman				Italy	Malta	Father: Paolo Jean, Chypre.
8																		Chypre.
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21										19	M	S. Seaman				Italy	Malta	Chypre.
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

MAR 22 1917, 1917

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Marie Pierre, of the ESPAGNE, from BORDEAUX, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 1917,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

Second Officer.
J. Marie Pierre

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ESPAGNE (French Line) March 23, 1917. arrived

191

M.

from

172

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
30m	1	Rees, John Oliver (stowaway)	5	21	1	LPC	9.40	Richardson																		
30m	2	Salvador, Julian	3	12-14	3	LPC	10.15	Macintosh	3/23	77	gr															
4m		(son) Cesar																								
13m		(son) Angel																								
6m	3	Perrot, Jules	5	3	1	LPC Cert	10.30	Richardson																		
22m	4	Hadji-Demetriou, Spiros	3	19	1	C.L.	10.35	Macintosh																		
19m	5	Calciere, Nicolo	2	8	1	LPC Cert	10.45	Macatee																		
50m	6	Nichitara, Michita	2	23	1	LPC Cert	11.00	"	3/23	62	669															
18f	7	Parducci, Artura	3	8	1	LPC Cert	10.50	Macintosh	3/23	154	186															
TOTALS																										

Esperance 3/23

TOTALS

173

FBIHQ

arrived MARCH 23, 1917.

19

M.

from

ESPAGNE

MARCH 23

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5861

Mar 20-23-1917

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....DEC 17 1943....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 17 1943

[Signature]
Camera Operator

